

Council Agenda

13 May 2020

ALL INFORMATION AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS FORMATS ON REQUEST

city@busselton.wa.gov.au

CITY OF BUSSELTON

MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA - 13 MAY 2020

TO: THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS

NOTICE is given that a meeting of the Council will be held by electronic means on Wednesday, 13 May 2020, commencing at 5.30pm.

Your attendance is respectfully requested.

DISCLAIMER

Statements or decisions made at Council meetings or briefings should not be relied on (or acted upon) by an applicant or any other person or entity until subsequent written notification has been given by or received from the City of Busselton. Without derogating from the generality of the above, approval of planning applications and building permits and acceptance of tenders and quotations will only become effective once written notice to that effect has been given to relevant parties. The City of Busselton expressly disclaims any liability for any loss arising from any person or body relying on any statement or decision made during a Council meeting or briefing.

MIKE ARCHER

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

1 May 2020

CITY OF BUSSELTON

AGENDA FOR THE COUNCIL MEETING TO BE HELD ON 13 MAY 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.	DECLARA	ATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	5
2.	ATTENDA	ANCE	5
3.	PRAYER .		5
4.	APPLICAT	TION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	5
5.	DISCLOS	URE OF INTERESTS	5
6.	ANNOUN	NCEMENTS WITHOUT DISCUSSION	5
7.	QUESTIO	ON TIME FOR PUBLIC	5
8.	CONFIRM	AATION AND RECEIPT OF MINUTES	5
	Previous	Council Meetings	5
	8.1	Minutes of the Council Meeting held 22 April 2020	5
	Committe	ee Meetings	6
	8.2	Minutes of the Policy and Legislation Committee Meeting held 29 April 2020	6
9.	RECEIVIN	IG OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	6
10.	-	NS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN (WITHOUT	6
11.	ITEMS BE	ROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	6
12.	REPORTS	OF COMMITTEE	7
	12.1	Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - LOCAL PLANNING POLICY REVIEW - INITIATION OF LOCAL PLANNING POLICIES EXEMPTED DEVELOPMENT AND OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS	-
	12.2	Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF NON-EXCLUSIVE COMMERCIAL USE OF CITY LAND AND MOBILE VENDORS ON THE JETTY POLICIES	
	12.3	Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY: LEASES OF CITY LAND AND BUILDINGS	
	12.4	Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY: GRANTING OF ACCESS TO PUBLIC VENUES	
	12.5	Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY 043: APPLICATIONS FOR EXPLORATION OR MINING / EXTRACTION LICENCES FOR COAL	!
13.	PLANNIN	IG AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES REPORT	99
14.	ENGINEE	RING AND WORK SERVICES REPORT	100
15.	сомми	NITY AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES REPORT	101
	15.1	COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 2020/2021	101
	15.2	SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES STRATEGY	111

16.	FINANCE	AND CORPORATE SERVICES REPORT	266
	16.1	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE - MARCH 2020	266
17.	CHIEF EXI	ECUTIVE OFFICERS REPORT	27 9
	17.1	COUNCILLORS' INFORMATION BULLETIN	279
18.	MOTIONS	S OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	286
19.	URGENT	BUSINESS	287
20.	CONFIDE	NTIAL MATTERS	288
	20.1	EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TERM - CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	
21.	CLOSURE		289

1. <u>DECLARATION OF OPENING AND ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS</u>

2. ATTENDANCE

Apologies

Approved Leave of Absence

Nil

- 3. PRAYER
- 4. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
- 5. **DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS**
- 6. <u>ANNOUNCEMENTS WITHOUT DISCUSSION</u>

Announcements by the Presiding Member

7. **QUESTION TIME FOR PUBLIC**

Response to Previous Questions Taken on Notice

Public Question Time For Public

8. CONFIRMATION AND RECEIPT OF MINUTES

Previous Council Meetings

8.1 Minutes of the Council Meeting held 22 April 2020

RECOMMENDATION

That the Minutes of the Council Meeting held 22 April 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

Committee Meetings

8.2 <u>Minutes of the Policy and Legislation Committee Meeting held 29 April 2020</u>

RECOMMENDATION

That the Minutes of the Policy and Legislation Committee Meeting held 29 April 2020 be noted.

9. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

Petitions

Presentations

Deputations

- 10. QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)
- 11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE

12.1 Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - LOCAL PLANNING POLICY REVIEW INITIATION OF LOCAL PLANNING POLICIES EXEMPTED DEVELOPMENT AND OUTBUILDINGS
AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS

STRATEGIC GOAL 2. PLACE AND SPACES Vibrant, attractive, affordable

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 2.3 Creative urban design that produces vibrant, mixed-use town

centres and public spaces.

SUBJECT INDEX Development Control Policy

BUSINESS UNIT Statutory Planning

REPORTING OFFICER Senior Development Planner – Policy - Stephanie Navarro **AUTHORISING OFFICER** Director, Planning and Development Services - Paul Needham

NATURE OF DECISION Executive: substantial direction setting, including adopting strategies,

plans and policies (excluding local planning policies), tenders, setting and amending budgets, funding, donations and sponsorships,

reviewing committee recommendations

VOTING REQUIREMENT ATTACHMENTS

Simple Majority

Attachment A LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings U

Attachment B LPP: Exempt Development 1

Attachment C LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings with

Committee Amendments U

Attachment D LPP: Exempt Development with Committee

Amendments !!

This item was considered by the Policy and Legislation Committee at its meeting on 29 April 2020, the recommendations from which have been included in this report.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council adopts as draft for consultation proposed new local planning policies as set out below:

- 1.1 LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings (Attachments A); and
- 1.2 LPP: Exempt Development (Attachments B).

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the Council adopts as draft for consultation proposed new local planning policies as set out below:

- 1.1 LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings inclusive of the Committee amendments as per Attachment C; and
- 1.2 LPP: Exempt Development inclusive of the Committee amendments in Attachment D.

Reasons:

The Committee decided to remove reference to cubby houses until the matter can be further reviewed, with some concern around the different types and size of cubby house that may otherwise be exempt. Other amendments were to include and clarify definitions and to generally improve clarity and readability of the policies.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City is undertaking a comprehensive review of all its local planning policies (LPPs). Stage 1 of this review, in March 2019, was policy neutral and converted the LPPs into a new format. This review took the LPPs from the existing manual structure and separated them into individual policies.

The City has now commenced Stage 2 of the process which involves reviewing the content and relevance of all LPPs, and the City has already revoked eight LPPs which were considered to be redundant due to changes in legislation.

It is proposed, as part of this report, that the following two new LPPs be initiated for the purposes of public consultation:

- LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings; and
- LPP: Exempt Development.

BACKGROUND

The *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) provide that LPPs may be prepared by a local government in respect of any matter related to the planning and development of the Scheme area.

The intention of an LPP is to provide guidance to applicants and developers in regards to the decision-making process as well as to the local government when exercising discretion under the Scheme. LPPs must be consistent with the intent of the relevant Scheme provisions, including the Residential Design Codes of WA (R-codes), and cannot vary development standards or requirements set out in a Scheme or impose any mandatory requirements upon development.

LPPs are to be given due consideration in the assessment of development and are listed as a "matter to be considered" when making a determination of a development application under Clause 67 of Schedule 2 of the Regulations.

In March 2019, the City commenced the first stage of the LPP review. This stage was policy neutral and did not alter the intent or provisions within the LPPs, however reformatted the LPPs into a new, easier to read template and took the LPPs out of a manual structure, separating them into individual policies.

These changes were adopted by the Council at its meeting held on 27 March 2019 (C1903/053).

The City has now commenced the second stage of the review process and is currently reviewing the content and relevance of all LPPs. Due to the number of LPPs and the complexity of issues which need to be addressed, this review has been broken down into a number of stages. The City has already revoked eight LPPs which were considered to be redundant due to changes in legislation.

It is proposed, as part of this report, that the following two proposed LPPs be initiated for the purposes of public consultation:

- LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings; and
- LPP: Exempt Development.

The new LPP for 'Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings' is proposed to replace two existing LPPs being LPP1J: 'Outbuilding' and LPP 3H: 'Outbuilding Assessment'. LPP1J relates to outbuildings on Residential zoned lots while LPP3H relates to the outbuildings and other non-habitable buildings in the Rural Residential, Rural, Conservation, Rural Landscape, Viticulture and Tourism and Bushland Protection zones. It is proposed that these two LPPS will be revoked following consultation on the new LPP which will incorporates all outbuilding provisions into one LPP and proposes revised provisions in some instances.

The new 'Exempt Development' LPP will contain additional exemptions from requiring a development approval in addition to those already exempt under Clause 61 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) and the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (the Scheme).

A further, more comprehensive description of each of the above LPPs to be initiated is provided within the Officer Comment section of this report.

OFFICER COMMENT

Division 2 – Local policies of the Regulations outlines matters which can be dealt with by an LPP as well as the procedure for making LPPs. It is considered that the two proposed LPPs are consistent with these requirements and consultation will be undertaken following initiation in accordance with the Regulations as outlined in the Stakeholder Consultation section of this report.

New LPP 'Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings'

This LPP is proposed to replace two existing LPPs, being LPP1J and LPP 3H. LPP1J relates to outbuildings on Residential zoned lots while LPP3H relates the outbuildings and other non-habitable buildings in the Rural Residential, Rural, Conservation, Rural Landscape, Viticulture and Tourism and Bushland Protection zones. It is proposed that the provisions of these two LPPs be consolidated into a single LPP which will relate to the same type of development across different zones to improve ease of use.

An 'Outbuilding' is defined within the LPP as 'an enclosed non-habitable structure'.

Non-habitable buildings is defined within the LPP as:

"any building, not considered to be an Outbuilding (as defined above), that can be attached or detached to a dwelling but is not located under the main roof of a dwelling and includes, but is not limited to:

- carports;
- patios;
- shade structure/orchard enclosure; and
- pergolas/gazebos;

but excludes boundary fences, water tanks and swimming pools and decking not more than 500mm above natural ground level."

A number of changes are proposed to the content of the LPPs which are outlined below, along with justification for the changes.

Outbuildings where associated with Residential Development in the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones.

Outbuildings associated with development that is subject to the R-codes (ie Single House, Ancillary Dwellings, Grouped Dwellings and Multiple Dwellings) that meet the deemed-to-comply (DTC) criteria of the R-codes are exempt from development approval.

Where development does not meet the DTC criteria of the R-codes, a development application is required and development is required to be assessed against, and deemed to meet, the applicable Design Principles. Currently, under LPP1J outbuildings with a wall height of 2.7m, ridge height of 4.5m and which collectively do not exceed 90m² in area or 10% in aggregate of the site area are considered to meet the Design Principles of the R-codes. The proposed LPP does not exempt development from requiring a development application, however the LPP is intended to make the City's position on what it will accept without further justification where development exceeds the DTC but meets the Acceptable Development standards clearer.

It is proposed as part of the LPP that outbuildings in these zones have different standards based on the size of the lot and/or the density of the property. This will enable larger outbuildings on larger lots where it is considered their impacts upon amenity can be more easily managed through setbacks and/or landscaping.

The table below outlines the current and proposed wall and ridge height and areas for outbuildings in these zones. Where a change is proposed to the current requirements, these are indicated in **bold**:

	Current	Proposed
Wall Height	R-codes: 2.4m (DTC) LPP1J: 2.7m (considered to comply	Lots coded R30 or above and/or lots less than 300m ² : 2.7m
	with the Design Principle)	Lots coded R25 – R10 and/or lots less than 2,000m ² : 3.1m
		Lots coded R5 – R2 and/or lots 2,000m ² and greater : 3.1m
Ridge Height	R-codes: 4.2m (DTC) LPP1J: 4.5m (considered to comply	Lots coded R30 or above and/or lots less than 300m ² : 4.5m
	with the Design Principle)	Lots coded R25 – R10 and/or lots less than 2,000m ² : 4.5m
		Lots coded R5 – R2 and/or lots 2,000m ² and greater: 4.5m
Area	R-codes : 60m ² of 10 per cent of the site area, whichever is lesser (DTC)	Lots coded R30 or above and/or lots less than 300m ² : 60m² of 10 per cent of the site area, whichever is lesser
	LPP1J: 90m ² of 10 per cent of the site area, whichever is lesser (considered to comply with the Design Principle)	Lots coded R25 – R10 and/or lots less than 2,000m ² : 90m ² or 10% in aggregate of the site area, whichever is the lesser.
		Lots coded R5 – R2 and/or lots 2,000m ² and greater: 120m²

The proposed changes to the maximum wall height and area for outbuildings will be formalising the current acceptable standards applied by City officers when assessing development applications for outbuildings of a similar nature as those listed above (ie: of up to 3.1m wall height, and 60m² or 120m² dependent on size of lot).

Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural Residential Zone

The table below outlines the current and proposed wall and ridge height and areas for outbuildings and non-habitable buildings. Where a change is proposed to the current requirements these are indicated in **bold**:

	Current	Proposed
Wall Height	All: 3.6m	Lots 5,000 m ² and less: 3.1m
		Lots greater than 5,000m ² : 3.6m
Ridge Height	All: 5.5 m	Lots 5,000 m ² and less : 4.5m
		Lots greater than 5,000m ² : 5.5m
Area	All: 120m ² (160m ² subject to	Lots 5,000 m ² and less: 120m ²
	referrals)	Lots greater than 5,000m ² : 200m ²

Lots within the Rural Residential zone vary in size from 2,000m² (0.2ha) to 40ha and therefore it is considered that applying the same standard to outbuildings and non-habitable buildings across this wide range is not practical as it does not take into consideration the large variation in lot sizes.

It is proposed that a smaller wall and ridge height be recommended for outbuildings and non-habitable buildings less than 5,000m² as this aligns with the minimum lot size for properties which are zoned Residential with a density of R2 (the lowest density). It is noted that within the Rural Residential zone, lots less than 4,000m² in area are limited to land uses which more closely align with the Residential zone than the Rural Residential zone. This is also the minimum lot size for residential lots with a density of R2.5, however the 5,000m² is considered a more appropriate limit to align with the residential requirements.

Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural & Viticulture and Tourism zones

No changes proposed to the current requirements which does not limit the height and/or size of outbuildings in these zones.

Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural Landscape, Conservation & Bushland Protection zones

The table below outlines the current and proposed wall and ridge height and areas for Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in these zones. Where a change is proposed to the current requirements, these are indicated in **bold**:

	Current	Proposed
Wall Height	All : Height to be determined by	All : 3.6m
	reference to the Scheme	
Ridge Height	All : Height to be determined by	All : 5.5m
	reference to the Scheme	
Area	All: 120m² (160m² subject to	All : 200m ²
	referrals)	

Currently, unless a structure plan, development guide plan or similar includes provision which limit the height of development, the following height limitations of clause 4.8 – Height of Buildings of the Scheme apply to all development, including outbuildings, in each of these zones:

- Rural Landscape 7.5 metres;
- Conservation to be determined by the local government to ensure landscape values of the site and general area are maintained;
- Bushland Protection 12 metres.

Lots within the Rural Landscape, Conservation & Bushland Protection zones vary greatly in size from 2ha to 256ha, however they all have environmental values that are to be protected and therefore it is considered appropriate that outbuildings and non-habitable buildings be limited in size and scale to ensure these values are protected. It is therefore proposed as part of this LPP that the same standards to maximum wall height, ridge height and area that are to be applied to lots in the Rural Residential zone greater than 5,000m² be applied to these zones.

LPP: Exempted Development

Development is defined under the Planning and Development Act 2005 (the Act) as follows -

development means the development or use of any land, including —

- (a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
- (b) the carrying out on the land of any excavation or other works;
- (c) in the case of a place to which a protection order made under the Heritage Act 2018 Part 4 Division 1 applies, any act or thing that
 - is likely to change the character of that place or the external appearance of any building; or
 - (ii) would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building.

All development, as defined by the Act, requires development approval unless a specific exemption applies under Clause 61 of the Regulations 'Development for which development approval not required' or Clause 6.1 of the Scheme 'Permitted Development'.

Clause 61 of the Regulations identifies that development approval is not required for a range of land use and developments and allows local governments the ability to further exempt development types by specifying those development types within a local planning policy.

The types of development proposed to be exempt as part of the proposed LPP, and the reasons for these exemptions, are outlined below:

- Single House, Outbuilding and/or Incidental Development in the Rural, Viticulture and Tourism, Rural Residential, Conservation, Rural Landscape and Bushland Protection zone, where certain criteria are met.
 - Justification As part of Omnibus 2 to the Scheme, which incorporated the deemed provisions into the Scheme, a number of existing exemptions were inadvertently deleted. It is proposed that these exemptions be incorporated into this LPP to restore the previous exemptions included in the Scheme and formalise the City's current practices.

Solar Collectors

Justification – While solar collectors attached to development subject to the R-codes are exempt from development approval there are no other exemptions relating to solar collectors in other zones. It is proposed to exempt solar collectors in certain circumstances to formalise the City's current practices in only requiring a development application where:

- They are standalone structures; or
- Attached to a building they protrude more than 1.5m from the roof where they are attached; or
- The building they are attached to exceeds the maximum heights specified in the Scheme.

Flag Poles

Justification – Currently no exemptions apply to flag poles, however it is proposed that where a flag pole is not to be used for advertising purposes and satisfies other criteria including maximum size and minimum setbacks, that they be exempt from requiring development approval in keeping with the City's current practices.

• Outdoor eating facilities on a public place

Justification — While decisions about the granting of outdoor eating permits are made pursuant to the *City of Busselton Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015*, the issuing of a permit under the Local Law does not explicitly exempt the work from also requiring a development approval. The City considers the issuing of a development approval in addition to a permit to be additional 'red tape' and therefore it is proposed that such use be exempt under the LPP.

Outbuildings less than 10m² on Residential zoned lots where certain criteria is met

Justification – Under the Building Codes of Australia, outbuildings less than $10m^2$ are not considered to be a building and therefore do not require a building permit. It is therefore proposed that these outbuildings also be exempt from requiring development approval subject to meeting the maximum walls height and not being located within the front setback area. It is considered that due to the small size of these structures that they have no meaningful impact on the amenity of neighboring properties and therefore should be exempt from development approval.

• Children's cubby houses

Justification – The explanatory guidelines of the R-codes states that "...cubby houses and play fixtures...have not been included in the definition of building and are exempted from planning control". It is also noted that under the Building Codes of Australia children's cubby houses are not considered to be buildings therefore the City does not require these structures to obtain approval (including planning or building approvals). This exemption is therefore proposed to make this exemption explicit and formalise the City's current practices.

Statutory Environment

The key statutory environment is set out in the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and related subsidiary legislation, including the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (Scheme) and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, especially Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions) of the Regulations, which form part of the Scheme.

Division 2 — Local planning policies

- 3. Local planning policies
- (1) The local government may prepare a local planning policy in respect of any matter related to the planning and development of the Scheme area.
- (2) A local planning policy
 - (a) may apply generally or in respect of a particular class or classes of matters specified in the policy; and
 - (b) may apply to the whole of the Scheme area or to part or parts of the Scheme area specified in the policy.
- (3) A local planning policy must be based on sound town planning principles and may address either strategic or operational considerations in relation to the matters to which the policy applies.
- (4) The local government may amend or repeal a local planning policy.
- (5) In making a determination under this Scheme the local government must have regard to each relevant local planning policy to the extent that the policy is consistent with this Scheme.

4. Procedure for making local planning policy

- (1) If the local government resolves to prepare a local planning policy the local government must, unless the Commission otherwise agrees, advertise the proposed policy as follows
 - (a) publish a notice of the proposed policy in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area, giving details of
 - (i) the subject and nature of the proposed policy; and
 - (ii) the objectives of the proposed policy; and
 - (iii) where the proposed policy may be inspected; and
 - (iv) to whom, in what form and during what period submissions in relation to the proposed policy may be made;
 - (b) if, in the opinion of the local government, the policy is inconsistent with any State planning policy, give notice of the proposed policy to the Commission;
 - (c) give notice of the proposed policy in any other way and carry out any other consultation the local government considers appropriate.
- (2) The period for making submissions in relation to a local planning policy must not be less than a period of 21 days commencing on the day on which the notice of the policy is published under subclause (1)(a).
- (3) After the expiry of the period within which submissions may be made, the local government must
 - (a) review the proposed policy in the light of any submissions made; and
 - (b) resolve to —

- (i) proceed with the policy without modification; or
- (ii) proceed with the policy with modification; or
- (iii) not to proceed with the policy.
- (4) If the local government resolves to proceed with the policy, the local government must publish notice of the policy in a newspaper circulating in the Scheme area.
- (5) A policy has effect on publication of a notice under subclause (4).
- (6) The local government
 - (a) must ensure that an up-to-date copy of each local planning policy made under this Scheme is kept and made available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and
 - (b) may publish a copy of each of those local planning policies on the website of the local government.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer recommendation.

Stakeholder Consultation

Part 2, Division 2 of the Deemed Provisions requires that a local government undertake consultation before adopting or amending a local planning policy (although a minor amendment can be made without consultation). At least 21 days must be allowed for the making of submissions.

It is proposed that consultation in relation to the two proposed LPPs will be for a period of four weeks and will be undertaken as follows:

- LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings
 - Notices in the local newspaper for four consecutive weeks, as well as on the City's website, including the subject and nature as well as objectives of the proposed LPP;
 - A portal is to be created using the City's YourSay platform for the online lodgment of submissions; and
 - Targeted letters/emails to outbuilding and patio companies operating with the region.
- LPP: Exempted Development
 - Notices in the local newspaper for four consecutive weeks, as well as on the City's website, including the subject and nature as well as objectives of the proposed LPP; and
 - A portal is to be created using the City's YourSay platform for the online lodgement of submissions.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the risks associated with the implementation of the officer recommendations has been undertaken using the City's risk assessment framework. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

As an alternative to the proposed recommendation, the Council could choose not to initiate one or more of the LPPs recommended to be initiated as part of this report.

CONCLUSION

It is recommended that the Council support the proposed policy changes and initiation as described in this report.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

Implementation of the officer recommendation would involve advertising the policy revocations and advertised the proposed LPPS as outlined in the consultation section of this report above.

It is expected that this will commence within one month of the Council decision.

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



1. HEAD OF POWER AND SCOPE

Attachment A

This Policy has been adopted pursuant to the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)*Regulations 2015, Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions), Clause 4 and applies to:

- (a) all Outbuildings in the following Zones:
 - Residential;
 - Regional Centre;
 - Centre; and
 - Local Centre.
- (b) all Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the following Zones:
 - Rural Residential;
 - Rural:
 - Viticultural and Tourism;
 - Rural Landscape;
 - Conservation; and
 - Bushland Protection zones.

Clause 60 of the Deemed Provisions requires a person to obtain the prior development approval of the local government unless:

- that development is of a type referred to in 'Clause 61 Development for which development approval not required' of the Regulations; or
- the carrying out of any other works specified in a Local Planning Policy or Local Development Plan that applies to the development as works that do not require development approval.

Exemptions applicable to Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the different zones are outlined in the applicable Policy Statement below.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Policy is to ensure:

- (a) Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings do not unreasonably detract from the streetscape and/or the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring properties; and
- (b) Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of the zone in which they are located as well as their intended use and the use of the property; and
- (c) Outbuildings are not capable of being utilised for Habitable purposes.

3. INTERPRETATION

3.1 The two terms defined below are critical to interpretation and application of this Policy:

"Acceptable Development" means a provision which, if satisfied, is deemed compliant with respect to the matters subject of that provision. The local government should not refuse to grant approval to

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



an application where the application satisfies the relevant Acceptable Development provisions provided all other applicable requirements have been met.

"Design Principles" means provisions to be used in the preparation, submission and assessment of development proposals that do not meet the relevant Acceptable Development provisions.

3.2 Other terms should be interpreted in the same way as they would be interpreted if they were contain or within the Scheme, other than those terms defined below:

"Outbuilding" means an enclosed non-habitable structure.

"Non-habitable Buildings" means any building, not considered to be an Outbuilding (as defined above), that can be attached or detached to a dwelling but is not located under the main roof of a dwelling and includes, but is not limited to:

- carports;
- patios;
- Shade structure/orchard enclosure; and
- pergolas/gazebos;

but excludes boundary fences, water tanks and swimming pools and decking not more than 500mm above natural ground level.

"Habitable purposes" means intended to be lived in on a permanent or temporary basis.

"Scheme" means the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (as amended).

"R-codes" means the Residential Design Codes of WA (as amended).

"Residential Development" means Single Houses, Ancillary Dwelling, Grouped Dwelling and/or Multiple Dwellings.

4. POLICY STATEMENT

This Policy has been separated in the following sections:

- 4.1 Outbuildings associated with Residential Development in the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones.
- 4.2 Outbuildings not associated with Residential Development in the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones.
- 4.3 Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural Residential Zone.
- 4.4 Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural and Viticulture and Tourism zones.
- 4.5 Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural Landscape, Conservation and Bushland Protection zones.

Note: Section 4.1 and 4.2 of this Policy do not apply to Non-habitable buildings as they are to be assessed as a 'building' in accordance with the requirements of the Residential Design Codes of WA and Scheme.

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



4.1 OUTBUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE RESIDENTIAL, REGIONAL CENTRE, CENTRE AND LOCAL CENTRE ZONES.

It is considered that the following 'Acceptable Development' standards do not amend or replace the 'deemed-to-comply' criteria of the R-codes and therefore where a proposal does not meet the 'deemed-to-comply' criteria of the R-codes the development will require a development application.

The 'deemed-to-comply' of Clause 5.4.3 Outbuildings of the R-codes are provided below. Those in **bold** below are augmented by this Policy -

- C3 Outbuildings that:
 - are not attached to a dwelling;
 - ii. are non-habitable;
 - collectively do not exceed 60m2 in area or 10 per cent in aggregate of the site area, whichever is the lesser;
 - iv. do not exceed a wall height of 2.4m;
 - v. do not exceed ridge height of 4.2m;
 - vi. are not within the primary or secondary street setback area;
 - vii. do not reduce the amount of open space required in <u>Table 1 [of the R-codes]</u>; and
 - viii. are set back in accordance with <u>Tables 2a and 2b [of the R-codes].</u>

In assessing an application for development approval, where a discretion is sought to iii, iv and/or v of Clause 5.4.3 of the R-codes (as outline above) and the development meets the applicable 'Acceptable Development' standards below, the application will be deemed to meet the associated 'Design Principles' of the R-codes and therefore development approval will be granted by the City.

4.1.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Up to one Outbuilding on a vacant lot will be supported where:

- (a) Construction of a dwelling on the lot has substantially commenced (ie. foundations completed);
 and
- (b) No bathroom and/or toilet are proposed within the outbuilding; and
- (c) It is not proposed that the outbuilding will be used for Habitable purposes.

4.1.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles for Outbuildings

Lots coded R2 - R5 and/or lots 2,000m ² and greater		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Max area of outbuildings : 120sqm	As per the R-codes and provided below:	
Wall Height : 3.1m	Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring	
Ridge Height : 4.5m	properties of residents of reignbouring	
Setbacks: In accordance with the Residential Design Codes of WA.		

12.1

Attachment A LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings

20

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



Lots coded R10 – R25 and/or lots greater than 300m ² and 2,000m ² or less		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Max area of outbuildings: 90 sqm or	As per the R-codes and provided below:	
10% in aggregate of the site area,		
whichever is the lesser.	Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or	
	the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring	
Wall Height: 3.1m	properties	
Ridge Height : 4.5m		
Setbacks : In accordance with the		
Residential Design Codes of WA.		

Lots coded R30 or above and/or lots 300m ² or less		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Max area of outbuildings : 60 sqm or	As per the R-codes and provided below:	
10% in aggregate of the site area,		
whichever is the lesser.	Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or	
	the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring	
Wall Height : 2.7m	properties	
Ridge Height : 4.5m		
Setbacks : In accordance with the Residential Design Codes of WA.		

4.2 OUTBUILDINGS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE RESIDENTIAL, REGIONAL CENTRE, CENTRE AND LOCAL CENTRE ZONES.

While the provisions of the R-codes do not apply to the non-Residential development within the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones it is considered that Outbuildings associated with any non-Residential development within these zones should give due regard to the applicable 'Deemed-to-comply' of Clause 5.4.3 Outbuildings of the R-codes and 'Acceptable Development' standards of this Policy.

4.3 OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS IN THE RURAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Development approval will be required for an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building which:

- does not meet the Acceptable Development standards as prescribed below; and/or
- is not exempted under Local Planning Policy XX: Exempt Development.

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



4.3.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Up to one Outbuilding on a vacant lot will be supported where:

- (a) Construction of a dwelling on the lot has substantially commenced (ie. foundations completed); and
- (b) No bathroom and/or toilet are proposed within the outbuilding; and
- (c) It is not proposed that the outbuilding will be used for habitable purposes.

4.3.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles for Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings

Lots 5,000m ² and less		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Maximum combined area of all	D1. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings that	
outbuildings and non-habitable building:	do not detract from the streetscape, the visual	
Max 120sqm	amenity of residents or neighbouring properties;	
	and	
Wall Height: 3.1m		
	D2. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings that	
Ridge Height: 4.5m	are located within a building envelope (where	
	applicable). Where a lot does not have a designated	
Setbacks : Within approved BE. Where there	building envelope, development should be located	
is no BE, consistent with the DGP or Scheme.	in proximity to, or clustered with, other	
	development including the dwelling on the site; and	
	D3. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings are	
	located with consideration given to the retention of	
	native vegetation and/or remnant vegetation on site;	
	and	
	D4. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings are	
	located such that they do not increase the threat of	
	bushfire to habitable buildings on the site.	
	busining to nabitable buildings on the site.	
	D5. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of	
	a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of	
	the zone in which they are located as well as their	
	intended use and the use of the property.	

Lots greater than 5,000m ²	
Acceptable Development	Design Principles
Maximum combined area of all	D1. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings that
outbuildings and non-habitable building:	do not detract from the streetscape, the visual
Max 200sqm	amenity of residents or neighbouring properties;
	and
Wall Height: 3.6m	
	D2. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings that

LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



Ridge Height: 5.5m	are located within a building envelope (where applicable). Where a lot does not have a designated
Setbacks : Within approved BE. Where there is no BE, consistent with the DGP or Scheme.	building envelope, development should be located in proximity to, or clustered with other development, including the dwelling, on the site; and
	D3. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings are located with consideration given to the retention of native vegetation and/or remnant vegetation on site; and
	D4. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings are located such that they do not increase the threat of bushfire to habitable buildings on the site.
	D5. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of the zone in which they are located as well as their intended use and the use of the property.

4.4 OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS IN THE RURAL AND VITICULTURE AND TOURISM ZONES

Development approval will be required for an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building which;

- is not exempt under Local Planning Policy XX: Exempt Development; and
- is not associated with a Permitted ("P") land use in that zone as designated under Table 1: The Zoning Table of the Scheme.

4.4.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Outbuildings may be located on vacant lots.

4.4.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles and Non-habitable buildings

Acceptable Development	Design Principles
No maximum area, wall height or ridge	N/A
height subject to the provisions of the BCA	
and subject to satisfying the requirements of	
Clause 4.8 – Height of Buildings of the	
Scheme.	
Setbacks : Consistent with the Scheme.	

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



4.5 OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITBALE BUILDINGS IN THE RURAL LANDSCAPE, CONSERVATION AND BUSHLAND PROTECTION ZONE

23

Development approval will be required for an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building in the Rural Landscape, Conservation & Bushland Protection zones which;

- is not to be used in association with a Single House on the site; and/or
- is not exempt under Local Planning Policy XX: Exempt Development.

4.5.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Up to one outbuilding on a vacant lot will be supported where:

- (a) Construction of the dwelling on the lot has substantially commenced (ie. foundation completed); and
- (b) No bathroom and/or toilet are proposed within the outbuilding; and
- (c) It is not proposed that the outbuilding will be used for habitable purposes.

4.5.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles and Non-habitable buildings

Acceptable Development	Design Principles
Maximum combined area of all	D1. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings that
outbuildings and non-habitable buildings:	do not detract from the streetscape, the visual
Max 200sqm	amenity of residents or neighbouring properties;
	and
Wall Height : 3.6m	
	D2. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings that
Ridge Height: 5.5m	are located within a building envelope (where
	applicable). Where a lot does not have a designated
Setbacks : Within approved BE. Where there	building envelope, development should be located
is no BE, consistent with the DGP or Scheme.	in proximity to, or clustered with other
	development, including the dwelling, on the site;
	and
	D3. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings are
	located with consideration given to the retention of
	native vegetation and/or remnant vegetation on site
	(including any applicable covenants for the retention of vegetation); and
	or vegetation), and
	D4. Outbuildings and non-habitable buildings are
	located such that they do not increase the threat of
	bushfire to habitable buildings on the site.
	basime to nableable bandings on the site.
	D5. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of
	a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of
	the zone in which they are located as well as their
	intended use and the use of the property.
	interior and and and are of the property.

LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



Note: In relation to measuring wall and ridge height refer to **Figures 1 – 5**: **Measuring wall and ridge height of an outbuilding and/or non-habitable building.**

5. REVIEW DETAILS

Attachment A

Review Frequency		2 yearly		
Council Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	
Previous Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	

LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS

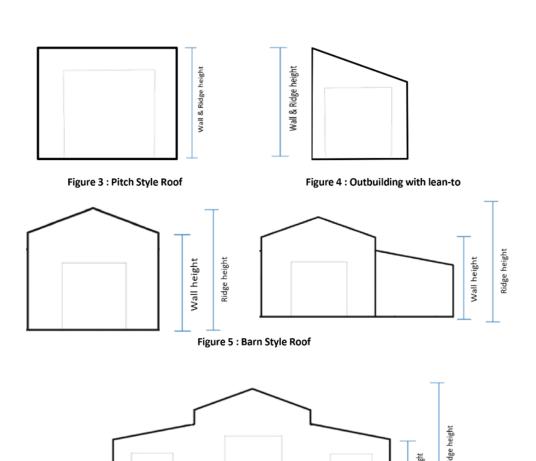


Figures 1-5: Measuring wall and ridge height of an outbuilding and/or non-habitable buildings.

Measurements are to be taken from natural ground level. Where fill above natural ground level is proposed or has been previously approved the wall and ridge height are to be taken from the ground levels prior.

Figure 1 : Flat Style Roof

Figure 2: Skillion Style Roof



12.1 Attachment B

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



1. HEAD OF POWER AND SCOPE

This Policy has been adopted pursuant to *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions), Clause 4 and applies to development across the whole of the City.

Clause 61 of the Deemed Provisions identifies that development approval is not required for a range of matters, and further allows local governments the ability to further exempt development types by specifying those development types within a local planning policy.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is establish development that is exempt from requiring development approval to:

- 2.1 Provide certainty about what development is exempt from the need for development approval; and
- 2.2 Streamline the land use planning regulatory process; and
- 2.3 Ensure acceptable development outcomes are maintained.

Note 1: These exemptions are in addition to development identified in Clause 61 Development for which development approval no required of the Deemed Provisions and clause 6.1 Permitted Development of the Scheme.

Note 2: It should be noted that whilst this Policy identifies certain development types that do not require development approval, other approvals, including a building permit, may still need to be obtained from the City.

3. INTERPRETATION

Terms should be interpreted in the same way as they would be interpreted if they were contain or within the Scheme, other than those terms defined below:

"BAL" means Bushfire Attack Level as determined in accordance with Australian Standard AS3959: Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas (as amended).

"Deemed Provisions" means Schedule 2 - Deemed provisions for local planning schemes of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

"Heritage significance" means a place that is —

- (i) entered in the Register of Heritage Places under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990;
- (ii) the subject of an order under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 Part 6;
- (iii) included on a heritage list prepared in accordance with this Scheme;
- (iv) within an area designated under the Scheme as a heritage area; or
- (v) the subject of a heritage agreement entered into under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 section 29.

Note 3: There are currently no 'Heritage Areas' within the City of Busselton.

LPP: Exempt Development

27

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



"Incidental development" means any non-habitable structure associated with a Single House, not considered to be an outbuilding, that is not located under the main roof of the Single House and/or is not attached to the Single House and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- patio;
- pergola;
- shade sail;
- decking not more than 500mm above natural ground level;
- swimming pool where no part of the swimming pool structure is more than 500mm above natural ground level other than an associated safety barriers in accordance with AS1926.1 & AS1926.2 (as amended) provided the safety barriers comply with the definition of 'visually permeable' (as defined by the Residential Design Codes of WA).
- retaining and fill not more than 500mm above natural ground level; and/or
- water tank/s.

"Local development plan" means a local development plan approved under Part 6 of the Deemed Provisions.

"Outbuilding" as defined by the Residential Design Codes of WA and means 'An enclosed non-habitable structure that is detached from any dwelling.'

"Residential Development" means Single Houses, Ancillary Dwelling, Grouped Dwelling and/or Multiple Dwellings.

"Scheme" means the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (as amended).

"Solar Collectors" as defined by the Residential Design Codes of WA and means 'Solar collecting components of the following: thermal heating systems, photovoltaic systems (ie. solar panels) and skylights.'

4. POLICY STATEMENT

Except as otherwise provided in the Deemed Provisions or Scheme, the following development does not require the development approval of the local government –

- 4.1 The erection or extension of a Single House, Outbuilding and/or Incidental Development in the Rural, Viticultural and Tourism, Rural Residential, Conservation, Rural Landscape and Bushland Protection zone, where-
 - (a) The development is not located within one of the following Special Control Areas:
 - (i) Airport Protection; or
 - (ii) Coastal Management; or
 - (iii) Development Investigation; or
 - (iv) Floodway; or
 - (v) Landscape Value; or
 - (vi) Special Character; or

12.1

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



- (vii) Special Provision; or
- (viii) Waste Water Exclusion; or
- Waste Water Buffer; or
- Wetland; and
- Unless supported by a local development plan, the development does not require the exercise of discretion by the local government under the Scheme including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (i) Clause 4.8 Height of Buildings; and
 - (ii) Clause 4.31 Clearing of land in rural areas or land coded R2, R2.5 or R5; and

28

LPP: Exempt Development

- (iii) Clause 4.33 Building Envelopes in Rural Areas; and
- Clause 4.34 Building Materials and Visual Amenity in the Rural Landscape and Conservation zones: and
- Clause 4.36 Setback requirements in the Rural and Viticulture and Tourism zones; or
- (vi) Clause 4.37 Special Provisions relating to the Conservation zone; or
- (vii) Clause 4.38 Special Provisions relating to the Rural Residential Zone; or
- (viii) Clause 4.39 Special Provisions relating to the Rural Landscape Zone; or
- Clause 4.40 Special Provisions relating to the Bushland Protection Zone; and
- The development is consistent with any Detailed Area Plan, Development Guide Plan, Structure Plan adopted pursuant to the Scheme; and
- The development is consistent with the quantitative standards in any local planning policy; and
- The development is not located in a place that is recognised as having heritage significance; (e)
- Where the development is located within a Bushfire Prone Area, the development has a BAL of BAL-29 or lower or the works are exempt from compliance with State Planning Policy 3.7 -Planning in Bushfire Prone areas including the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.
 - Note 4: This exemption excludes dwellings which are re-purposed or second-hand dwelling as defined by the Scheme.
 - Note 5: The above exemption does not apply to an outbuilding on a vacant lot in the Rural Residential, Conservation, Rural Landscape and Bushland Protection zones. An outbuilding on a vacant Rural and/or Viticulture and Tourism zoned lot, that meets the above requirements, is exempt from requiring development approval.
- 4.2 Solar collectors associated with a development where the Residential Design Codes of WA (R-codes) do not apply and which:
 - Are positioned on the roof of a building; and (a)
 - Have a maximum projection of 1.5m from the point of the roof where it is attached; and (b)
 - The building is compliant with the height controls prescribed within clause 4.8 Height of Buildings of the Scheme; and

12.1

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



(d) The development is located in a place that is not recognised as having heritage significance.
Note 6: Where the R-codes apply, solar collectors which meet the deemed-to-comply criteria of clause 5.4.4 External fixtures of the R-codes, are exempt as per the Deemed Provisions.

LPP: Exempt Development

4.3 A flag pole;

- (a) That is not an advertisement; and
- (b) Does not display offensive material; and
- (c) The flag affixed is no larger than 2m² on either side; and
- (d) Is located such that the pole, including all supporting structures, and flag at full extension when attached to the pole are contained within the lot boundaries; and
- (e) Has a maximum height of 6m above natural ground level and 200mm in diameter; and
- (f) Setback a minimum of 1.5m from any lot boundary; and
- (g) No more than one flag pole per lot is to be erected.
- 4.4 An outdoor eating facility located on a public place subject to an outdoor eating permit pursuant to the City of Busselton Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015.
- 4.5 One outbuilding equal to or less than ten square metres in size per Residential zoned lot that meets the following:
 - (a) Wall and ridge height are consistent with the Acceptable Development standards of Local Planning Policy X Outbuildings and Non-habitable Buildings; and
 - (b) Not located within the front setback area; and
 - (c) There is a dwelling on the lot; and
- 4.6 Children's cubby houses and play fixtures associated with Residential Development.

5. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		2 yearly		
Council Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	
Previous	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



1. HEAD OF POWER AND SCOPE

This Policy has been adopted pursuant to the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)*Regulations 2015 (WA), Schedule 2 (Deemed Provisions), Clause 4 and applies to:

- (a) all Outbuildings in the following Zones:
 - (i) Residential;
 - (ii) Regional Centre;
 - (iii) Centre; and
 - (iv) Local Centre.
- (b) all Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the following Zones:
 - (i) Rural Residential;
 - (ii) Rural;
 - (iii) Viticultural and Tourism;
 - (iv) Rural Landscape;
 - (v) Conservation; and
 - (vi) Bushland Protection zones.

Clause 60 of the Deemed Provisions requires a person to obtain the prior development approval of the local government unless:

- •(a) that development is of a type referred to in 'Clause 61 'Development for which development approval not required' of the Regulations; or
- •(b) the carrying out of any other works specified in a Local Planning Policy or Local Development Plan that applies to the development as<u>re</u> works that do not require development approval.

Exemptions applicable to Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the different ZZones are outlined in the applicable Policy Statement below.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Policy is to ensure:

- Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings do not unreasonably detract from the streetscape and/or the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring properties; and
- (b) Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of the Zone in which they are located as well as their intended use and the use of the property; and
- (c) Outbuildings are not capable of being utilised for Habitable purposes.

3. INTERPRETATION

3.1 The two terms defined below are critical to interpretation and application of this Policy:

"Acceptable Development" means a the provisions of this Policy contained within Table 4.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2 and 4.5.2 which, if satisfied with respect to a development proposal, that proposal is deemed compliant with respect to the matters subject of that provision the purpose of this Policy. The local

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



government should not refuse to grant approval to an application where the application satisfies the relevant Acceptable Development provisions provided all other applicable requirements have been met.

"Design Principles" means the provisions of this Policy contained within Table 4.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2 and 4.5.2 to be used in the preparation, submission and assessment of development proposals that do not meet the relevant Acceptable Development provisions, and which τ if satisfied with respect to a development proposal, that proposal is deemed compliant with the purpose of this Policy. The local government should not refuse to grant approval to an application where the application satisfies the relevant Design Principles provisions provided all other applicable requirements have been met.

3.2 Other terms should be interpreted in the same way as they would be interpreted if they were contain or within the Scheme, other than those terms defined below:

"Building Envelope" means an area within which development (other than landscaping or means of access) on a lot should generally be contained and which is identified on a Structure Plan, DGP, Local Development Plan, Building Envelope Plan or similar.

"DGP" means a plan adopted as a Development Guide Plan by the City and WAPC prior to the introduction of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (WA).

"Habitable purposes" means intended to be lived in on a permanent or temporary basis.

"Non-habitable building" means any building, not considered to be an Outbuilding (as defined above), that can be attached or detached to a dwelling but is not located under the main roof of a dwelling and includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) carports;
- (b) patios;
- (c) Shade structure/orchard enclosure; and
- (d) pergolas/gazebos;

"Outbuilding" means an enclosed non-habitable structure, but excludes boundary fences, water tanks and swimming pools and decking not more than 500mm above natural ground level.

"R-codes" means State Planning Policy 7.3: Residential Design Codes Volume 1 (as amended).

"Residential Development" means Single Houses, Ancillary Dwelling, Grouped Dwelling and/or Multiple Dwellings.

"Scheme" means the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (as amended).

4. POLICY STATEMENT

This Policy has been separated into the following sections:

- 4.1 Outbuildings associated with Residential Development in the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones.
- 4.2 Outbuildings not associated with Residential Development in the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones.
- 4.3 Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural Residential Zone.
- 4.4 Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural and Viticulture and Tourism zones.

Local Planning Policy No. XX **OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS**



Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings in the Rural Landscape, Conservation and Bushland Protection zones.

Note: Section 4.1 and 4.2 of this Policy do not apply to Non-habitable buildings as they are to be assessed as a 'building' in accordance with the requirements of the Residential Design Codes of WA and Scheme.

32

OUTBUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE RESIDENTIAL, REGIONAL CENTRE, CENTRE AND LOCAL CENTRE ZONES.

It is considered that the following Acceptable Development provisions do not amend or replace the 'deemed-to-comply' criteria of the R-codes and therefore where a proposal does not meet the 'deemed-to-comply'those criteria of the R-codes the development proposal will require a development application.

The 'deemed-to-comply' criteria of Clause 5.4.3 Outbuildings of the R-codes are provided below. Those in **bold** below are augmented by this Policy -

- Outbuildings that: C3
 - i. are not attached to a dwelling;
 - are non-habitable;
 - collectively do not exceed 60m² in area or 10 per cent in aggregate of the site area, whichever is the lesser;
 - do not exceed a wall height of 2.4m;
 - do not exceed ridge height of 4.2m;
 - are not within the primary or secondary street setback area;
 - do not reduce the amount of open space required in Table 1 [of the R-codes]; and
 - are set back in accordance with <u>Tables 2a and 2b [of the R-codes].</u>

In assessing an application for development approval, where a discretion is sought to iii, iv and/or v of Clause 5.4.3 of the R-codes (as outline above) and the development meets the applicable Acceptable Development provisions below, the application will be deemed to meet the associated Design Principles of the R-codes and therefore development approval will be granted by the City.

4.1.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Up to one Outbuilding on a vacant lot will be supported where:

- Construction of a dwelling on the lot has substantially commenced (i.e. foundations completed); and
- No bathroom and/or toilet are proposed within the Outbuilding; and (b)
- It is not proposed that the Outbuilding will be used for Habitable purposes.

4.1.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles for Outbuildings

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



Lots coded R2 - R5 and/or lots 2,000m ² and greater		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Max area of outbuildings : 120m ²	As per the R-codes and provided below:	
Wall Height : 3.1m	Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring	
Ridge Height : 4.5m	properties	
Setbacks : In accordance with the R-codes.		

33

Lots coded R10 – R25 and/or lots greater than 300m ² and 2,000m ² or less		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Max area of outbuildings: 90m² or	As per the R-codes and provided below:	
10% in aggregate of the site area,		
whichever is the lesser.	Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or	
	the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring	
Wall Height : 3.1m	properties	
Ridge Height: 4.5m		
Cathadra - In accordance with the D		
Setbacks : In accordance with the R-		
codes.		

Lots coded R30 or above and/or lots 300m ² or less		
Acceptable Development	Design Principles	
Max area of outbuildings : 60m² or	As per the R-codes and provided below:	
10% in aggregate of the site area,		
whichever is the lesser.	Outbuildings that do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of residents or neighbouring	
Wall Height : 2.7m	properties	
Ridge Height : 4.5m		
Setbacks : In accordance with the R-codes.		

4.2 OUTBUILDINGS NOT ASSOCIATED WITH RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE RESIDENTIAL, REGIONAL CENTRE, CENTRE AND LOCAL CENTRE ZONES.

While the provisions of the R-codes do not apply to the non-Residential development within the Residential, Regional Centre, Centre and Local Centre Zones it is considered that Outbuildings associated with any non-Residential development within these zones should give due regard to the applicable 'deemed-to-comply' of Clause 5.4.3 Outbuildings of the R-codes and Acceptable Development provisions of this Policy.

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



4.3 OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS IN THE RURAL RESIDENTIAL ZONE

Development approval will be required for an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building which:

- (a) does not meet the Acceptable Development provisions as prescribed below; and/or
- •(b) is not exempted under Local Planning Policy XX: Exempt Development.

4.3.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Up to one Outbuilding on a vacant lot will be supported where:

- (a) Construction of a dwelling on the lot has substantially commenced (i.e. foundations completed); and
- (b) No bathroom and/or toilet are proposed within the Outbuilding; and
- (c) It is not proposed that the Outbuilding will be used for Habitable purposes.

4.3.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles for Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings

Lots 5,000m ² and less	
Acceptable Development	Design Principles
Maximum combined area of all	D1. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings that
outbuildings and non-habitable building:	do not detract from the streetscape, the visual
Max 120m ²	amenity of residents or neighbouring properties;
	and
Wall Height: 3.1m	
	D2. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings that
Ridge Height: 4.5m	are located within a BE (where applicable). Where a
	lot does not have a designated BE, development
Setbacks : Within a (BE). Where there is no	should be located in proximity to, or clustered with,
BE, consistent with the Structure Plan,	other development including the dwelling on the
Development Guide Plan (DGP), Local	site; and
Development Plan or similar, or Scheme.	
	D3. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are
	located with consideration given to the retention of
	native vegetation and/or remnant vegetation on site;
	and
	D4. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are
	located such that they do not increase the threat of
	bushfire to habitable buildings on the site; and
	DE Carte de la contraction de
	D5. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of
	a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of
	the zone in which they are located as well as their
	intended use and the use of the property.

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



Lots greater than 5,000m ²	
Acceptable Development	Design Principles
Maximum combined area of all	D1. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings that
outbuildings and non-habitable building:	do not detract from the streetscape, the visual
Max 200sqm	amenity of residents or neighbouring properties;
	and
Wall Height: 3.6m	
	D2. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings that
Ridge Height: 5.5m	are located within a BE (where applicable). Where a
	lot does not have a designated BE, development
Setbacks : Within approved BE. Where there	should be located in proximity to, or clustered with
is no BE, Structure Plan, DGP, Local	other development, including the dwelling, on the
Development Plan or similar, consistent with	site; and
the DGP or Scheme.	
	D3. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are
	located with consideration given to the retention of
	native vegetation and/or remnant vegetation on site;
	and
	D4. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are
	located such that they do not increase the threat of
	bushfire to habitable buildings on the site; and
	D5. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of
	a form and scale consistent with the objectives of
	the Zone in which they are located as well as their
	intended use and the use of the property.

35

4.4 OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS IN THE RURAL AND VITICULTURE AND TOURISM ZONES

Development approval will be required for an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building which;

- •(a) is not exempt under Local Planning Policy XX: Exempt Development; and
- •(b) is not associated with a Permitted ("P") land use in that zone as designated under Table 1 : The Zoning Table of the Scheme.

4.4.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Outbuildings may be located on vacant lots.

4.4.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles and Non-habitable buildings

Acceptable Development	Design Principles
No maximum area, wall height or ridge	N/A
height subject to the provisions of the	
Building Codes of Australia (as amended) and	
subject to satisfying the requirements of	

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



Clause 4.8 – Height of Buildings of the Scheme.

Setbacks: Consistent with the Scheme.

4.5 OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITBALE BUILDINGS IN THE RURAL LANDSCAPE, CONSERVATION AND BUSHLAND PROTECTION ZONE

36

Development approval will be required for an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building in the Rural Landscape, Conservation & Bushland Protection zones which;

- •(a) is not to be used in association with a Single House on the site; and/or
- •(b) is not exempt under Local Planning Policy XX: Exempt Development.

4.5.1 Outbuildings on vacant lots

Acceptable Development

Up to one outbuilding on a vacant lot will be supported where:

(a) Construction of the dwelling on the lot has substantially commenced (i_e. foundation completed); and

Design Principles

- (b) No bathroom and/or toilet are proposed within the outbuilding; and
- (c) It is not proposed that the outbuilding will be used for Habitable purposes.

4.5.2 Acceptable Development and Design Principles and Non-habitable buildings

Maximum combined area of all outbuildings and non-habitable buildings :	D1. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings that do not detract from the streetscape, the visual
Max 200m ²	amenity of residents or neighbouring properties; and
Wall Height : 3.6m	
	D2. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings that
Ridge Height: 5.5m	are located within a BE (where applicable). Where a
	lot does not have a designated BE, development
Setbacks : Within approved BE. Where there	should be located in proximity to, or clustered with
is no BE, consistent with the Structure Plan,	other development, including the dwelling, on the
DGP, Local Development Plan or similar, with	site; and
the DGP or Scheme.	
	D3. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are
	located with consideration given to the retention of
	native vegetation and/or remnant vegetation on site
	(including any applicable covenants for the retention
	of vegetation); and
	D4 Controllings and New hobitable holdings are
	D4. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are
	located such that they do not increase the threat of
	bushfire to habitable buildings on the site; and

LPP: Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings with Committee Amendments

Local Planning Policy No. XX OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS



	D5. Outbuildings and Non-habitable buildings are of a form and scale consistent with the Objectives of
	the zone in which they are located as well as their
	intended use and the use of the property.

Note: In relation to measuring wall and ridge height refer to **Figures 1 – 5**: **Measuring wall and ridge height of an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable building.**

5. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		2 yearly		
Council Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	
Previous Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	

Amendments

Local Planning Policy No. XX **OUTBUILDINGS AND NON-HABITABLE BUILDINGS**

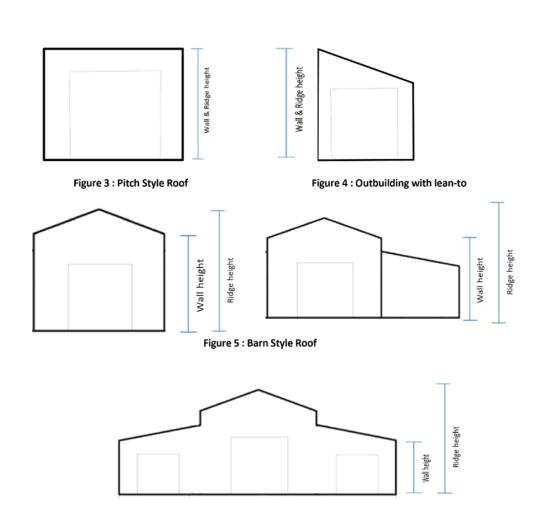


Figures 1-5: Measuring wall and ridge height of an Outbuilding and/or Non-habitable buildings.

Measurements are to be taken from natural ground level. Where fill above natural ground level is proposed or has been previously approved the wall and ridge height are to be taken from the ground levels prior.

38

Figure 1: Flat Style Roof Figure 2: Skillion Style Roof



LPP: Exempt Development with Committee Amendments

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



1. HEAD OF POWER AND SCOPE

This Policy has been adopted pursuant to *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations* 2015_(WA), Schedule 2 ('Deemed Provisions'), Clause 4 and applies to development across the whole of the City.

Clause 61 of the Deemed Provisions identifies that development approval is not required for a range of matters, and further allows local governments the ability to further exempt development types by specifying those development types within a local planning policy.

2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is establish development that is exempt from requiring development approval to:

- 2.1 Provide certainty about what development is exempt from the need for development approval; and
- 2.2 Streamline the land use planning regulatory process; and
- 2.3 Ensure acceptable development outcomes are maintained.

Note 1: These exemptions are in addition to development identified in Clause 61, 'Development for which development approval not required', of the Deemed Provisions and clause 6.1 Permitted Development of the Scheme.

Note 2: It should be noted that whilst this Policy identifies certain development types that do not require development approval, other approvals, including a building permit, may still need to be obtained from the City.

3. INTERPRETATION

Terms should be interpreted in the same way as they would be interpreted if they were contain or within the Scheme, other than those terms defined below:

"BAL" means Bushfire Attack Level as determined in accordance with Australian Standard AS3959: Construction of buildings in bushfire-prone areas (as amended).

"Deemed Provisions" means Schedule 2 - Deemed provisions for local planning schemes of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015.

"Heritage significance" means a place that is -

- entered in the Register of Heritage Places under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 (WA):
- (ii) the subject of an order under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 (WA) Part 6;
- (iii) included on a heritage list prepared in accordance with this Scheme;
- (iv) within an area designated under the Scheme as a heritage area; or
- (v) the subject of a heritage agreement entered into under the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 (WA) section 29.

Note 3: In relation to point (iv) above, tThere are currently no 'hHeritage Agreas' within the City of Busselton.

LPP: Exempt Development with Committee Amendments

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



"Incidental development" means any non-habitable structure associated with a Single House, not considered to be an eQutbuilding, that is not located under the main roof of the Single House and/or is not attached to the Single House and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- (a) patio;
- (b) pergola;
- (c) shade sail;
- (d) decking not more than 500mm above natural ground level;
- •(e) swimming pool where no part of the swimming pool structure is more than 500mm above natural ground level other than an associated safety barriers in accordance with AS1926.1 & AS1926.2 (as amended) provided the safety barriers comply with the definition of 'visually permeable' (as defined by <u>State Planning Policy 7.3: Residential Design Codes Volume 1</u> (as amended) the <u>Residential Design Codes of WA</u>).
- •(f) retaining and fill not more than 500mm above natural ground level; and/or
- •(g) water tank/s.

"Local development plan" means a local development plan approved under Part 6 of the Deemed Provisions.

"Outbuilding" as defined by <u>State Planning Policy 7.3: Residential Design Codes Volume 1</u> (as amended) the <u>Residential Design Codes of WA</u> and means 'An enclosed non-habitable structure that is detached from any dwelling.'

"Residential Development" means Single Houses, Ancillary Dwelling, Grouped Dwelling and/or Multiple

"Scheme" means the City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21 (as amended).

"Solar Collectors" as defined by <u>State Planning Policy 7.3: Residential Design Codes Volume 1 (as amended)</u> the <u>Residential Design Codes of WA</u> and means 'Solar collecting components of the following: thermal heating systems, photovoltaic systems (i.e. solar panels) and skylights.'

4. POLICY STATEMENT

Except as otherwise provided in the Deemed Provisions or Scheme, the following development does not require the development approval of the local government –

- 4.1 The erection or extension of a Single House, Outbuilding and/or Incidental Development in the Rural, Viticultural and Tourism, Rural Residential, Conservation, Rural Landscape and Bushland Protection zone, where-
 - (a) The development is not located within one of the following Special Control Areas:
 - (i) Airport Protection; or
 - (ii) Coastal Management; or
 - (iii) Development Investigation; or

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



- (iv) Floodway; or
- (v) Landscape Value; or
- (vi) Special Character; or
- (vii) Special Provision; or
- (viii) Waste Water Exclusion; or
- (ix) Waste Water Buffer; or
- (x) Wetland; and
- (b) Unless supported by a Llocal dDevelopment pPlan, the development does not require the exercise of discretion by the local government under the Scheme including, but not limited to, the following:
 - (i) Clause 4.8 Height of Buildings; and
 - (ii) Clause 4.31 Clearing of land in rural areas or land coded R2, R2.5 or R5; and

41

- (iii) Clause 4.33 Building Envelopes in Rural Areas; and
- (iv) Clause 4.34 Building Materials and Visual Amenity in the Rural Landscape and Conservation zones; and
- (v) Clause 4.36 Setback requirements in the Rural and Viticulture and Tourism zones; or
- (vi) Clause 4.37 Special Provisions relating to the Conservation zone; or
- (vii) Clause 4.38 Special Provisions relating to the Rural Residential Zone; or
- (viii) Clause 4.39 Special Provisions relating to the Rural Landscape Zone; or
- (ix) Clause 4.40 Special Provisions relating to the Bushland Protection Zone; and
- (c) The development is consistent with any Detailed Area Plan, Development Guide Plan, Structure Plan adopted pursuant to the Scheme; and
- (d) The development is consistent with the quantitative standards in any local planning policy; and
- (e) The development is not located in a place that is recognised as having Hheritage significance; and
- (f) Where the development is located within a Bushfire Prone Area, the development has a BAL of BAL-29 or lower or the works are exempt from compliance with State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone areas including the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.
 - Note 4: <u>The aboveThis</u> exemption excludes dwellings which are re-purposed or second-hand dwelling as defined by the Scheme.
 - Note 5: The above exemption does not apply to an outbuilding on a vacant lot in the Rural Residential, Conservation, Rural Landscape and Bushland Protection zones. An outbuilding on a vacant Rural and/or Viticulture and Tourism zoned lot, that meets the above requirements, is exempt from requiring development approval.
- 4.2 Solar collectors associated with a development where the Residential Design Codes of WA (R-codes) do not apply and which-:
 - (a) Are positioned on the roof of a building; and

Local Planning Policy No. XX EXEMPT DEVELOPMENT



(b) Have a maximum projection of 1.5m from the point of the roof where it is attached; and

42

- (c) The building is compliant with the height controls prescribed within clause 4.8 Height of Buildings of the Scheme; and
- (d) The development is located in a place that is not recognised as having heritage significance.

 Note 6: Where the R-codes apply, solar collectors which meet the deemed-to-comply criteria of clause 5.4.4 External fixtures of the R-codes, are exempt as per the Deemed Provisions.

4.3 A flag pole;

- (a) That is not an advertisement; and
- (b) Does not display offensive material; and
- (c) The flag affixed is no larger than 2m² on either side; and
- (d) Is located such that the pole, including all supporting structures, and flag at full extension when attached to the pole are contained within the lot boundaries; and
- (e) Has a maximum height of 6m above natural ground level and 200mm in diameter; and
- (f) Setback a minimum of 1.5m from any lot boundary; and
- (g) No more than one flag pole per lot is to be erected.
- 4.4 An outdoor eating facility located on a public place subject to an outdoor eating permit pursuant to the City of Busselton Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015.
- 4.5 One outbuilding equal to or less than ten square metres in size per Residential zoned lot that meets the following:
 - (a) Wall and ridge height are consistent with the Acceptable Development standards of Local Planning Policy X Outbuildings and Non-habitable Buildings; and
 - (b) Not located within the front setback area; and
 - (c) There is a dwelling on the lot; and.
- 4.6 Children's cubby houses and play fixtures associated with Residential Development.

5. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		2 yearly	yearly	
Council Adoption	DATE		Resolution #	
Previous	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				

12.2 <u>Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF NON-EXCLUSIVE COMMERCIAL</u> USE OF CITY LAND AND MOBILE VENDORS ON THE JETTY POLICIES

STRATEGIC GOAL 4. ECONOMY Diverse, resilient, prosperous

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 4.1 An innovative and diversified economy that provides a variety of

business and employment opportunities as well as consumer choice.

SUBJECT INDEX Policies

BUSINESS UNIT Corporate Services

REPORTING OFFICER Manager Governance and Corporate Services - Sarah Pierson

Economic and Business Development Coordinator - Jaylene Chambers

Environmental Health Coordinator - Jane Cook

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director, Planning and Development Services - Paul Needham

NATURE OF DECISION Executive: substantial direction setting, including adopting strategies,

plans and policies (excluding local planning policies), tenders, setting and amending budgets, funding, donations and sponsorships,

reviewing committee recommendations

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A Current Council Policy - Non Exclusive Commercial

Use of City Land

Attachment B Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land

and Facilities U

Attachment C Current Council Policy - Mobile Vendors on the Jetty.

Adobs

Attachment D Commercial Hire Site Locations 1

Attachment E Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land

and Facilities with Committee Amendments !! ...

This item was considered by the Policy and Legislation Committee at its meeting on 29 April 2020, the recommendations from which have been included in this report.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

- 1. adopts the revised Council policy titled 'Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities' as per Attachment B, to replace the current policy 'Non-Exclusive Commercial Use of City Land' (Attachment A); and
- 2. rescinds Council policy 'Mobile Vendors on the Jetty', effective immediately, with the proposed Council policy 'Commercial Use of City Land' providing adequate policy direction.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

- 1. adopts the revised Council policy titled 'Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities' inclusive of the Committee amendments as per Attachment E, to replace the current policy 'Non-Exclusive Commercial Use of City Land' (Attachment A); and
- 2. rescinds Council policy 'Mobile Vendors on the Jetty', effective immediately, with the proposed Council policy 'Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities' providing adequate policy direction.

Reasons: To widen the definition of "Trading" to include any use for profit and delete cl. 5.10 to remove reference to operational practice, noting it is not a Council adopted document.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents a revised policy with regards to Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities, with Council Policy 'Non-Exclusive Commercial Use of City Land' (Attachment A) having been reviewed. Officers recommend it is replaced with an updated policy titled 'Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities (Attachment B) (the Policy). The Policy has been updated to provide policy level guidance reflective of the City's current and recommended future approach to facilitating and regulating the commercial use of City Facilities and land owned and managed by the City (City Land), and is recommended for adoption.

Additionally, officers have reviewed the Council policy 'Mobile Vendors on the Busselton Jetty' (Attachment C) (Mobile Vendors Policy) and recommend it be rescinded, with the proposed Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities policy covering the circumstance of trading on the Jetty.

BACKGROUND

The current policy was initially adopted in December 2016 to provide an overall framework and set of guiding principles for the management of non-exclusive commercial use of City Land. The policy was developed in recognition of the increasing potential for commercial use of public land, and the need to develop a coherent, fair and workable approach to managing that activity.

There is a range of commercial activity that occurs on local government owned and/or managed land in the City of Busselton. That includes commercial activity undertaken on land leased from the City, the frameworks for which are well established and reasonably well understood, and other kinds of commercial activity, which this policy was designed to cover.

The City currently facilitates the commercial use of City Land under non-exclusive arrangements through the following initiatives:

- the issuing of food trading permits advertised every two years, with permits issued annually;
- the establishment of commercial hire site permits previously advertised every three years but moving to a two year period as at the end of June 2020 to align with above;
- the establishment of kiosks on the foreshore, and
- the provision of mobile vendors on the jetty.

At present, there are approvals in place for the following:

- 11 mobile food vendors;
- 9 itinerant food vendors;
- 4 'commercial hire sites'; and
- 5 outdoor exercise operators.

The City continues to receive approximately 2 requests per week for new sites/businesses, and will shortly advertise for an increased number (12) of commercial hire sites (Attachment D).

Additionally, the City allows through hire arrangements some commercial use of City facilities such as halls and function rooms at the YCAB and the CRC, with the City's fees and charges containing both commercial and community rates. Commercial use of halls is generally secondary to community use of these facilities.

The continued shift to more flexible trading continues to represent a significant opportunity for the City and its residents, while also bringing with it a range of challenges.

It is often the case that such activity:

- provides a relatively low-cost and low-risk basis for new business development;
- provides a service in a location where services would not otherwise be provided;
- assists in activating and increasing the vibrancy of public spaces, and in some cases improves the broader commercial/trading environment in the area;
- delivers additional financial return to the City (and therefore the community as a whole) related to the value of City land, and the value of infrastructure developed and maintained by the City; and
- may provide a service that is genuinely different to that which can be provided by seemingly equivalent permanent, fixed businesses.

There are sometimes concerns however about whether activity of this kind may:

- benefit from an 'uneven playing field' relative to permanent, fixed businesses, in particular those offering equivalent goods and/or services;
- undermine the viability of equivalent permanent, fixed businesses; and/or
- in an overall sense, generate less social and/or economic benefit than equivalent permanent, fixed businesses.

It is in this broader context that the City developed the current policy; with the policy designed to provide overarching strategic direction, and a set of consistent principles which could be applied to different kinds of activities and situations. The review of this policy, along with the Mobile Vendors on the Jetty Council policy, has been prompted by the City's ongoing policy review process and presents a timely opportunity to ensure that the use of City Land for non-exclusive commercial purposes is aligned to Council expectations.

OFFICER COMMENT

The facilitation of an innovative and diversified economy, offering a variety of business and employment opportunities in addition to consumer choice, is a key community objective within the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 (review 2019) (SCP). The support of local business as a driver of economic growth is also important and is an objective reflected in the SCP. Facilitating the use of City Land and facilities for commercial purposes is one means by which the City can support these objectives, offering traders the opportunity to trade in a semi-flexible fashion.

Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities Council Policy

In reviewing and re-drafting the Policy officers asked themselves three key questions:

- 1. What do we want to achieve? (Or, what should the policy objectives be?)
- 2. What types of activities need to be considered and how are they best categorised?
- 3. How are those activities regulated and managed currently?

Policy Objectives

The Policy reiterates the following objectives for non-exclusive commercial use of City Land and facilities, i.e. commercial use of City Land outside of a lease arrangement:

- encouraging innovation, business development, and overall economic growth;
- providing diversified goods and services to residents and visitors;
- value adding to the overall resident and visitor experience; and
- enhancing the vibrancy and activation of public spaces

While primarily economic, the capacity for such land use to create vibrancy and activates spaces is also recognised, and aligns to community objective 2.3 of the SCP - to facilitate creative urban design which produces vibrant, mixed use town centres and public spaces.

Policy Scope

The scope of the Policy has been simplified and broadened to cover any use of City Land or facilities for Trading (as defined) excluding for events or markets (covered by the Events Policy), for outdoor eating (covered by the Al Fresco Policy), for use by buskers and street entertainers (a separate policy will be developed for this use), or use under a lease.

The types of activities are broadly categorised as:

- Fixed Trading Trading that operates from a particular location for fixed periods of time; and
- Itinerant Trading –Trading that operates from place to place on a roaming basis with a set time limit at any one place e.g. an ice cream van

This covers a range of more specific activities, including:

- Commercial Hire Sites such as Aquatastic and Dunsborough Bike Hire
- Kiosks on the foreshore
- Ice-cream vans such as Mr Whippy
- Boot camp and other PT based activity

Fixed Trading can occur at City facilities and on City Land at pre-determined Designated Sites; and for non-food based trading, ad hoc proposals and locations may be considered at the discretion of the CEO. The Policy maintains the current approach of publicly seeking applications (generally through an expression of interest process) for Fixed Trading at Designated Sites and for Itinerant Trading.

Regulation and Management

Relevant City of Busselton Local Laws (listed as Related Documents in the Policy) establish the requirement for a permit for certain activities and empower the City to grant such permits. Any applications for a permit must be assessed by the City in a fair, consistent, efficient and reasonable fashion, guided by the relevant considerations set out in the respective local laws. Policies adopted by the Council would be relevant and important considerations. If an application is submitted which is inconsistent with a policy that restricts or regulates particular kinds of activities in particular locations, the policy would generally be a reasonable basis on which to refuse the application.

To this end the Policy sets out factors for consideration when assessing an application, including:

- the type and regularity of the activity as it relates to its location;
- the potential economic benefit of the activity;
- the potential impact on the surrounding existing businesses;
- the impact of the activity on the surrounding amenity;
- the cost to ratepayers of facilitating the activity; and
- the experience and capacity of the applicant to operate the activity.

Overall, the revised policy continues the City's current approach to facilitating and regulating the use of City Land and facilities for commercial purposes and provides updated, appropriate overarching direction and guidance.

Mobile Vendors on the Jetty Council Policy

The Mobile Vendors Policy was adopted in November 2011 to set out the process for recruitment and selection of suitable mobile vendors on the Busselton Jetty. It was reviewed in April 2017 to ensure it was consistent with the Non-Exclusive Commercial Use of City land Policy, adopted in 2016.

The policy was developed at a time when the offerings on the Jetty were not overly diversified. The policy was designed to encourage food and beverage vendors that did not compete directly with Busselton Jetty Inc. at various locations on the jetty (heritage node 4 and section 7). It is officers' view that, at this point, the revised Commercial Use of City land and Facilities policy provides adequate coverage of such trading, and that the Mobile Vendors Policy can be rescinded.

Statutory Environment

In accordance with section 2.7(2(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) it is the role of the Council to determine the local government policies. The Council does this on recommendation of a Committee it has established in accordance with section 5.8 of the Act.

The Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015 and the Property Local Law 2010 sets out the statutory provisions for trading and the use of City Land. The Jetties Local Law 2014 sets out the statutory provisions for trading at the Jetty.

Much of the activity covered by the Policy consists of the sale of food and drink, requiring the registration of food premises pursuant to the *Food Act 2008*. Generally, that will, in addition to a permit under one of the above local laws, require registration of the food premises with the City.

Relevant Plans and Policies

The City has a policy framework which was developed and endorsed by Council in response to the recommendations of the 2017 Governance Service Review. The framework sets out the intent of Council policies, as opposed to operational documents such as Operational Practices.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer recommendation.

The fees and charges set out above are established under the *Local Government Act 1995*, and reflect the administrative cost associated with assessing and managing applications – they do not represent a return on the value of the land or infrastructure that the business uses and/or benefits from.

Stakeholder Consultation

No external stakeholder consultation was required or undertaken in relation to this matter.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

As an alternative to the proposed recommendation the Council could require further amendments to the Policy and / or could choose not to rescind the Mobile Vendors Policy.

CONCLUSION

In accordance with the City's Policy Framework, the City's current policies in relation to the non-exclusive commercial use of City land and mobile vendors on the Busselton Jetty have been reviewed and revised to provide policy level guidance reflective of the City's current and recommended future approach to the facilitation and regulation of City Land for commercial purposes.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

The Policy will be placed on the City's website within one week of Council adoption, with the Mobile Vendors Policy rescinded immediately.

Updated 13/12/2017

249 NON-EXCLUSIVE USE OF CITY LAND AND FACILITIES

V2 Current

PURPOSE

This Policy provides a consistent framework and methodology to facilitate, control and regulate the non-exclusive commercial use of City owned and managed land across the District.

49

BACKGROUND

Prior to development of this Policy, the City had been managing a significant amount of non• exclusive of commercial land, but without an overarching or integrated policy framework. Because of the level of interest in the subject, the potential implications of such activity, both positive and negative, and the need to provide for administrative fairness, consistency, efficiency and robust decision-making, this policy was developed. Further background to the development of this Policy can be found in the report to the Council that supported the Policy's consideration and adoption by the Council.

SCOPE

The Policy relates to the following kinds of non-exclusive commercial use of City land -

- Mobile traders (i.e. traders that operate from particular locations for certain periods of time);
- Itinerant traders (i.e. traders that offer goods and services by travelling around the District, stopping only for as long as it takes to serve customers in a particular location);
- Al fresco dining on footpaths or other City land adjacent or close to a permanent, fixed business (other than where this is facilitated via a lease);
- Recreational activities of various kinds (including fitness classes or similar i.e. 'exercise permits' - and things like mobile climbing walls or water playgrounds);
- The running of tours or similar, which wholly or partly take place on City land and/or using City infrastructure;
- Businesses involved in the short-term hiring of recreational equipment, such as bikes, kayaks or jet skis; and
- Trading that operates from more or less temporary premises and/or from fixed premises, but on the basis of relatively short-term arrangements, such as trading from a converted/adapted sea container, or from some other relocatable and/or relatively low cost structure (although note that once there is a significant degree of 'permanence' associated with a business and/or structure in this kind of example, it becomes indistinguishable from a more conventional leasehold situation, and is therefore not subject of this policy).
- Short term and seasonal hire of City land and facilities such as sporting grounds, halls, public open spaces or reserves

Updated 13/12/2017

The Policy does not relate to the following kinds of activities -

Events, and the trading activity associated with events;

50

- Markets;
- · Buskers/street entertainers;
- ; or
- · Leasehold use/development of City land.

STATUTORY/POLICY ENVIRONMENT

- Land Administration Act 1997 and associated regulations
- · Local Government Act 1995 and associated regulations
- Planning and Development Act 2005 and associated regulations
- Building Act 2012 and associated regulations
- Health Act 1911 and associated regulations
- Public Health Act 2016
- Food Act 2008 and associated regulations
- Local Planning Scheme 21 and associated structure plans and policies
- Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law
- Property Local Law
- Jetties Local Law
- Airport Local Law
- Busse/ton Foreshore Master Plan
- Busse/ton City Centre Conceptual Plan
- Dunsborough Town Centre Conceptual Plan
- Commercial Hire Site Policy- Reference No. 008*
- Trading in Public Places Policy- Reference No. 020*
- Mobile Vendors on the Busselton Jetty Policy- Reference No. 006*
- Community Facilities Bookings Policy- Reference No. 027
- Markets Policy- Reference No. 074
- Events Policy- Reference No. 231
- Leases of City Land and Buildings Policy- Reference No. 248

Updated 13/12/2017

OBJECTIVES

 Achieving fair outcomes, in both procedural and outcome terms, in relation to the treatment of different businesses, business models, activities, community groups and individuals;

51

- Preserving and enhancing the vibrancy and attractiveness of City, Town and other activity centres, and other important public spaces, such as the Busselton and Dunsborough Foreshores;
- 3. Providing convenient and attractive services to residents and visitors;
- 4. Encouraging innovation, new business development, and economic and employment growth;
- 5. Generating financial return to ratepayers associated with use of City land and infrastructure;
- 6. Supporting the delivery of other City strategies and objectives; and
- Ensuring legal robustness, simplicity and comprehensibility, and administrative efficiency and workability.

GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR IMPLEMENTATION

- 1. Where there is competition for space/sites (including with other kinds of uses, such as general public recreation or public car parking requirements) and/or concerns that activity should be managed carefully and/or not be supported in certain locations, applications will only be considered as part of an expression-of-interest process and not as a result of ad hoc applications;
- Expression-of-interest sites and assessment criteria will be periodically reviewed and updated, including through appropriate Council consultation/consideration and industry/community consultation;
- Novel proposals or ad hoc proposals may, however, be considered where it is clear they are supportable, given the broader policy direction, and/or to trial a new kind of activity and/or location;
- Where there is more than one regulatory option, once it is clear that a particular activity or proposal is broadly supported, the most administratively simple option, or combination of options, will be used; and
- 5. Where there is identified to be a need to ensure a return on the value of City land and/or infrastructure, there will be a requirement for an 'agreement' and/or 'licence', in addition to a 'permit', with a 'licence' only being required where there is a need for a registerable interest in land.
- 6. Notwithstanding clause 1 above, where there is a need for short term or seasonal hire of City land and/or facilities for a specific use, these will be managed through appropriate guidelines specific to each portion of land or facility, in keeping with the broader policy direction

ADMINISTRATION OF THIS POLICY

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has the authority (including through necessary delegations and/or authorisations) to administer the requirements of the Non-Exclusive Use of City Land and Facilities on behalf of Council.

Updated 13/12/2017

Policy Background

Policy Reference No - 249

Owner Unit - Environmental Health

Originator- Manager Environmental Services

Policy considered by Policy and Legislation Committee and approved by- Council

52

Date Approved - 9 November 2016

Review Frequency-As required

Related Documents -

- Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015
- Properties Local Law
- Jetties LocalLaw
- · Busselton Foreshore Master Plan
- Busse/ton City Centre Conceptual Plan
- Dunsborough Town Centre Conceptual Plan
- Commercial Hire Site Policy- Reference No. 008
- Trading in Public Places Policy- Reference No. 020
- · Mobile Vendors on the Busselton Jetty Policy- Reference No. 006
- Community Facilities Bookings Policy- Reference No. 027
- Markets Policy-Reference No.074
- · Events Policy- Reference No. 231
- Leases of City Land and Buildings Policy- Reference No. 248

Background/History-

Implementation of new policy to facilitate, control and regulate the non-exclusive commercial use of City owned and managed land across the District.

History

Council Resolution	Date	Information
C1712/322	13 December 2017	Reviewed
1611/123	9 November 2016	Date of Implementation Version 1



53

1. PURPOSE

1.1. This Policy provides support for the use of City Land in a manner that encourages and creates economic and community vibrancy, diversity and opportunity.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to the use of City Land and Community Facilities for Trading.
- 2.2. This Policy does not relate to events, approved outdoor eating facilities, markets, buskers / street entertainers, or use of City Land under a lease.

3. **DEFINITIONS**

Term	Meaning		
Community Facilities	Buildings managed by the City		
City Land	Land owned or managed by the City		
Designated Site	Pre-determined site for Fixed Trading outside of a Community Facility		
Fixed Trading	Trading that operates from a particular location for fixed periods of time.		
Itinerant Trading	Trading that operates from place to place on a roaming basis with a set time limit at		
	any one place e.g. an ice cream van		
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities"		
Trading	the selling or hiring of, the offering for sale or hire of, or the soliciting of orders for goods or services; and		
	the displaying of goods for the purpose of offering or inviting offers for their sale or hire, soliciting orders for them or carrying out any other transaction in relation to them		

4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This policy links to Key Goal Areas 4 (Economy), 2 (Places and Spaces) and 1 (Community) of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objective/s:
 - a. 4.1: An innovative and diversified economy that provides a variety of business and employment opportunities as well as consumer choice;
 - b. 2.3: Creative urban design that produces vibrant, mixed use town centres and public spaces;
 - c. 1.3: A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and recreational facilities and experiences.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

5.1. The objectives of this Policy are to set out a framework for managing the commercial use of City Land and Community Facilities which:

Attachment B

Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities

- a. encourages innovation, business development, and overall economic growth;
- b. provides diversified goods and services to residents and visitors;
- c. value adds to the overall resident and visitor experience; and
- d. enhances the vibrancy and activation of public spaces.
- 5.2. Trading activities can generally be classified as Fixed Trading and Itinerant Trading.
- 5.3. Fixed Trading may occur at Community Facilities, on City Land at Designated Sites, and, with the exception of food based Trading, at other locations approved on an ad-hoc basis.
- 5.4. Fixed Trading at Community Facilities will generally only be supported where it does not conflict with community use of the facility, approved in accordance with Council Policy 'Community Use of City Property'.
- 5.5. Designated Sites will be determined by the CEO, generally for a particular type of Trading, and will be periodically reviewed through appropriate community consultation.
- 5.6. Applications to use City Land for Fixed Trading outside of Designated Sites will be considered against the objectives of this Policy and the factors outlined in paragraph 5.9. Where there is a high level of interest in a particular location an expression of interest process may be undertaken.
- 5.7. Applications for Fixed Trading permits at Designated Sites and for Itinerant Trading permits will be sought publicly every two years. Permits will be issued for one year, with, at the City's discretion, a one year renewal. Permits may be issued for Trading at vacant Designated Sites, subject to the permit length aligning to the next round of public advertising.
- 5.8. The CEO at their discretion may limit the number of permits for Itinerant Traders.
- 5.9. Factors that will be considered when assessing applications to use City Land for Trading include:
 - a. the type and regularity of the activity as it relates to its location;
 - b. the potential economic benefit of the activity;
 - c. the potential impact on the surrounding existing businesses;
 - d. the impact of the activity on the surrounding amenity;
 - e. the cost to ratepayers of facilitating the activity;
 - f. the experience and capacity of the applicant to operate the activity; and
 - g. other considerations outlined in relevant City of Busselton local laws.
- 5.10. Applications will be assessed in accordance with the Commercial Use of City Land Operational Practice.
- 5.11. Fees for the use of City Land will be as per the City's Fees and Charges, reviewed annually.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. Local Government Act 1995
- 6.2. Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015
- 6.3. Property Local Law 2010
- 6.4. Jetties Local Law 2014
- 6.5. Council Policy 'Community Use of City Property'
- 6.6. Commercial Use of City Land Operational Practice
- 6.7. Designated Sites Map

7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency	3 yearly

Council 12.2

Attachment B

55 13 May 2020

Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities

Council	DATE	Resolution #
Adoption		
Previous	DATE	Resolution #
Adoption		

Attachment C

Current Council Policy - Mobile Vendors on the Jetty

Last Updated 14/06/2017

006 Mobile Vendors on the Busselton Jetty V2

1. PURPOSE

Mobile Vendors in recreational areas and tourist attractions add further dimensions of character and vibrancy to a location. Furthermore, the prosperity achieved by the operators contributes to the overall economic success of the Region and provides a potential source of income for the City of Busselton to re-invest into publicly owned or controlled facilities, including the Busselton Jetty.

2. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this policy, the following definitions apply;

'CEO' means the Chief Executive Officer or delegated Officer of the City of Busselton;

'Jetty' means the Busselton Jetty

'Commercial Site' means a pre-determined portion of Sections 4 and 7 on the Busselton Jetty from which a Mobile Vendor is permitted to operate.

'Mobile Food Premises' means a business operated from a vehicle, van, stand, cart or similar device that complies with ANZFA Food Safety Standards;

'Mobile Vendors' means a business operator operating from a 'Commercial Site' and may mean a 'Mobile Food Premises';

'Permit' means a permit issued under the Busselton Jetties Local Law 2014;

'City' means the City of Busselton.

3. SCOPE

The policy covers the;

- a) recruitment and selection of suitable Mobile Vendors to operate from the Busselton Jetty; and
- criteria by which City officers will assess applications for the commercial hiring of sites.

4. POLICY CONTENT

The City of Busselton recognises the social, cultural and economic value of Mobile Vendors and has established Policy 249 (Non-exclusive Commercial use of City land) which provides a consistent framework and methodology to facilitate, control and regulate the non-exclusive commercial use of City-owned and managed land across the District.

Current Council Policy - Mobile Vendors on the Jetty

Last Updated 14/06/2017

4.1 Promotion of Jetty Vendor Opportunities

The City may publicly advertise the availability of commercial sites on the Busselton Jetty as part of an expression of interest (EoI) process. If an EoI is called for commercial sites on the Jetty, selection criteria will be set prior to advertising and included in EoI guidelines.

57

4.2 Selection / Approval of Jetty Vendor Sites

The City can approve an application for a permit in accordance with the City of Busselton Jetties Local Law 2014.

4.2.1 Location

Commercial sites on the Jetty will be pre-approved by the City giving due consideration to their practical location and with regard to other activities that take place on the Jetty and in consultation with the Busselton Jetty Reference Group (BJRG).

When assessing suitability of a trading location, consideration will be given to;

- a) the type and regularity of business that could operate from that location;
- b) the impact the business will have on the surrounding amenity, and
- c) the strategic implications and impact the location may have on the local economy.

Consideration will also be given to the nature of fixed businesses, specifically; preference will be given to businesses that are not of an identical nature to a nearby fixed business.

4.2.2 Term

A permit for trading on the Busselton Jetty may be granted by the City for a term of up to two (2) years. Prior to expiry of an existing permit, the site will be readvertised seeking expressions of interest.

4.2.3 Assessment of applications

Applications for a permit may be approved by the CEO or an authorised person and will be considered, in part, according to the appropriateness of the proposed activity in relation to the location and the social, cultural and economic benefits the business may bring to the City, residents and visitors. The proposed activity should not impede Busselton Jetty Inc business operations.

As a minimum, applications for sites on the Jetty will be considered according to;

- the product being offered, bearing in mind that the sale or provision of alcohol will not be approved;
- the cart, stand or similar device used as the premises being an acceptable standard to the City of Busselton, including the dimensions and maximum weight being suitable for positioning on the Jetty;
- the incorporation of biodegradable / eco products where applicable;
- the proposed operating hours or days, and;
- the nature of adjoining commercial activities on the Jetty, specifically, preference will be given to businesses that are not of an identical nature to an existing operator.

Last Updated 14/06/2017

Applications for licences to sell food and / or beverages must also comply with conditions imposed either regulatory or discretionary, by the City's Environmental Health section.

Additionally, the following decision making criteria will apply;

- the applicant/operator must be of good character, demonstrated by: a)
 - i. two character references
 - ii. a National Police Clearance Certificate;
- the business operation will not impede public use of the Jetty; b)
- the business operation will not have a detrimental effect on the Jetty or c) surrounding area; and,
- d) relevant sections of the Busselton Jetties Local Law (2014) or other Local, State and Federal laws.

The City may refuse an application on any one or more of the following grounds;

- i. the applicant is an undischarged bankrupt or is in liquidation;
- ii. the applicant has entered into any composition or arrangement with creditors;
- iii. a manager, an administrator, a trustee, a receiver, or a receiver and manager has been appointed in relation to any part of the applicant's undertakings or property;

or such other grounds the City may consider to be relevant in the circumstances of the case.

Detailed guidelines will be issued in publicly advertised expression of documentation for food and non-food commercial operators and will be available on the City's website.

Consultation

Prior to final approval of a permit, the City will consult with Busselton Jetty Inc.

4.3 **Establishment of Fees**

Permit fees are set out in the City of Busselton's Annual Fees and Charges Schedule available on the City's website.

Policy Background

Policy Reference No. - 006 Owner Unit - Commercial Services Originator – **Economic and Business Development Co-ordinator** Policy approved by - Council Date Approved - 14 June 2017 Review Frequency - As required Related Documents – Jetties Local Law 2014; Property Local Law 2010, Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015; Policy # 249 (Non-exclusive Commercial Use of City Land 2016)

Current Council Policy - Mobile Vendors on the Jetty

Last Updated 14/06/2017

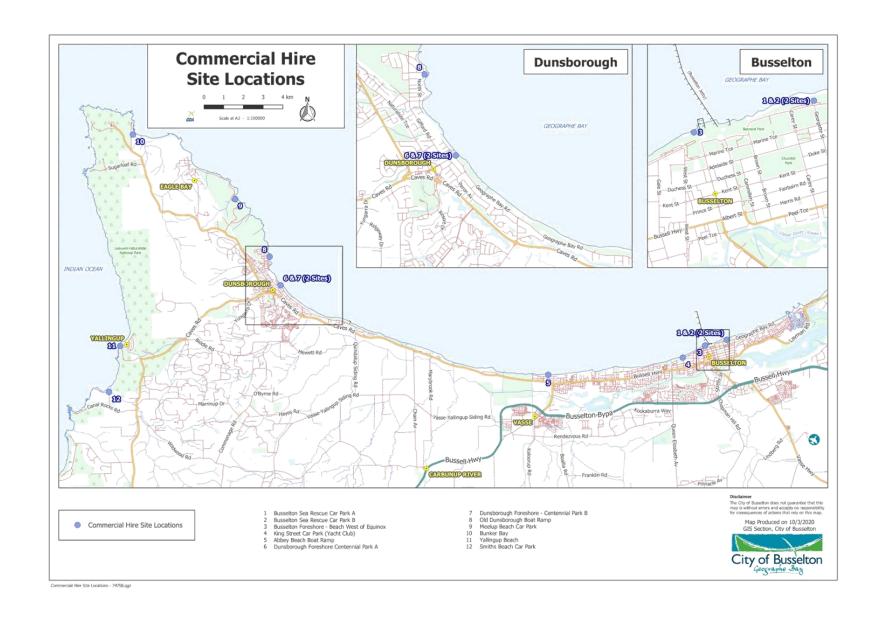
<u>History</u>

Council Resolution	Date	Information
C1706/127	14 June 2017	Establishment of a policy to provide for a
		limited number of small, mobile vendor
		businesses which would enhance the
		Busselton Jetty experience of visitors and
		locals
		Version 2

59

Commercial Hire Site Locations

60



Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities with Committee Amendments



1. PURPOSE

1.1. This Policy provides support for the use of City Land in a manner that encourages and creates economic and community vibrancy, diversity and opportunity.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to the use of City Land and Community Facilities for Trading.
- 2.2. This Policy does not relate to events, approved outdoor eating facilities, markets, buskers / street entertainers, or use of City Land under a lease.

3. **DEFINITIONS**

Term	Meaning		
Community Facilities	Buildings managed by the City		
City Land	Land owned or managed by the City		
Designated Site	Pre-determined site for Fixed Trading outside of a Community Facility		
Fixed Trading	Trading that operates from a particular location for fixed periods of time.		
Itinerant Trading	Trading that operates from place to place on a roaming basis with a set time limit at		
	any one place e.g. an ice cream van		
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities"		
Trading	the selling or hiring of, the offering for sale or hire of, or the soliciting of orders for goods or services; and		
	• the displaying of goods for the purpose of offering or inviting offers for their sale or hire, soliciting orders for them or carrying out any other transaction in relation		
	to them; and		
	the selling of a service for profit		

4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This policy links to Key Goal Areas 4 (Economy), 2 (Places and Spaces) and 1 (Community) of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objective/s:
 - a. 4.1: An innovative and diversified economy that provides a variety of business and employment opportunities as well as consumer choice;
 - b. 2.3: Creative urban design that produces vibrant, mixed use town centres and public spaces;
 - 1.3: A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and recreational facilities and experiences.

12.2

Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities with Committee Amendments

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The objectives of this Policy are to set out a framework for managing the commercial use of City Land and Community Facilities which:
 - a. encourages innovation, business development, and overall economic growth;
 - b. provides diversified goods and services to residents and visitors;
 - c. value adds to the overall resident and visitor experience; and
 - d. enhances the vibrancy and activation of public spaces.
- 5.2. Trading activities can generally be classified as Fixed Trading and Itinerant Trading.
- 5.3. Fixed Trading may occur at Community Facilities, on City Land at Designated Sites, and, with the exception of food based Trading, at other locations approved on an ad-hoc basis.
- 5.4. Fixed Trading at Community Facilities will generally only be supported where it does not conflict with community use of the facility, approved in accordance with Council Policy 'Community Use of City Property'.
- 5.5. Designated Sites will be determined by the CEO, generally for a particular type of Trading, and will be periodically reviewed through appropriate community consultation.
- 5.6. Applications to use City Land for Fixed Trading outside of Designated Sites will be considered against the objectives of this Policy and the factors outlined in paragraph 5.9. Where there is a high level of interest in a particular location an expression of interest process may be undertaken.
- 5.7. Applications for Fixed Trading permits at Designated Sites and for Itinerant Trading permits will be sought publicly every two years. Permits will be issued for one year, with, at the City's discretion, a one year renewal. Permits may be issued for Trading at vacant Designated Sites, subject to the permit length aligning to the next round of public advertising.
- 5.8. The CEO at their discretion may limit the number of permits for Itinerant Traders.
- 5.9. Factors that will be considered when assessing applications to use City Land for Trading include:
 - a. the type and regularity of the activity as it relates to its location;
 - b. the potential economic benefit of the activity;
 - c. the potential impact on the surrounding existing businesses;
 - d. the impact of the activity on the surrounding amenity;
 - e. the cost to ratepayers of facilitating the activity;
 - f. the experience and capacity of the applicant to operate the activity; and
 - g. other considerations outlined in relevant City of Busselton local laws.

5.10. Applications will be assessed in accordance with the Commercial Use of City Land Operational Practice.

5.11.5.10. Fees for the use of City Land will be as per the City's Fees and Charges, reviewed annually.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. Local Government Act 1995
- 6.2. Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2015
- 6.3. Property Local Law 2010
- 6.4. Jetties Local Law 2014
- 6.5. Council Policy 'Community Use of City Property'
- 6.6. Commercial Use of City Land Operational Practice
- 6.7. Designated Sites Map

Council 63 13 May 2020 12.2

Attachment E

Proposed Council Policy - Commercial Use of City Land and **Facilities with Committee Amendments**

7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				

12.3 <u>Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY: LEASES OF CITY LAND AND BUILDINGS</u>

STRATEGIC GOAL 6. LEADERSHIP Visionary, collaborative, accountable

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 6.1 Governance systems, process and practices are responsible,

ethical and transparent.

SUBJECT INDEX Council Policies **BUSINESS UNIT** Corporate Services

REPORTING OFFICER Property Management Coordinator - Sharon Woodford-Jones

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle

NATURE OF DECISION Executive: substantial direction setting, including adopting strategies,

plans and policies (excluding local planning policies), tenders, setting and amending budgets, funding, donations and sponsorships,

reviewing committee recommendations

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A Council Policy: Leases of City Land and Buildings

(Current) U

Attachment B Council Policy: Leasing of City Premises (Proposed)

Ažobe

Attachment C Council Policy: Leasing of City Premises (Proposed)

with Committee Amendments !!

This item was considered by the Policy and Legislation Committee at its meeting on 29 April 2020, the recommendations from which have been included in this report.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council adopts the revised policy 'Leasing of City Premises' at Attachment B, replacing the current policy 'Leases of City Land and Buildings' at Attachment A.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the Council adopts the revised policy 'Leasing of City Premises' inclusive of Committee amendments as per Attachment C, replacing the current policy 'Leases of City Land and Buildings' at Attachment A.

Reasons: To remove reference in the policy statement (cl. 5.5) to the operational practice, noting

it is not a Council adopted document, and to amend "Lease" in cl. 5.1 to lower-case

"lease", being general terminology and not a defined term.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents a revised Council policy 'Leasing of City Land and Buildings' (Attachment A), with officers recommending it is replaced with an updated policy 'Leasing of City Premises' (Attachment B) (the Policy).

The Policy has been updated to the new Council policy format and minor amendments have been made for readability and clarity. In addition, the Policy contemplates scenarios that may require novel provisions driven by community expectations, fairness and responsible asset management.

BACKGROUND

Council policy 'Leases of City Land and Buildings' was developed in 2016. During the four years since, there have been a number of significant developments in the district resulting in the creation of new property assets and a major overhaul of others. The Policy revisions take into consideration Council's approach in relation to those developments and revisions to the Strategic Community Plan. In particular, it acknowledges the need to address long term asset management.

Whilst the aim will always be to use a standardised format lease (in non-commercial scenarios) some flexibility is necessary in adapting to modern requirements and circumstances; the means by which this will be addressed will be contained in any Operational Practice linked to this Policy.

OFFICER COMMENT

As an important resource for the community, the City's land and buildings need to be managed in a manner that reflects the goals and aspirations of the City's Strategic Community Plan. The objective is to ensure a good range and quality of services and facilities available to the community.

This Policy will provide a framework and methodology for effective utilisation of City Premises. It will facilitate responsible asset management and address the need to properly preserve land and property assets. It is designed to reflect the need for some flexibility to meet particular circumstances such as a long or short term capital works program or the preservation of heritage or conservation assets.

Statutory Environment

In accordance with section 2.7(2(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) it is the role of the Council to determine the local government policies. The Council does this on recommendation of a Committee it has established in accordance with section 5.8 of the Act.

The Land Administration Act 1997 (WA) (LAA) governs leases on Crown land. The City is responsible for the care, control and management of land reserved by the Minister for Lands under the LAA. The City manages land according to management orders made under section 46 of the LAA. Any proposal to lease or licence land requires the prior written approval of the Minister.

Relevant Plans and Policies

The City has a policy framework which was developed and endorsed by Council in response to the recommendations of the 2017 Governance Service. The framework sets out the intent of Council policies, as opposed to operational documents such as Operational Practices.

Financial Implications

The aim of the Policy is to develop an approach that facilitates responsible asset management and long term sustainability of City assets. The intent is to limit the financial burden on the City of maintaining land and buildings where there are opportunities for lessees to take on some or all of that responsibility.

Otherwise, there are no financial implications associated with the officer recommendation.

Stakeholder Consultation

No external stakeholder consultation was required or undertaken in relation to this matter.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

As an alternative to the proposed recommendation the Council could require further amendments to the Policy.

CONCLUSION

A uniform and transparent approach to leasing City Premises will give direction and guidance to all those involved and affected. Council decisions have generally established a consistent approach and a move towards more standard lease (or lease/licence) terms and conditions. This Policy seeks to capture and reinforce this whilst at the same time acknowledging the fact that the uniqueness of land and building assets require varying levels of control and management.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

The Policy will be placed on the City's website within one week of adoption.

Last updated 27/07/2016

248	Leases of City Land and Buildings	V1 Current
1		

67

1. PURPOSE

The City's land and buildings are an important resource for the community and should be managed in a manner that reflects the goals and aspirations of the City's Strategic Community Plan to ensure there is a good range and quality of services and facilities available to the community.

The purpose of this policy is to provide a framework and methodology to facilitate responsible and effective utilisation of City owned and controlled land and buildings in a consistent manner that achieves maximum community benefit.

SCOPE

This policy applies to any grant of a right of exclusive of land or buildings within the City of Busselton district, being either land owned outright by the City of Busselton or land owned by the Crown and managed by the City. It does not cover licences for occasional or short term hire or non-exclusive use of Council property (such as the hire of rooms or halls for a day or the hire of sporting grounds for limited periods).

3. DEFINITIONS

A Lease is an agreement in which the Landlord (or Lessor) agrees to give the Tenant (or Lessee) the exclusive right to occupy land for a specific term.

A Licence is a contractual right for the Licensee to carry out a permitted activity on land or within a building without the right of exclusive occupation.

4. RELEVANT LEGISLATION AND POLICY

The Land Administration Act 1997 (WA) governs leases on Crown Land. The City is responsible for the care, control and management of land reserved by the Minister for Lands under the Land Administration Act 1997. The City manages land in accordance with management orders made under section 46 of the Act which may include a power to lease or licence the whole or a part of the land. Any proposal to lease or licence land may not proceed without the prior written approval from the Minister.

The Local Government Act 1995 governs all systems and operations of local governments in Western Australia. The City is bound by specific conditions under this Act with regard to the disposal of property. Section 3.58 of the Act provides that a local government can only dispose of property by public auction, public tender or by undertaking the local public notice procedure set out in section 3.58(3). In this context, disposing of property means to 'sell, lease or otherwise dispose or, whether absolutely or not', but does not include licensing.

However, there are a number of exemptions to these requirements set out in regulation 30 of the Local Government (Functions & General) Regulations 1996. These include:

Last updated 27/07/2016

- Where property is to be disposed to not for profit, charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational or sporting organisations; and
- If the property is to be occupied for a period of less than two (2) years and the agreement does not give exclusive possession.

The City of Busselton Strategic Community Plan 2013 sets out the community goals, aspirations and objectives for the next ten (10) years. It is reviewed every four (4) years. Any proposals for leasing or licencing property within the City of Busselton will be required to fit within the key goals and objectives outlined in the plan.

The Building Asset Management Plan is a framework for determining the approach to building maintenance (which includes leased buildings or buildings constructed on leased land). Where relevant, it may guide the maintenance provisions in a lease and, in certain circumstances, could impact on the term to be granted.

5. **LEASING PRINCIPLES**

5.1 The provision of benefits to the community through leasing

Leasing should support the development of healthy communities and, where appropriate, promote positive social, economic and environmental outcomes. Factors that may be taken into account in assessing a report to lease include, but are not limited to, the following:

Community

- Consideration of benefits to the community;
- Promotion of public health and wellbeing;
- Improvement of sporting, recreational and cultural facilities;
- Protection of public land values; and
- · Any other impacts on social, economic and environmental outcomes.

Commercial

- · Attracting investment and enhancement of an amenity (e.g. Busselton and Dunsborough foreshores);
- Creation of employment;
- Promotion of tourism;
- Economic return; and
- Impacts on social, economic and environmental outcomes

Council Policy: Leases of City Land and Buildings (Current)

Last updated 27/07/2016

5.2 Governance that meets ethical and statutory standards

Consideration must be given to the purpose of the City entering into a lease and whether it provides for the effective control and management of the land, building and/or facility.

The following are factors that may be relevant to Council's assessment of a proposal:

- The ability, in terms of experience and competence, of the prospective tenant to fund, resource and manage the lease over the lease term;
- · The potential opportunities for future utilisation of the asset;
- The existence of any statutory restrictions or implications for heritage or conservation value of the asset;
- The extent and current use of the land proposed to be leased and the impact on adjoining land;
- Whether the purpose of the lease and activities proposed meet the objectives of Council strategies and initiatives;
- Whether the proponent proposes a capital works programme that is compatible with the authorised purpose and the Council's vision for the land or facility;
- The overall financial viability of the proposal;
- · The outcome of any consultation processes if considered necessary;
- Any potential risks to the City and/or the Community of entering into the arrangement; and
- · Whether the proposal achieves the highest and best use of the land or facility.

6. LEASES TO NOT FOR PROFIT, SPORTING AND COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS

6.1 Criteria

In addition to the generic governance factors listed in section 5.2, the following are criteria that should be applied to the assessment of a proposed lease. The outcome of that assessment would assist in determining the terms and conditions of the lease.

- · The aims and objectives of the organisation as expressed in its Constitution;
- The history and experience in the area of activity expressed in the aims and objectives;
- The length of time the organisation has been active in the district and/or its connection with the community;
- The services offered to the community;

Last updated 27/07/2016

- Whether there are other organisations nearby offering the same or similar services and the demand for such services;
- The costs and expenses Council would incur for maintenance and other outgoings if it did not lease the land or building;
- Whether the organisation is able to generate an income from the premises and if so whether that income is used for the leased premises only or the services to the local community;
- Financial viability and the potential to be self-funded through membership and social activities;
- The ability to obtain insurance for public liability, building and contents;
- The ability to provide at least one year's accounts and any other financial information considered appropriate;
- Good governance practices including annual general meeting and appropriate policies and procedures;
- The ability to enter into regular communication with the broader community where appropriate; and
- A program of social and/or community activities and events for members, the broader community and visitors to the district.

7. **DURATION OF LEASE**

7.1 Not for Profit, Sporting and Community Organisations

The usual or standard length of lease term for leases to not for profit, sporting and community organisations would generally be for a period of five (5) years with an option for the lessee to extend the term by a further five (5) years subject to being in compliance with lease obligations. By offering a five (5) year term with a five (5) year option the intention is to find the balance between the need for the community group lessee to have security of tenure and thus be able to effectively run its services and facilities for the benefit of the community and the obligation on the City to ensure that community resources are utilised in an appropriate and effective manner. A review of tenure arrangements every ten (10) years enables the City to ensure that community land continues to be effectively and appropriately used and sufficient community benefit is being achieved and provides an opportunity to review lease terms to ensure they are current.

There may be circumstances where it would be appropriate to offer a lease term to a not for profit, sporting or community organisation which is longer than five (5) years with a five (5) year option. In those circumstances lease terms would usually not exceed twenty-one (21) years, which is usually the maximum period for which a reserve vested for community purposes can be leased in accordance with the usual terms of a reserve management order. The factors which would support the granting of a community group lease for a longer overall term than ten (10) years in total include:

Last updated 27/07/2016

- The record of the relevant community group and in particular whether it has an established history of providing quality services and/or facilities to the community from the leased land;
- Whether the community group has paid for or substantially contributed to the
 construction of the buildings and/or facilities on the leased land and/or whether they
 have made or it is proposed that they will make a significant capital investment in
 those buildings and/or facilities;
- The extent of the membership of the community group and/or the number of persons utilising the services and/or facilities on the leased land; and
- The quality of the governance of the community organisation and its compliance history and/or demonstrated capacity to comply with lease obligations.

The City may elect to grant a longer term in the form of up to a ten (10) year lease with up to a ten (10) year option. An option in these circumstances may be subject to additional criteria that could enable the City to review such things as the leased area and/or rent and other terms to ensure that they are appropriate to meet the needs and best interests of the community at that time, while not altering the fundamental nature of the lease.

There are circumstances in which community groups may be given leased terms which are less than ten (10) years. This will be appropriate in the circumstances where a shorter or different lease term is consistent with the business plan or overall management requirements of a larger facility such as in the case of the Busselton Community Resource Centre and the ArtGeo Old Court House Cultural Complex.

7.2 Renewal of Lease to Not for Profit, Sporting and Community Organisations

The following factors are relevant when the City is considering whether or not to grant a renewal of an expiring lease to a not for profit, sporting or community organisation:

- The extent of compliance by the lessee throughout the term, including whether the lessee has properly maintained the premises as required and/or completed any required works;
- Whether the lessee has demonstrated good governance practices throughout the term of their lease;
- Whether demand by other groups for access to land or premises has increased or decreased and whether it is appropriate for one organisation to continue to have exclusive use; and
- The level of community benefit the lessee provides.

The principles and factors referred to in paragraph 7.1 are also relevant in considering the length of term granted where a community group lease is renewed.

Council Policy: Leases of City Land and Buildings (Current)

Last updated 27/07/2016

7.3 State Government Agencies and Providers of Essential Services

Leases to State government agencies or organisations that provide essential services will generally be granted a longer term that is reflective of the nature of the services and facilities that these organisations provide. The Lessee in such circumstances will generally take full responsibility under the lease for the construction and ongoing maintenance of the facility and associated outgoings and other costs.

Organisations within this category currently include St John's Ambulance, the Volunteer Marine Rescue Service, the Department of Child Protection and Family Protection and the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES). The nature of the service provided and the level of capital investment will be taken into consideration when determining the duration of a lease, noting that generally leases of reserve land generally cannot exceed twenty-one (21) years in length.

7.4 Commercial Leases

The term of Commercial leases will be negotiated on a case by case basis.

8. RENT AND OUTGOINGS

8.1 Not for Profit, Sporting and Community Organisation

Generally the City will charge a nominal rent, established each year as part of the fees and charges schedule, in relation to leases to not for profit, sporting and community organisation. Leases of this type will generally require the lessee to meet the full cost of the building and facilities leased including construction, maintenance, utilities and insurance.

Where a building or facility is provided by the City and the City retains responsibility for maintenance and other outgoings, rents should be sufficient to meet or substantially contribute to the cost of such maintenance and outgoings including insurance. The rent should also be sufficient to meet or contribute to the funding required for ongoing management in accordance with the relevant building asset management plan.

8.2 Commercial Leases

Rent and other payments associated with commercial leases will be negotiated on a case by case basis.

9. FORM OF COMMUNITY GROUP LEASE

The City maintains a standard form Community Group lease that deals with a range of usual leasing matters such as payment of rent and outgoings, rent reviews, insurance requirements and payment of building insurance, permitted use, maintenance and repair, rights of access of other groups and other statutory and miscellaneous obligations. The City's standard community group lease will be used for all leases to not-for-profit, sporting and other community organisations.

Last updated 27/07/2016

Policy Background

Policy Reference No. – 248 Owner Unit – Property Services Originator – Property Management Coordinator Policy approved by – Council Date Approved – 27 July 2016 Review Frequency – As Required Related Documents –

<u>History</u>

Council Resolution	Date	Information
C1607/167	27 July, 2016	Date of Implementation Version 1

COUNCIL POLICY

Council Policy: Leasing of City Premises (Proposed)

Council Policy Name: Leasing of City Premises

Responsible Directorate: Finance and Corporate Services Version: DRAFT

1. PURPOSE

1.1. To ensure City Premises are preserved and managed responsibly in a manner that provides a range of quality services and benefits to the community.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy applies to any grant of a right of exclusive use of City Premises within the City of Busselton. A Lease may include a Licence which is ancillary to the main purpose of the Lease.
- 2.2. Agreements for occasional, short-term hire or non-exclusive use of Council property are outside of the scope of this Policy.

3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
City Premises	Land and/or buildings owned or managed by the City
Lease	an agreement in which the Landlord (or Lessor) agrees to give the Tenant (or Lessee) the exclusive right to occupy land for a specific term
Licence	a contractual right to use land or buildings for a specified purpose without the right of exclusive possession
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Leasing of City Premises"

4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Goal Areas 6 (Leadership) and 1 (Community) of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objectives:
 - a. 6.4: Assets are well maintained and responsibly managed (including maintaining assets at an appropriate standard).
 - b. 1.3: A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and recreational facilities and experiences.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. A decision to Lease City Premises should be based on the achievement or promotion of positive social, economic and environmental outcomes and the most advantageous use.
- 5.2. In considering whether to enter into a Lease for City Premises, the following factors will be considered where relevant:
 - a. the ability of the prospective tenant to fund, resource and manage the Lease over the proposed term;

Council Policy: Leasing of City Premises (Proposed)

- b. potential opportunities for future utilisation of the asset;
- c. the extent and current use of the site and the impact on adjoining premises;
- d. the need for wider stakeholder consultation;
- e. impacts on social, economic and environmental outcomes;
- f. the potential impact of any related capital works program;
- g. any statutory restrictions or obligations relating to heritage or conservation of the site.
- 5.3. Relevant additional factors when considering a Lease or Licence to a not for profit organisation or entity include:
 - a. the benefit to the community;
 - b. the promotion of public health and wellbeing;
 - c. protection of public land values;
 - d. impacts on social, economic and environmental outcomes;
 - e. the history, purposes and governance of the organisation.
- 5.4. Relevant additional factors when considering a Lease or Licence to a commercial entity include:
 - a. the potential to attract investment and enhance amenities in the district;
 - b. the creation of employment;
 - the promotion of tourism;
 - d. economic return;
 - e. impacts on social, environmental and economic outcomes.
- 5.5. Applications for a Lease will be considered and determined in accordance with the Leasing of City Premises Operational Practice.

Term

- 5.6. To achieve a balance between the need for security of tenure and utilisation of community resources in an appropriate and effective manner:
 - a. the recommended term of a Lease or Licence to not for profit organisations is a period of 5 years with an option to extend the term by a further 5 years.
 - subject to meeting certain additional criteria, and where there are exceptional circumstances,
 Leases and Licences for a duration greater than 5 plus 5 years may be considered in conjunction
 with additional criteria or conditions such as a review of the leased area, rent or other terms.
 - where consistency with the City's business plan, future strategies or overall management requirements would be supported or enhanced, Leases or Licences of a shorter duration may be appropriate
 - d. the term of commercial Leases will be negotiated on a case by case basis.

Rent

- 5.7. Not for profit Lessees will generally be charged a nominal rent as a contribution towards the administration costs to the City of managing the Lease.
- 5.8. The City reserves the right to negotiate a higher rent where the permitted use of the City Premises enables the lessee to generate periodic or regular income from their activities or the City are responsible for maintenance of all or part of the Premises.
- 5.9. Rent and other payments associated with commercial Leases will be negotiated on a case by case basis.

Form of Lease

5.10. The City's standard community group Lease will be used for all Leases to not for profit lessees unless circumstances require otherwise. The need for any specific terms and conditions relative to the unique nature or requirements of the City Premises will also be considered where appropriate.

State Government Agencies and Providers of Essential Services

5.11. Leases to State government agencies or organisations providing essential services will generally be granted a longer term reflective of the nature of the service or facility provided. The Lease in such circumstances will require the lessee to take full responsibility for construction and ongoing

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. Local Government Act 1995
- 6.2. Land Administration Act 1997
- 6.3. Leasing of City Premises Operational Practice.

maintenance of the facility and associated outgoings.

7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE	27 July 2016	Resolution #	C1607/167
Adoption				

12.3



77

1. PURPOSE

1.1. To ensure City Premises are preserved and managed responsibly in a manner that provides a range of quality services and benefits to the community.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy applies to any grant of a right of exclusive use of City Premises within the City of Busselton. A Lease may include a Licence which is ancillary to the main purpose of the Lease.
- 2.2. Agreements for occasional, short-term hire or non-exclusive use of Council property are outside of the scope of this Policy.

3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
City Premises	Land and/or buildings owned or managed by the City
Lease	an agreement in which the Landlord (or Lessor) agrees to give the Tenant (or Lessee) the exclusive right to occupy land for a specific term
Licence	a contractual right to use land or buildings for a specified purpose without the right of exclusive possession
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Leasing of City Premises"

4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Goal Areas 6 (Leadership) and 1 (Community) of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objectives:
 - a. 6.4: Assets are well maintained and responsibly managed (including maintaining assets at an appropriate standard).
 - b. 1.3: A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and recreational facilities and experiences.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. A decision to Lease City Premises should be based on the achievement or promotion of positive social, economic and environmental outcomes and the most advantageous use.
- 5.2. In considering whether to enter into a Lease for City Premises, the following factors will be considered where relevant:
 - a. the ability of the prospective tenant to fund, resource and manage the Lease over the proposed term;
 - b. potential opportunities for future utilisation of the asset;

Council Policy: Leasing of City Premises (Proposed) with Committee Amendments

- c. the extent and current use of the site and the impact on adjoining premises;
- d. the need for wider stakeholder consultation;
- e. impacts on social, economic and environmental outcomes;
- f. the potential impact of any related capital works program;
- g. any statutory restrictions or obligations relating to heritage or conservation of the site.
- 5.3. Relevant additional factors when considering a Lease or Licence to a not for profit organisation or entity include:
 - a. the benefit to the community;
 - b. the promotion of public health and wellbeing;
 - c. protection of public land values;
 - d. impacts on social, economic and environmental outcomes;
 - e. the history, purposes and governance of the organisation.
- 5.4. Relevant additional factors when considering a Lease or Licence to a commercial entity include:
 - a. the potential to attract investment and enhance amenities in the district;
 - b. the creation of employment;
 - c. the promotion of tourism;
 - d. economic return;
 - e. impacts on social, environmental and economic outcomes.
- 5.5. Applications for a Lease will be considered and determined in accordance with the Leasing of City Premises Operational Practice.

Term

- 5.6.5.5. To achieve a balance between the need for security of tenure and utilisation of community resources in an appropriate and effective manner:
 - a. the recommended term of a Lease or Licence to not for profit organisations is a period of 5 years with an option to extend the term by a further 5 years.
 - b. subject to meeting certain additional criteria, and where there are exceptional circumstances, Leases and Licences for a duration greater than 5 plus 5 years may be considered in conjunction with additional criteria or conditions such as a review of the leased area, rent or other terms.
 - c. where consistency with the City's business plan, future strategies or overall management requirements would be supported or enhanced, Leases or Licences of a shorter duration may be appropriate
 - d. the term of commercial Leases will be negotiated on a case by case basis.

Rent

- 5.7.5.6. Not for profit Lessees will generally be charged a nominal rent as a contribution towards the administration costs to the City of managing the Lease.
- 5.8.5.7. The City reserves the right to negotiate a higher rent where the permitted use of the City Premises enables the lessee to generate periodic or regular income from their activities or the City are responsible for maintenance of all or part of the Premises.
- 5.9.5.8. Rent and other payments associated with commercial Leases will be negotiated on a case by case basis.

Form of Lease

5.10.5.9. The City's standard community group Lease will be used for all Leases to not for profit lessees unless circumstances require otherwise. The need for any specific terms and conditions relative to the unique nature or requirements of the City Premises will also be considered where appropriate.

State Government Agencies and Providers of Essential Services

5.11.5.10. Leases to State government agencies or organisations providing essential services will generally be granted a longer term reflective of the nature of the service or facility provided. The Lease in such

Council 79 13 May 2020 12.3

Attachment C

Council Policy: Leasing of City Premises (Proposed) with **Committee Amendments**

circumstances will require the lessee to take full responsibility for construction and ongoing maintenance of the facility and associated outgoings.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. Local Government Act 1995
- 6.2. Land Administration Act 1997
- 6.3. Leasing of City Premises Operational Practice.

7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE	27 July 2016	Resolution #	C1607/167
Adoption				

12.4 <u>Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY: GRANTING OF ACCESS TO PUBLIC VENUES</u>

STRATEGIC GOAL 6. LEADERSHIP Visionary, collaborative, accountable

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 6.1 Governance systems, process and practices are responsible,

ethical and transparent.

SUBJECT INDEX Council Policies **BUSINESS UNIT** Governance Services

REPORTING OFFICER Governance Coordinator - Emma Heys

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle

NATURE OF DECISION Executive: substantial direction setting, including adopting strategies,

plans and policies (excluding local planning policies), tenders, setting and amending budgets, funding, donations and sponsorships,

reviewing committee recommendations

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority **ATTACHMENTS** Attachment A

Attachment A Council Policy: Council Property - Granting of Access

to Public Venues (Current).

Attachment B Council Policy: Community Hire of City Property

(Proposed) 🗓 溢

Attachment C Council Policy: Community Hire of City Property

(Proposed) with Committee Amendments 1 🛣

This item was considered by the Policy and Legislation Committee at its meeting on 29 April 2020, the recommendations from which have been included in this report.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council adopts the proposed Council policy titled 'Community Hire of City Property' as per Attachment B, and rescinds the current policy 'Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues' (Attachment A).

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

PL2004/001 Moved Councillor K Hick, seconded Councillor G Henley

That the Council adopts the proposed Council policy titled 'Community Hire of City Property' inclusive of Committee amendments as per Attachment C, and rescinds the current policy 'Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues' (Attachment A).

Reasons: To provide clarity, to streamline the scope and clearly delineate the City's right to

decline and condition bookings, as well as correction of a typographical error.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents a proposed Council policy, 'Community Hire of City Property' (Attachment B) (the Policy), which addresses the prioritisation of community use and access to City properties, with officers recommending the current Council Policy 'Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues' (Attachment A) be rescinded.

The Policy has been developed to provide a framework for equitable and consistent community access to City properties and facilities for one-off and seasonal hire.

BACKGROUND

The objective of Council policy: Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues was to manage the use of hall facilities for retail or commercial purposes and where there may be a perception of an unfair advantage by way of direct competition with other activities carried out in recognised commercial floor space throughout the district.

The policy outlined the categories which were to be used to prioritise applications from community groups to gain access to public venues. The policy was previously used to support Council policy 027 Community Facilities Bookings, which was rescinded in November 2017 and replaced with an amended version of Council policy, 249 Non-Exclusive use of City Land and Facilities (C1712/322) (Council Policy 249).

A report was presented to the Policy and Legislation Committee in 9 April 2019, recommending the rescission of Council policy: Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues. The Committee deferred consideration of the policy until a future meeting so that it can be further reviewed in conjunction with a review of Council Policy 249.

Council Policy 249 has now been reviewed and is the subject of separate report in this agenda.

OFFICER COMMENT

The City facilitates the one off and seasonal hire of City owned and managed properties and facilities, including function areas, office space, community facilities, public open space and sporting grounds, for purposes that demonstrate a direct benefit to the district.

Currently, the broad framework which guides officers and the community is provided for in point 6 of the 'Guiding Principles for Implementation' in Council Policy 249:

...6. Notwithstanding clause 1 above, where there is a need for short term or seasonal hire of City land and/or facilities for a specific use, these will be managed through appropriate guidelines specific to each portion of land or facility, in keeping with the broader policy direction.

Council policy Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues is in addition to this and is not well utilised in the assessment of hire applications for City property. Having said that, there is a need for a revised policy level document that provides clear objectives and principles to guide the assessment of community applications for hire.

The Policy seeks to set a more complete framework for the use of City Property which enables community focused programs, activities and services aligned to the Council's Strategic Community Plan, and guides the fair and equitable access to City Property for community groups and residents. While use by locally based organisations, groups, and individuals for community purposes is to be prioritised, some commercial use is also permissible under the revised Council Policy 249 – proposed as the Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities policy.

The objectives of the Policy are achieved through applying a set of assessment criteria to community applications, including considering the capacity of the specific City property, and how well the application aligns with the Council's Community Strategic Plan and the principles outlined in the Policy.

It is recommended that Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues be rescinded and the Policy be adopted.

Statutory Environment

In accordance with section 2.7(2(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) it is the role of the Council to determine the local government policies. The Council does this on recommendation of a Committee it has established in accordance with section 5.8 of the Act.

Relevant Plans and Policies

The City has a policy framework which was developed and endorsed by Council in response to the recommendations of the 2017 Governance Service. The framework sets out the intent of Council policies, as opposed to operational documents such as Operational Practices.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer recommendation.

Stakeholder Consultation

No external stakeholder consultation was required or undertaken in relation to this matter.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

As an alternative to the proposed recommendation the Council could require further amendments to the Policy and / or could choose not to rescind the Mobile Vendors Policy.

CONCLUSION

Having captured the criteria and principles in which priority is given to community access and use of Council Property in the Policy, it is recommended that Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues be rescinded and the Policy be adopted.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

The Policy will be placed on the City's website within one week of Council adoption, with Council Property – Granting of Access to Public Venues being immediately rescinded.

Council Policy: Council Property - Granting of Access to Public Venues (Current)

Attachment A

065/2	Council Property	Granting of Access to Public Venues	Current
065/2	Council Property -	Granting of Access to Public Venues	Curi

The following categories to be utilised as Council Policy to prioritise applications for Community Group Access to Public Venues:

(a) Local Community Groups.

Groups that are locally constituted and service the local community. Generally these groups have little or no access to funds other than their own fund raising efforts. This group would typically include (not limited to) sporting clubs, cultural and arts groups, service clubs, and so on.

(b) Locally Based Welfare/State or Federal Funded Groups.

These are organisations that are locally based groups which may be totally or partially funded by either State or Federal Government. Council may choose to support or assist these groups even though they are not strictly its responsibility.

(c) State/Federal Government Programmes and Services.

There are some fields Council may, as a matter of policy, choose to assist on a short term or limited basis. Areas such as education, employment and health care are either Federal or State issues, however, Council can provide support if required.

(d) Commercial Users.

Council can support commercial users once the other priorities have been satisfied and they can be incorporated into the program in a complementary manner.

However, it is Council's policy to decline the use of any hall facility under Council's direct care and control in cases where there is a retail or commercial element of a nature which represents unfair advantage by way of direct retail competition with other activities carried out in recognised commercial floor space throughout the Shire.



1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for equitable and consistent community access to City Property for one-off and seasonal hire.

SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy applies to the one-off and seasonal hire of City Property for community purposes.
- 2.2. This Policy does not relate to events, approved outdoor eating areas, markets, buskers/street entertainers, leasehold use of City Land, or the commercial use of City Land and Community Facilities already covered by Council policy: Commercial use of City Land and Facilities.

DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Community Facilities	Halls, function venues and community centres owned and /or managed by the City
City Property	Community Facilities, Public Open Space, and Sporting Grounds
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Community Hire of City Property"
Public Open Space	Parks, beaches and reserves owned and/or managed by the City
Sporting Grounds	Ovals, reserves and hard courts owned and/or managed by the City

STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Goal Area 1 of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objectives:
 - a. 1.3: A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and recreational facilities and
 - b. 1.4: Community services and programs that support people of all ages and backgrounds.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. To facilitate community access and usage, the City makes available a range of Community Facilities, Public Open Spaces and Sporting Grounds for one-off and seasonal hire.
- 5.2. The objectives of this Policy are:
 - a. provide a framework for the use of City Property which enables community programs, activities and services that provide social, recreational, health and wellbeing outcomes in line with the Council's Strategic Community Plan;
 - b. ensure fair and equitable access and use of City Property to community groups and residents; and

c. support priority use of City Property to locally based organisations, groups, and individuals for community purposes that deliver a direct benefit to the district.

Sporting Grounds

- 5.3. The City provides Sporting Grounds for seasonal hire in support of organised sport and recreational clubs. These include:
 - a. Barnard Park
 - b. Boyell Park
 - c. Churchill Park
 - d. Lou Weston
 - e. Sir Stewart Bovell Sporting Complex
 - f. Vasse Playing Fields
 - g. Dunsborough Playing Fields

Public Open Spaces

- 5.4. The City facilitates the one-off hire of Public Open Spaces for general community use, including the following parks and beaches:
 - a. Parks
 - i. Rotary Park
 - ii. Signal Park
 - iii. Mitchell Park
 - iv. Centennial Park
 - v. Dunsborough Lions Park
 - b. Beaches
 - i. Bunker Bay Beach
 - ii. Busselton Beach and Foreshore
 - iii. Dunsborough Beach and Foreshore
 - iv. Eagle Bay Beach
 - v. Meelup Beach
 - vi. Castle Rock Beach
 - vii. Point Piquet
 - viii. Smiths Beach
 - ix. Yallingup Beach

Community Facilities

- 5.5. The City facilitates the one-off hire of Community Facilities for general community and some commercial use. These include:
 - a. Undalup Room (City Civic and Administration Building)
 - b. Busselton Community Resource Centre
 - c. Youth & Community Activities Building (YCAB)
 - d. High Street Hall
 - e. Yallingup Hall
 - f. Churchill Park Hall
- 5.6. Applications for use will be assessed using criteria such as:
 - a. capacity of the venue, facility or public open space;
 - b. compatibility/suitability of the facility or property for the intended usage;
 - c. compatibility of use with other users and the surrounding community;
 - d. demand for the facility or property and usage history;
 - e. alignment of use with objectives of the Council's Community Strategic Plan
 - f. the principals outlined in this Policy.

Council 86 13 May 2020 12.4 Attachment B Council Policy: Community Hire of City Property (Proposed)

- 5.7. The City may limit the use of City Property by groups and organisations to ensure fair and equitable
- 5.8. Council reserves the right to decline requests for bookings that it determines unsuitable for City Property and impose requirements on bookings.
- 5.9. Application forms, information sheets, rules and conditions of use and guidelines will support the implementation and interpretation of this Policy.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. Local Government Act 1995
- 6.2. Liquor Licensing Act 1988
- 6.3. Shire of Busselton Local Government Property Local Law 20106.4. Council Policy: Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities (DRAFT)
- 6.5. City of Busselton Contract of Hire Form
- 6.6. Application to Sell and Consume Alcohol
- 6.7. Rules and Regulations City Venues and Public Open Spaces
- 6.8. Function Facilities for Hire Guidelines

REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				



87

1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for equitable and consistent community access to City Property for one-off and seasonal hire.

SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy applies to the one-off and seasonal hire of City Property for community purposes.
- 2.2. This Policy does not relate to events, approved outdoor eating areas, markets, buskers/street entertainers, leasehold use of land owned and managed by the City Land, or the commercial use of City Land and Community Facilities-already covered by Council policy: Commercial use of City Land and Facilities.

DEFINITIONS 3.

Term	Meaning
Community Facilities	Halls, function venues and community centres owned and /or managed by the City
City Property	Community Facilities, Public Open Space, and Sporting Grounds
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Community Hire of City Property"
Public Open Space	Parks, beaches and reserves owned and/or managed by the City
Sporting Grounds	Ovals, reserves and hard courts owned and/or managed by the City

STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Goal Area 1 of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objectives:
 - a. 1.3: A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and recreational facilities and
 - b. 1.4: Community services and programs that support people of all ages and backgrounds.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. To facilitate community access and usage, the City makes available a range of Community Facilities, Public Open Spaces and Sporting Grounds for one-off and seasonal hire.
- 5.2. The objectives of this Policy are:
 - a. provide a framework for the use of City Property which enables community programs, activities and services that provide social, recreational, health and wellbeing outcomes in line with the Council's Strategic Community Plan;
 - b. ensure fair and equitable access and use of City Property to community groups and residents; and

Attachment C

12.4

with Committee Amendments

c. support priority use of City Property to locally based organisations, groups, and individuals for community purposes that deliver a direct benefit to the district.

Sporting Grounds

- 5.3. The City provides Sporting Grounds for seasonal hire in support of organised sport and recreational clubs. These include:
 - a. Barnard Park
 - b. Boyell Park
 - c. Churchill Park
 - d. Lou Weston
 - e. Sir Stewart Bovell Sporting Complex
 - f. Vasse Playing Fields
 - g. Dunsborough Playing Fields

Public Open Spaces

- 5.4. The City facilitates the one-off hire of Public Open Spaces for general community use, including the following parks and beaches:
 - a. Parks
 - i. Rotary Park
 - ii. Signal Park
 - iii. Mitchell Park
 - iv. Centennial Park
 - v. Dunsborough Lions Park
 - b. Beaches
 - i. Bunker Bay Beach
 - ii. Busselton Beach and Foreshore
 - iii. Dunsborough Beach and Foreshore
 - iv. Eagle Bay Beach
 - v. Meelup Beach
 - vi. Castle Rock Beach
 - vii. Point Piquet
 - viii. Smiths Beach
 - ix. Yallingup Beach

Community Facilities

- 5.5. The City facilitates the one-off hire of Community Facilities for general community and some commercial use. These include:
 - a. Undalup Room (City Civic and Administration Building)
 - b. Busselton Community Resource Centre
 - c. Youth & Community Activities Building (YCAB)
 - d. High Street Hall
 - e. Yallingup Hall
 - f. Churchill Park Hall
- 5.6. Applications for use will be assessed using criteria such as:
 - a. capacity of the venue, facility or public open space;
 - b. compatibility/suitability of the facility or property for the intended usage;
 - c. compatibility of use with other users and the surrounding community;
 - d. demand for the facility or property and usage history;
 - e. alignment of use with objectives of the Council's Community Strategic Plan
 - f. the principlesals outlined in this Policy.

Council 13 May 2020 12.4

Attachment C

Council Policy: Community Hire of City Property (Proposed) with Committee Amendments

- 5.7. The City may limit the use of City Property by groups and organisations to ensure fair and equitable access.
- 5.8. The City may Council reserves the right to decline requests for bookings that it determines unsuitable.
- 5.8.5.9. The City may for City Property and impose conditions requirements on bookings.
- 5.9.5.10. Application forms, information sheets, rules and conditions of use and guidelines will support the implementation and interpretation of this Policy.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

- 6.1. Local Government Act 1995
- 6.2. Liquor Licensing Act 19886.3. Shire of Busselton Local Government Property Local Law 2010
- 6.4. Council Policy: Commercial Use of City Land and Facilities (DRAFT)
- 6.5. City of Busselton Contract of Hire Form
- 6.6. Application to Sell and Consume Alcohol
- 6.7. Rules and Regulations City Venues and Public Open Spaces
- 6.8. Function Facilities for Hire Guidelines

7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE	N/A	Resolution #	N/A
Adoption				

12.5 <u>Policy and Legislation Committee - 29/04/2020 - REVIEW OF COUNCIL POLICY 043:</u> APPLICATIONS FOR EXPLORATION OR MINING / EXTRACTION LICENCES FOR COAL

STRATEGIC GOAL 6. LEADERSHIP Visionary, collaborative, accountable

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 6.1 Governance systems, process and practices are responsible,

ethical and transparent.

SUBJECT INDEX Council Policies **BUSINESS UNIT** Governance Services

REPORTING OFFICER Governance Officer - Melissa Egan

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle

NATURE OF DECISION Executive: substantial direction setting, including adopting strategies,

plans and policies (excluding local planning policies), tenders, setting and amending budgets, funding, donations and sponsorships,

reviewing committee recommendations

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining

/ Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction with

Hydraulic Fracturing (proposed) !

Attachment B Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining

/ Extraction Licences for Coal (current) U

Attachment C Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining

/ Extraction Licences for Coal with Committee

Amendments U

This item was considered by the Policy and Legislation Committee at its meeting on 29 April 2020, the recommendations from which have been included in this report.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council endorse the revised Council policy 'Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction With Hydraulic Fracturing" (Attachment A), noting no substantive changes from the current Council policy.

COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

PL2004/001 Moved Councillor G Henley, seconded Councillor K Hick

That the Council endorse the revised Council policy 'Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction With Hydraulic Fracturing" inclusive of Committee amendments to include an advocacy response, and as per Attachment C (as circulated to the Committee).

Reasons: To amend the proposed policy to add an advocacy response in cl. 5.3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents Council policy 043: Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal (the Policy), which has been transferred into the City's updated policy template (Attachment A) in accordance with the City's Policy Framework. The Policy is considered of continuing relevance and is recommended for endorsement by Council. The current Policy is attached at Attachment B for reference.

BACKGROUND

The Policy relates to applications made under the *Mining Act 1978* for the purposes of coal and related materials extraction, for all land within the district of the City of Busselton.

As the Policy stands alone from the application process relating to mineral sands and related materials, it is still considered relevant and applicable to officers in the assessment of applications for the exploration of coal. Before this type of licence is granted, the applicant is required to undergo a consultation process and notify the relevant local government of the application. The local government may object to the application, however the grounds of any objection are limited, particularly if the subject area lies outside a designated townsite (as defined by the *Land Administration Act 1997*). The Policy provides some guidance as to the grounds on which the City of Busselton may object to an application.

The Policy has been reviewed and, although it is rare for such applications to be made in the City of Busselton district, it is considered of continuing importance. The changes proposed are mainly minor amendments, and mostly involve the Policy being transferred into the updated Council policy template in accordance with the City's Policy Framework. The other key changes relate to the replacement of references to 'coal seam gas' with references to 'gas extraction using hydraulic fracturing'. The rationale for the proposed changes is set out below in the Officer Comment.

It should be noted that there are some gas reserves in the Whicher Range, and there has been exploratory drilling undertaken at times over the last few decades. At this stage, there has not been, and nor is there any active proposal for, commercial gas extraction. The current tenement owners have also indicated that, were they to proceed to commercial extraction, they would not use 'hydraulic fracturing' to do so.

OFFICER COMMENT

The objectives of the Policy are still current and, having been reviewed by officers, it is considered that no particularly substantive amendments are required to the content of the Policy. Officers have made some minor amendments to the Policy to reflect current community attitudes towards the extraction of gas by means of hydraulic fracturing, and the evolution of terminology since the Policy was first adopted. There is also a definition for the applicable petroleum legislation under which such extraction would take place (note that there are several separate pieces of legislation, and the definition is broader than simply a single act and/or regulation). This report seeks Council endorsement of these minor amendments and the transfer of the Policy into the updated template.

Statutory Environment

In accordance with section 2.7(2(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) it is the role of the Council to determine the local government policies. The Council does this on recommendation of a Committee it has established in accordance with section 5.8 of the Act.

The Policy relates to applications made under section 8A of the Mining Act, as well as to applications made under applicable State petroleum legislation, which relates to onshore gas extraction. Offshore gas extraction is generally regulated under Federal law, and at this stage there have not been any proposals for offshore gas extraction within the region, although exploration permits have been sought in the past.

Relevant Plans and Policies

The City has a policy framework which was developed and endorsed by Council in response to the recommendations of the 2017 GSR. The framework sets out the intent of Council policies, as opposed to operational documents such as operational practices.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer recommendation.

Stakeholder Consultation

No external stakeholder consultation was required or undertaken in relation to this matter.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

As an alternative to the proposed recommendation, the Council could:

- 1. Request the Policy remains in its current template; or
- 2. Require further amendments to the Policy.

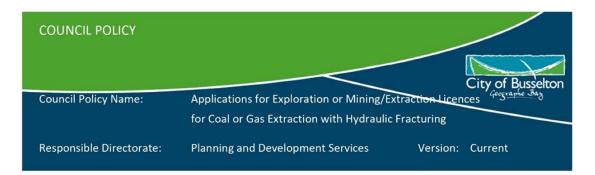
CONCLUSION

This report presents the Council policy 043: Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction with Hydraulic Fracturing (Attachment A), having been transferred into the City's updated policy template, for endorsement by Council.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

The Policy will be uploaded to the website immediately after Council's endorsement

Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction with Hydraulic Fracturing (proposed)



93

1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to guide the City's response to notification of applications for exploration or mining licences for coal, or for extraction of gas using hydraulic fracturing.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to all land within the district of the City of Busselton and relates to applications under the Mining Act, whether wholly or partly over land within the district, for the purposes of coal and related materials extraction, or for extraction of gas using hydraulic fracturing under the Petroleum Legislation.
- 2.2. The Policy is not applicable to notification of applications that relate to mineral sands and related materials.

3. DEFINITIONS

Term	Meaning
Mining Act	Mining Act 1978
Petroleum Legislation	Means various State legislation relating to the extraction of petroleum and which applies to onshore gas extraction (offshore gas extraction is generally regulated at a Federal level)
Policy	this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Applications for Exploration or Mining/Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction with Hydraulic Fracturing"
Warden	As defined in section 8 of the Mining Act

4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Goal Area 3 (Environment), 4 (Economy) and 6 (Leadership) of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objectives:
 - a. 3.1: Development is managed sustainably and our environment valued;
 - b. 4.1: An innovative and diversified economy that provides a variety of business and employment opportunities as well as consumer choice; and
 - c. 6.1: Governance systems, processes and practices are responsibility, ethical and transparent.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The City of Busselton is committed to ensuring that the extraction of natural resources within the district is consistent with the economic, environmental and social sustainability of the area.
- 5.2. The mining of coal within the district is considered to be inconsistent with the objective in clause 5.1 due to the following:

Attachment A Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction with Hydraulic Fracturing (proposed)

- a. the potential for coal mining to jeopardise the quality and quantity of groundwater and surface water available in the district as is required for environmental and other uses.
- b. the potential for coal mining to conflict with existing land uses in the district such as tourism, recreation, agriculture and viticulture.
- c. the significant community concern about proposed coal mining in the district and the potential for a coal mine to impact on the character, attraction and quality of life in the district.
- 5.3. Lodge a letter of objection to any application for an exploration licence where it can be reasonably ascertained that coal is one of or the principal target mineral, and for which the City has received notification, with the reasons for that objection based on the City's concerns with coal mining identified in clause 5.2 above.
- 5.4. Lodge a formal objection (Form 16) with the Warden to any application for a mining lease for coal for which the City has received notification, with the reasons for that objection based on the City's concerns with coal mining identified in clause 5.2 above.

Gas proposals that may involve hydraulic fracturing

5.5. The Council has significant concerns regarding the potential implications, particularly on groundwater resources, of any gas extraction activity in the district that may require hydraulic fracturing and therefore requires that any referral or advertising of an application or notification pertaining to this activity is to be reported to the Council for consideration of lodgement of a formal objection.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

6.1. Mining Act 1978

7. REVIEW DETAILS

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE	9 March 2016	Resolution #	C1603/048
Adoption				

Attachment B

Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal (current)

Last updated 09/03/2016

043	Applications for Exploration or Mining/extraction licenses for coal	V4 Current
	within the City of Busselton	

PURPOSE

This policy will guide the City's response to notification of applications for exploration or mining licences for coal under the *Mining Act, 1978*.

2. SCOPE

This policy covers all land within the district of the City of Busselton and relates to applications under the Mining Act whether wholly or partly over land within the district, for the purpose of coal and related materials extraction. The policy is not applicable to notification of applications that relate to mineral sands and related materials.

3. POLICY CONTENT

- 3.1 The City of Busselton is committed to ensuring that the extraction of natural resources within the district is consistent with the economic, environmental and social sustainability of the area. The mining of coal within the district is considered to be potentially inconsistent with this objective due to the following:
 - * The potential for coal mining to jeopardise the quality and quantity of groundwater and surface water available in the area as is required for environmental and other uses.
 - * The potential for coal mining to conflict with existing land uses in the region such as; tourism, recreation, agriculture and viticulture.
 - * The significant community concern about proposed coal mining in the region and the potential for a coal mine to impact on the character, attraction and quality of life in the region.
- 3.2 In achieving the above objective the City of Busselton will as a minimum:
 - a) lodge a letter of objection to any application for an exploration licence where it can be reasonably ascertained that coal is one of or the principal target mineral, and for which the City has received notification, with the reasons for that objection based on the City's concerns with coal mining identified in 3.1 above.
 - b) lodge a formal objection (form 16) with The Warden to any application for a mining lease for coal for which the City has received notification, with the reasons for that objection based on the City's concerns with coal mining identified in 3.1 above.

4. COAL SEAM GAS PROPOSALS

The Council has significant concerns regarding the potential implications, particularly on ground water resources, of any coal seam gas extraction activity in the district and therefore requires that any referral or advertising of an application or notification pertaining to this activity is to be reported to the Council for consideration of lodgement of a formal objection.

Policy Background

Policy Reference No. - 043
Owner Unit – Planning and Development Services
Originator – Director, Planning and Development Services
Policy approved by – Council
Date Approved – 22 February, 2012

Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining / Extraction Licences for Coal (current)

Last updated 09/03/2016

<u>History</u>

Council Resolution	Date	Information
C1603/048	9 March, 2016	Version 4
		Reviewed by Council but no changes
		made
C1202/030	22 February, 2012	Version 3
		Differentiates responses to exploration
		applications and mining licence
		applications
		Version 2
		Developed and considered by the
		Council but not adopted – direction
		given to review further
C1108/269	24 August, 2011	Version 1
		Implementation



97

1. PURPOSE

1.1. The purpose of this Policy is to guide the City's response to notification of applications for exploration or mining licences for coal, or for extraction of gas using hydraulic fracturing.

2. SCOPE

- 2.1. This Policy is applicable to all land within the district of the City of Busselton and relates to applications under the Mining Act, whether wholly or partly over land within the district, for the purposes of coal and related materials extraction, or for extraction of gas using hydraulic fracturing under the Petroleum Legislation.
- 2.2. The Policy is not applicable to notification of applications that relate to mineral sands and related materials.

3. **DEFINITIONS**

Term	Meaning
Mining Act	Mining Act 1978 (WA)
Petroleum Legislation	Means various State legislation relating to the extraction of petroleum and which applies to onshore gas extraction (offshore gas extraction is generally regulated at a Federal level)
Policy	<u>T</u> this City of Busselton Council policy titled "Applications for Exploration or Mining/Extraction Licences for Coal or Gas Extraction with Hydraulic Fracturing"
Warden	As defined in section 8 of the Mining Act

4. STRATEGIC CONTEXT

- 4.1. This Policy links to Key Goal Area 3 (Environment), 4 (Economy) and 6 (Leadership) of the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 and specifically the following Community Objectives:
 - a. 3.1: Development is managed sustainably and our environment valued;
 - b. 4.1: An innovative and diversified economy that provides a variety of business and employment opportunities as well as consumer choice; and
 - c. 6.1: Governance systems, processes and practices are responsibility, ethical and transparent.

5. POLICY STATEMENT

- 5.1. The City of Busselton is committed to ensuring that the extraction of natural resources within the district is consistent with the economic, environmental and social sustainability of the area.
- 5.2. The mining of coal within the district is considered to be inconsistent with the objective in clause 5.1 due to the following:

Council Policy: Applications for Exploration or Mining / **Extraction Licences for Coal with Committee Amendments**

- a. the potential for coal mining to jeopardise the quality and quantity of groundwater and surface water available in the district as is required for environmental and other uses.
- b. the potential for coal mining to conflict with existing land uses in the district such as tourism, recreation, agriculture and viticulture.
- c. the significant community concern about proposed coal mining in the district and the potential for a coal mine to impact on the character, attraction and quality of life in the district.

5.3.	With respect to a proposal that may be associated with exploration for or mining of coal, and which is
	referred to the City for comment, the City will, as appropriate to the circumstances, do the following
	things:
	5.3. alodge a letter of objection to any application for an exploration licence where it can be
	reasonably ascertained that coal is one of or the principal target mineral, and for which the City has
	received notification, with the reasons for that objection based on the City's concerns with coal mining
	identified in clause 5.2 above;
<u>bloc</u>	lge a formal objection (Form 16) with the Warden to any application for a mining lease for coal for which
the City ha	s received notification, with the reasons for that objection based on the City's concerns with coal mining
identified i	n clause 5.2 above;-
<u>cin</u>	the case of either (a) or (b) above \overline{r} , -consider advocacy, both with the entity(s) involved in the proposal
and at a po	litical level, reflecting the concerns identified in clause 5.2 above, on behalf of the community.

Gas proposals that may involve hydraulic fracturing

_The Council has significant concerns regarding the potential implications, particularly on groundwater resources, of any gas extraction activity in the district that may require hydraulic fracturing and therefore requires that any referral or advertising of an application or notification pertaining to this activity is to be reported to the Council for consideration of lodgement of a formal objection.

6. RELATED DOCUMENTATION / LEGISLATION

6.1. Mining Act 1978 (WA)

7. REVIEW DETAILS

5.4.

Review Frequency		3 yearly		
Council	DATE		Resolution #	
Adoption				
Previous	DATE	9 March 2016	Resolution #	C1603/048
Adoption				

13. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES REPORT

Nil

14. ENGINEERING AND WORK SERVICES REPORT

Nil

15. COMMUNITY AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES REPORT

15.1 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 2020/2021

STRATEGIC GOAL 1. COMMUNITY: Welcoming, friendly, healthy

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1.4 Community services and programs that support people of all ages

and backgrounds.

SUBJECT INDEX Donations, Contributions and Subsidies

BUSINESS UNIT Community Services

REPORTING OFFICER Community Development Officer - Naomi Davey

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director, Community and Commercial Services - Naomi Searle

NATURE OF DECISION Executive: substantial direction setting, including adopting strategies,

plans and policies (excluding local planning policies), tenders, setting and amending budgets, funding, donations and sponsorships,

reviewing committee recommendations

VOTING REQUIREMENT Absolute Majority

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A 2020/21 Community Assistance Program Draft

Guidelines U

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

- 1. Endorses the allocation of \$211,341 in the draft 2020/21 Donations, Contributions and Subsidies budget towards the Community Assistance Program;
- 2. Delegate authority to the Chief Executive Officer to approve applications for the Community Assistance Program 2020/2021; and
- 3. Endorse the allocation of up to \$25,000 in the draft 2020/21 Donations, Contributions and Subsidies budget to the Dunsborough and Districts Progress Association for the Yallingup Slippery Rocks Percent for Art Sculpture.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the international, national and local economies. Already within the City of Busselton, residents, businesses and employers are being significantly impacted by the government mandated businesses closures and social distancing measures, as well as the interstate and regional travel restrictions that have been put into place.

This report requests Council consider a Community Assistance Program as a response to the COVID-19 pandemic that will be followed by a broader community recovery plan developed through the initiation of the Local Recovery Group. The Community Assistance Program will refocus the City's annual community bids funding program towards recovery initiatives that have a social and economic stimulus at the local level, and that complement both State and Federal Government support and stimulus packages.

BACKGROUND

The COVID-19 pandemic sand social distancing measures implemented to stop the spread of the virus have resulted in the closure of many businesses, community facilities and recreational areas. As such, a large number of community organisations and sporting groups have been adversely effected. While the complete community impact assessment from the pandemic is yet to be fully understood, feedback from community stakeholders indicate that as a result of these restrictions, the ability to raise revenues through the delivery of programs and fundraising activities will have a significant impact on community groups and their ability to continue operations.

The introduction of restrictions on 15 March 2020 limited the number of people that could gather in public or at an event to less than 500. Subsequent amendments to these restrictions reduced the number of people that could gather to just two individuals that do not normally reside together, leading to the closure of community and recreational facilities, competitions and operations. While this has been relaxed back to 10 people, the ongoing uncertainty around restrictions and the future has hit the local and regional communities hard.

The State and Federal Governments have responded to the COVID-19 pandemic by releasing a number of stimulus and support packages to assist individuals and businesses, including community organisations and sporting groups. The initiatives to date have been aimed at getting cash flow back into businesses to help keep employees in jobs and provide financial relief.

The City of Busselton has also responded to the COVID19 pandemic offering support to community organisations and sporting groups, and on 1 April 2020, Council endorsed (C2004/104) a range of economic and community measures including, but not limited to;

- Not increasing rates for the 2020/21 financial year;
- Introduction of weekly, fortnightly and monthly payment options for rates payments;
- Reducing interest and payment charges to rates billing and collection;
- Relaxing terms and conditions on payment arrangements on a case by case basis;
- Consideration of revised 2020/21 Community Bids funding package;
- Consideration of a revised 2020/21 marketing and events sponsorship package;
- Consideration of the repurposing of the unallocated and unspent funds from the 2019/20 marketing and events budgets generated through the Industrial and Commercial Differential Rate.

Each year, the City provides financial assistance to community groups and not-for-profit organisations through a Community Bids funding program. This assistance is provided for specific activities or projects proposed to be undertaken by that group or organisation within the forthcoming financial year. An allocation of 0.5% of estimated rates is applied each year to fund the program as resolved by Council (C1103/097).

OFFICER COMMENT

Since the initiation of the COVID-19 response by the City of Busselton, the Community Development team have been undertaking consultation with community organisations and sporting groups to assess the impact of restrictions, in addition to liaising with State Sporting Associations, State Government agencies and funding bodies such as Lotterywest. Initiatives that have already been undertaken include:

- development of the Community Group Response Plan Help Sheet,
- distribution of a business continuity plan and cash flow templates to groups included in the City's My Community Directory,
- one-on-one meetings with groups to assist in planning and cash flow analysis, and
- the establishment of food relief services in response to the withdrawal of the Uniting Church services.

At the Special Meeting held on 1 April 2020, Council endorsed (C2004/104) the consideration of a revised 2020/21 Community Bids funding package. This report recommends a refocused financial assistance program, the Community Assistance Program, for community organisations and sporting groups in the 2020/2021 financial year.

The Community Assistance Program would be available to not-for-profit incorporated groups and organisations that provide services within the City's boundaries, to a maximum allocation of \$10,000 per application.

The Program proposes three funding schemes:

- Assistance Grant provide assistance to continue community services to those groups that are facing financial hardship (as defined in the City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy)
- Junior Sport Assistance Grant provide assistance to junior sporting groups that are facing financial hardship (as defined in the City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy)
- 3. Revitalisation Grant to target local trades stimulus through infrastructure development and/or revitalisation

It is proposed that any local stimulus or assistance package be complementary to the State and Federal packages, including the Lotterywest COVID-19 Relief Fund. Applicants will need to demonstrate where assistance has been sought from other avenues and the result of any submissions. Community organisations and sporting groups who meet the requirements will be invited to submit an application. It is proposed the Program will fund hardship projects such as rent, insurance, public liability, utility costs, administration support and infrastructure projects such as; painting, solar panels, scoreboard upgrades, building project to improve access and goal posts.

Projects eligible for funding under the Assistance and Junior Assistance Grant will include:

- Direct financial assistance to community organisations and junior sporting groups experiencing hardship due to the impacts of COVID -19
- Operational projects that support the continued delivery of the organisation's and / or junior sporting group's primary services for residents

Projects eligible for funding under the Revitalisation Grant will include:

- Infrastructure maintenance and renewal projects
- Upgrades to existing community facilities.

Assistance and Junior Assistance Grants are not intended to fund the following:

- Capital expenditure
- Personal expenses
- Purchase of equipment unless directly related to the project
- Affiliation & Membership Fees

Revitalisation Grants are not intended to fund the following:

- Construction of standalone new community facilities
- Projects that are on land owned by an individual or an ineligible entity
- Projects considered the responsibility of other government departments, individuals and private for-profit groups
- Projects that are not complimentary to the City's Draft Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030

Applicants must provide the following:

- Copy of current financial report, including evidence that the impact of COVID 19 has had on the organisation
- A full budget for expenditure
- · Quotations from suppliers
- Any other income sources used to fund the project
- Insurance certificates
- Documents demonstrating hardship resulting from COVID-19 impacts as outlined in the City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy

Timeframes

It is proposed that applications will be open for the duration of the 2020/2021 financial year or until all funds are allocated. It is expected that any proposed activity will be completed by 30 June 2021.

Local Suppliers

Applicants should utilise local suppliers where possible for project delivery and will be considered favourably.

Assessment Criteria

Applicants will be assessed on the following criteria:

- The degree that the community organisation or sporting group has been negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic
- The degree that the community organisation or sporting group is contributing to the broader community and the level of service it provides
- Does the project meet an identified community need (identified in a community impact assessment)?
- The degree to which the project will have an impact on the community.
- The use of local suppliers (where possible)

It is proposed that applications will be assessed by City officers, and recommendations for funding presented to a Community Assistance Program panel. The Panel membership will include up to two (2) Councillors and a City officers, and will meet on a monthly basis to review applications. It is also proposed that the Chief Executive Officer be delegated to approve funding allocations.

In addition to the proposed Community Assistance Program, as part of the already established Community Bids funding program, two (2) multiyear agreement payments of \$10,000 each to Busselton Senior High School Trade Training Centre and South West Academy of Sport are scheduled for the 2020/21 financial year.

Further to this, during the Community Bids Grant workshop held in March 2020, the Yallingup Slippery Rocks Percent for Art Sculpture was raised as an impending 2020/2021 funding application. The Yallingup Slippery Rocks Percent for Art Sculpture has been led by the Yallingup Art Project Group, an informal group comprising of members from the Yallingup Residents Association, Yallingup Land Conservation District Committee (YLCDC) and Dunsborough and Districts Progress Association (DDPA), as well as other community members.

In consultation with the Undalup Association, the group have developed the concept drawings of a young Wadandi woman, represented as a bronze statue, positioned among the rocks at Slippery Rocks, Yallingup. The young woman represents a song line particular to the Wadandi people's use of Yallingup lagoon and will provide a focal point on the new loop trail to be built by Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions and YLCDC at Slippery Rocks. DDPA, as an incorporated body, will auspice the funding for the project on behalf of the Yallingup Art Project Group. Funding of up to \$25,000 is sought to commission and install the bronze statue. Officer's recommend an allocation of up to \$25,000 to commission and install the statue in the 2020/21 financial year budget.

Statutory Environment

The officer recommendation supports the general function of a local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

Relevant Plans and Policies

The City's Sponsorship Arrangements Council policy sets out the community bids program as one of the programs through which sponsorship may be provided.

Financial Implications

Based on the current funding model, total funds included in the draft 2020/21 Donations, Contributions and Subsidies budget is \$256,341. Should Council endorse the Officer's recommendation a total of \$211,341 would be available for the Community Assistance Program; with \$25,000 towards the Yallingup Slippery Rocks Percent for Art Sculpture, and \$10,000 each as part of endorsed multi-year funding agreements going to the Busselton Senior High School Trade Training Centre (Council resolution C1080/151) and the South West Academy of Sport (Council resolution C1708/190).

Stakeholder Consultation

The City's Community Development team have consulted widely with local community organisations and sporting groups, peak bodies, State Sporting Associations, funding bodies and other Local Governments across Australia in developing the proposed Community Assistance Program.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

As an alternative to the proposed recommendation the Council could choose to amend the measures proposed by adding or removing initiatives to assist the community throughout the COVID-19 pandemic.

CONCLUSION

Following consultation with community groups it is recommended that the City's annual Community Bids funding program be refocused towards a Community Assistance Program to provide financial assistance for community organisations and sporting groups in the 2020/2021 financial year associated with COVID-19 recovery initiatives that have a social and economic stimulus at the local level. The program is proposed to support community organisations and sporting groups to return to normal service delivery, competitions and reopen facilities when restrictions ease.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

Officers will commence the actions immediately following Councils resolution.



Community Assistance Program (CAP) 2020/2021

Council held a special meeting on Wednesday 1 April 2020 and detailed a number of measures to assist with the COVID-19 crisis in our community one of these measures recommended was to give consideration to a revised 20/21 Community Bids funding package;

Following this special meeting, the City's 2020/21 Community Bids program has been refocused to accommodate recovery initiatives with a social and economic stimulus. The new program Community Assistance Program (CAP) consists of 3 schemes;

- Assistance Grant provide assistance to continue community services to those groups that are facing financial hardship (as defined in the <u>City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship</u> <u>Policy</u>)
- Junior Sport Assistance Grant provide assistance to junior sporting groups that are facing financial hardship (as defined in the <u>City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy</u>)
- 3. Revitalisation Grant to target local trades stimulus through infrastructure revitalisation

Any local stimulus or assistance package would be complementary to the State and Federal packages, including Lotterywest COVID-19 Relief Fund. Applicants will need to demonstrate where assistance has been sought from other avenues and the result of any submissions.

Draft 2020/2021 Budget allocation for Community bids is estimated at \$256,341 which is calculated at 0.5% of Rates. There are two multiyear agreement payments of \$10,000 each to Busselton Senior High School Trade Training Centre and South West Academy of Sport scheduled for the 2020/21 Budget.

I. Assistance Grant

Introduction

The City of Busselton seeks to provide financial assistance to eligible community organisations that are experiencing financial hardship as a result of COVID 19 related disruptions to service.

107

Who can apply?			
Incorporated comm	unity groups, not-for-profit organisations based in the City of Busselton		
Grant Information			
Eligible Projects include:	Direct financial assistance to community organisations experiencing hardship due to the impacts of COVID -19		
	Operational projects that support the continued delivery of the organisations primary services for residents within the District		
Projects must, when Busselton	rever practical, utilise local contractors and/or suppliers within the City of		
Projects ineligible include	Projects that do not meet the requirements of Council's Sponsorship Arrangements Policy		
	Projects with sufficient funding support from other levels of government; and Projects that have a commercial purpose Affiliation and/or Membership Fees		
Ineligible expenses	Capital expenditure		
include	Personal expenses Purchase of equipment unless directly related to the project		
Funding Limits	Grants of up to \$10,000 per application may be granted		
Supporting Documents	Copy of current financial report, including evidence that the impact of COVID 19 has had on the organisation.		
	Copy of Public Liability Insurance Documents demonstrating hardship resulting from COVID-19 impacts as outlined in the City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy		
Terms and Conditions	Successful applicants will be required to sign a Grant Agreement		

Examples of Assistance Grant Projects could include

- Rent
- Insurance (Building, Contents)
- Public Liability
- Utility Costs
- Administration support costs

2. Junior Sport Assistance Grant

Introduction

The City of Busselton seeks to provide financial assistance to eligible junior sporting groups and clubs that are experiencing financial hardship as a result of COVID 19 related disruptions to service.

108

Who can apply?	
Incorporated junior	sporting groups and clubs, not-for-profit organisations based in the City of Busseltor
Grant Information	
Eligible Projects include:	Direct financial assistance to junior sporting groups and clubs experiencing hardship due to the impacts of COVID -19
	Operational projects that support the continued delivery of the junior sporting groups and clubs primary services for residents within the District
Projects must, when Busselton	rever practical, utilise local contractors and/or suppliers within the City of
Projects ineligible include	Projects that do not meet the requirements of Council's Sponsorship Arrangements Policy
	Projects with sufficient funding support from other levels of government; and Projects that have a commercial purpose
Ineligible expenses include	Capital expenditure Personal expenses
	Purchase of equipment unless directly related to the project Affiliation and/or Membership Fees
Funding Limits	Grants of up to \$10,000 per application may be granted
Supporting Documents	Copy of current financial report, including evidence that the impact of COVID 19 has had on the organisation.
	Copy of Public Liability Insurance
	Documents demonstrating hardship resulting from COVID-19 impacts as outlined in the City of Busselton COVID-19 Financial Hardship Policy
Terms and Conditions	Successful applicants will be required to sign a Grant Agreement

Examples of Junior Sport Assistance Grant Projects could include

- Rent
- Insurance (Building, Contents)
- Public Liability
- Utility Costs
- Ground hire/maintenance

3. Revitalisation Grant

Introduction

The City of Busselton seeks to provide opportunities for eligible community organisations to revitalise their existing community facilities, in preparation for the return of standard operations post COVID 19. The allocation of funding via the 2020/21 Community Bids program will aid in the stimulation of the local economy through the engagement of local suppliers and contractors.

Who can apply?				
Incorporated commu	unity groups, not-for-profit organisations based in the City of Busselton			
Grant Information				
Eligible Projects	Infrastructure maintenance projects;			
include:	Infrastructure renewal projects			
	Upgrades to existing community facilities.			
Projects must, when Busselton	rever practical, utilise local contractors and/or suppliers within the City of			
Projects ineligible include	Projects that do not meet the requirements of Council's Sponsorship Arrangements Policy			
	Construction of standalone new community facilities			
	Projects that are on land owned by an individual or an ineligible entity (with the exception of Government departments and agencies)			
	Projects that are on land owned by Government departments and agencies, and			
	there is no official land tenure agreement between the eligible applicant and the			
	Government department or agency; and			
	Projects that do not have the consent of the land owner			
	Projects considered the responsibility of other government departments,			
	individuals and private for-profit groups			
	Projects that are not complimentary to the City's Draft Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030			
Ineligible expenses	Purchase of equipment, unless directly related to the eligible project			
include	Retrospective funding for projects already completed			
Funding Limits	Grants of up to \$10,000 per application may be granted			
	Council will fund up to 80% of the project, part-funding from the applicant is			
	required (cash or in-kind acceptable)			
Supporting	Most recent audited financial statements			
Documents	One quotes for items up \$5000			
	Two quotes for items over \$5000			
	Copy of Public Liability Insurance			
	Letter confirming consent from land owner (including City owned land)			
	Site plans (if required)			
	Building Plans (if required)			
	Development Applications (if required)			

Terms and	Successful applicants will be required to sign a Grant Agreement
Conditions	

Examples of Revitalisation Grant Projects could include

- Solar Panels
- Scoreboard(s)
- Seating
- Doors/Ramps to improve access
- Small storage shed
- Goal Posts

15.2 SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES STRATEGY

STRATEGIC GOAL 1. COMMUNITY: Welcoming, friendly, healthy

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 1.3 A community with access to a range of cultural and art, social and

recreational facilities and experiences.

SUBJECT INDEX Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy **BUSINESS UNIT** Community and Commercial Services

REPORTING OFFICER Senior Sport and Recreation Project Officer - Brendan McNally **AUTHORISING OFFICER** Director, Community and Commercial Services - Naomi Searle

NATURE OF DECISION Advocacy: to advocate on its own behalf or on behalf of its

community to another level of government/body/agency

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30.

Attachment B Financial Model

Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS 1

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

- 1. Notes submissions received as part of the public consultation process for the City of Busselton's draft Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030;
- 2. Adopts the City of Busselton Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030 (Attachment A) as a guide for future planning; and
- 3. Acknowledges the recommended projects and priorities may be subject to change in the future given the COVID-19 pandemic and the uncertainty around the future financial capacity of the City's budget to fund all of the prioritised projects within the proposed timeframes; and requests that key stakeholders be informed of this potential for change.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 29 January 2020, Council endorsed (C2001/010) the draft Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy (2020-2030) (SRFS) for the purpose of public consultation. This report provides a summary of submissions received and recommends Council notes the submissions and adopts the SRFS.

BACKGROUND

In February 2007, the then Shire of Busselton endorsed (C0702/030) a Leisure Services Plan for the district; and in 2013 an interim review was undertaken. Since this time, Council has endorsed (C1304/088) the City of Busselton Active Open Space Planning Recommendations and Hierarchy of Active Open Spaces (2013), and over the past decade approximately \$23M has been invested into new sport and recreation infrastructure.

On 11 April 2018, a briefing session was held with Council to provide an overview of the current provision of sporting spaces, gaps, drivers of demand, emerging trends, and challenges that the levels of population growth has presented, including equitable provision of sport and recreation facilities and infrastructure to meet the community's growing needs.

The briefing identified the need to develop a detailed sport and recreation facilities strategy to ensure capital funding was allocated to prioritised projects, rather than to short-term reactive projects that may meet the wants of some groups but not necessarily consider the needs of the entire district.

Subsequently, in 2018/19, a Senior Sport and Recreation Project Officer was employed for a three (3) year period to specifically facilitate the development of a strategy, the SRFS, and commence implementation of the priorities.

At a Council briefing held on 23 January 2019, Councillors were briefed on the scope, methodology and proposed outcomes of the SRFS, and provided support for six (6) initial guiding principles to guide its development.

These principles included:

- Engagement
 - The City will engage with the community.
- Accessible
 - The City will work towards ensuring people of all abilities have the same opportunities to access the buildings and other facilities of the City of Busselton.
- Responsible delivery and management social, economic, environmental
 - The City will ensure that facilities are delivered and maintained in a socially, economically and environmentally accountable way.
- Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
 - The City is committed to sustainable Clubs & Facilities by working in partnership to fund, construct, maintain, renew and activate (leasing/booking/programming) facilities via a consistent and justifiable method to ensure maximised use.
- Shared use, Multi-Purpose
 - The City will plan, support and encourage multi-functional/flexible/co-located facilities (shared use) where practical, to ensure facilities are operating efficiently and at maximum capacity.
- Standards of provision "Quality facilities"
 - The City will plan, develop and support the construction, maintenance and renewal
 of facilities across the City via a consistent, justifiable and transparent method e.g.
 pavilions, change rooms/canteens, playing surfaces, lights, storage, fencing,
 amenities etc.

Further to this, over the past 12 months, significant targeted consultation has been undertaken with key stakeholders and the sport and recreation community to inform the development of the SRFS. In addition to this, a comprehensive review of current facilities, reports, master plans and strategies, industry trends (sport, recreation and health), demographics, and Federal and State Government policies in relation to health and physical activity was undertaken. This all resulted in the development of a comprehensive strategy to guide the development of sporting facilities for the next 10 years.

In January 2020, a Draft SRFS was presented to Council requesting that council endorse the Draft SRFS to be advertised for public comment over a period of 45 days (C2001/010). This public consultation period commenced on 30 January and concluded 15 March, with 167 submissions received.

OFFICER COMMENT

The City of Busselton's SRFS is an important connector between the City's Strategic Community Plan 2017 (Review 2019) and the allocation of City funding and resources to achieve the strategic objective of improved sport and recreation services and facilities.

The objectives of the SRFS are to:

- Develop a long term strategy to inform, guide and underpin the planning and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities to meet existing and future needs:
- Identify, investigate and validate the facility needs of the community;
- Provide a schedule of prioritised community projects that informs the City of Busselton's Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP);
- Identify gaps and opportunities around assisting residents to participate and clubs to operate in a sustainable manner;
- Provide a robust foundation for the review of City of Busselton's *Development Contribution Plan Community Facilities*;
- Inform community expectations around short, medium and long term facility development;
 and
- Develop a hierarchy of facilities at regional, district, sub-district and local catchments.

A comprehensive needs analysis and targeted engagement process was undertaken in developing the SRFS, to better understand the needs and desires of a range of users including sporting associations, participants, volunteers and parents.

The SRFS is a priority action within the City of Busselton's Corporate Business Plan (2019-2023) and provides a realistic and achievable schedule of prioritised community projects that informs the LTFP (developed pre COVID-19). Limited resources, land, and availability of external funding means the City cannot deliver all of the desired community infrastructure immediately. As such, the proposed timing of projects considers these constraints.

Over the next 10 years, it is recommended that approximately \$37M of sport and recreation projects are undertaken with some of the key projects, in order of priority, including:

- New Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park infrastructure for soccer, cricket and court sports;
- Dunsborough Playing Fields and Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) Masterplan to include:
 - Reconfigured playing fields to accommodate the home base for Aussie Rules sport
 - Refocused use of the NCC to cater for more sport and recreation (gym, group fitness, multi-purpose room and future pool), and
 - Investigation of the relocation of the Dunsborough Library;
- Dunsborough and Districts Country Club (DDCC) partner with DDCC to maximize
 opportunities at this site for the Dunsborough sub-district including increased space for
 social/leisure style activities while complementing the organised club sport activities;
- Vasse Playing Fields development of sports field lighting, unisex changerooms and pavilion/community space;
- Geographe Leisure Centre (GLC) redevelopment of the existing indoor 25m pool to create a
 dedicated program pool (to cater for learn to swim, hydrotherapy, free play) and repurpose
 to a dedicated 25m lap pool;
- Indoor Courts increase the number of indoor courts within the district at the GLC or Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park;
- Bovell Sports Park undertake concept planning and investigations for a Sports Talent Hub in partnership with the West Coast Eagles Football Club;
- Sports field floodlighting undertake a number of sports floodlighting projects to increase usage (carrying capacity) of outdoor sporting facilities throughout the district;
- District squash facility partner with the Busselton Golf and Busselton Squash Clubs to maximize opportunities at the Busselton Golf Club;
- Activate foreshores as complementary sports spaces; and
- Yalyalup Community Oval development of a community oval, changerooms and multipurpose/community space.

There are a number of sport and recreation projects that are recommended for Council consideration in the 10+ year timeframe including additional aquatic spaces; district 50m pool and Dunsborough sub-district aquatic space; investigations into strategic land purchases; and consideration for additional district and sub-district sport spaces in the Ambergate and Bovell areas. Progressing with additional aquatic spaces is not currently justified within this draft SRFS based on population and projected growth, with the more sustainable option in the short term being to undertake carrying capacity initiatives on the existing district aquatic space (GLC).

The projects that are identified in the 10+ year timeframe will continued to be monitored, investigated and planned as part of key area three (3), recommended priority seven (7). More broadly, the SRFS is a living document and while the timeframe is 10 years (2020 – 2030), timely and periodic reviews will be undertaken to ensure planning and implementation reflects the economic and social environment, changes in our the district's demographics and health profile, industry and sporting trends, facility guidelines, participation data (national/state/local), sporting association strategic plans, and the external funding environment.

Following Council's endorsement (C2001/010) of the draft SRFS for the purposes of public comment, the SRFS was advertised for a period of 45 days. In addition to this, the City's social media posts were shared widely, while a number of key sporting associations and clubs participated in engagement sessions with City officers. The key information hub, the City of Busselton's 'Your Say' portal, received over 1,100 visits during this time and a total of 167 submissions were received.

Of the 167 submissions received, 34 were from sporting clubs, associations and sport advisory groups (on behalf of their respective sports, clubs and members), with the remainder from interested residents and participants, and neighbouring Local Government Authorities. Attachment C summarises these submissions.

In assessing the submissions, key themes emerged primarily based around a desire for specific projects to be completed earlier than the timeframes recommended in the SRFS. A focus on Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park (AFL infrastructure), a district 50m pool, a pool (50m or 25m) for the Dunsborough sub-district, and indoor courts for the District were common responses. A summary of the key themes is detailed in the table below.

Summary of Submissions

Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park (SSBSP) User Groups

- Bring forward the upgrade of Bovell sports park, especially aussie rules clubhouse
- Concerns around;
 - o ageing infrastructure
 - o sewerage limitations
 - playing surfaces
- The SRFS is too Dunsborough focused

Officer response

The SRFS aims to provide a balance of sustainable facility development throughout the District. It is not affordable, achievable or justified to attempt to complete all projects at the front end of the SRFS. If this project/recommendation is brought forward then another project/recommendation would need to be pushed back.

One of the first projects being undertaken is the concept design and feasibility at SSBSP to develop a sports talent hub. Time is required to assess the opportunities including the West Coast Eagles Football Club MOU and land available to the south of SSBSP, which will lead to a much more planned, considered and informed outcome.

Existing playing surfaces and floodlights are being addressed through the rolling asset management program.

The development at Vasse playing fields in the

Soccer groups

- seeking all facilities (5 key venues) upgraded
- floodlights not to standard and require upgrade
- concerns around aged infrastructure
- seeking all year-round access to grounds

the aussie rules clubs, hockey, cricket and soccer to best collectively address sport in the district. City officers continue to work with the collective soccer clubs on developing the sport's

City officers have been working with South West Football League and representatives of

SRFS will ease the pressure on SSBSP.

13 May 2020

city officers continue to work with the collective soccer clubs on developing the sport's hierarchy of facilities, including looking at increased use of Barnard Park. We are mindful that Barnard Park was built around rectangle sport, however for various reasons soccer stepped away from this opportunity.

All year round use of playing fields align with the work around the hierarchy, it's important to note that not all facilities can be the same, and like Bunbury and Margaret River there is the potential for one venue in the district being available outside of the regular winter season. Aged infrastructure and fields are being addressed through the rolling asset management program, and in partnership with Clubs.

Busselton Amateur Basketball Association (BABA)

- general support for the SRFS process and recommendations
- detailed the challenges facing sport in District – a 5 year wait for additional courts may not be soon enough
- preference for a 6-court development at the GLC
- the 2019/20 board has been working well with the City and look forward to continuing this partnership

City officers note BABA's preference in regards to location of new courts and their views on weekend games: supporting a balance between local needs and Basketball WA's guidelines in regards to court capacity.

City officers and BABA will be working to action all available initiatives and timeslots at GLC and NCC between now and construction of additional courts in the District.

The Lou Weston project will see 6 x outdoor courts from this Summer for basketball (junior use, training and/or games) and officers and BABA will be partnering to promote and monitoring the use of these courts throughout the summer.

City officers, BABA and Basketball WA will continue to partner on the planning work required for the additional indoor courts within the District.

Swimming Clubs and Participants

- 50m pool will resolve the club/squad "issues" and have an ability to host events
- Pool in Dunsborough is required
- Challenging participation data
- Concerns around the operational review/aquatics strategy for the GLC
- Strong support for investment in beach enclosures as alternate sport spaces

The SRFS aims to provide a balance of sustainable facility development throughout the District. It is not affordable, achievable or justified to attempt to complete all projects at the front end of the SRFS. If this project/recommendation (50m pool and/or Dunsborough sub-district pool) is brought forward then another project/recommendation would need to be pushed back.

The participation of swimming within the District aligns with WA and Australian participation.

	The construction of two fit for purpose indoor pools will have great benefit for a variety of users (learn to swim, hydrotherapy, group fitness, walking) not just for clubs/squads. The construction of a pool in the Dunsborough sub-district would benefit the Dunsborough sub-district only, have a significant capital cost, operational cost and resources. The planning being undertaken at Dunsborough Playing Fields and the Naturaliste Community Centre will include the inclusion of a pool. In the interim there is an opportunity for Council to encourage private operators to meet this learn-to-swim, hydrotherapy want in Dunsborough sub-district.
New groups The Draft stimulated responses from new groups looking to be involved in the SRFS, this included Indoor Hockey and Roller Hockey. These groups had concerns that no dedicated facilities were provided for their disciplines. Pistol Club & Members: Seeking a clear direction on where a facility could be developed.	Actions in Key Area 2 and infrastructure recommendations in Key Area 3, where feasible, intend to include all forms of Hockey as a SRFS stakeholder through the principle of multi-use facilities. This approach aligns with the guiding principle around multi-use. Recommended priority 14 "Develop and present a final report to Council on the options for the hard to locate sports, such as shooting
	sports, within the District" This recommendation seeks to address the hard to locate sports' concerns, and looks to provide a clear direction for sports such as Pistol Club.

Many of the submissions received indicated that the SRFS, in their view, does not sufficiently inform, guide and underpin the planning and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities to meet existing and future needs throughout the City of Busselton. The common solution put forward was to bring their individual sport/activity of choice forward in the schedule.

The SRFS aims to balance the sport and recreation needs throughout the District. With limited resources (municipal funds, land, external funding) the City cannot deliver all of the desired community infrastructure immediately. As such, the strategic implementation of SRFS recommendations ensures a realistic and achievable schedule of capital funding to prioritised projects, rather than to short-term reactive projects that may meet the wants of some groups but not necessarily consider the needs of the entire district.

As a result, this report recommends Council adopts the SRFS without change as a document that directs future planning and guide the allocation of municipal resources and external funding applications over the next 10 years.

Statutory Environment

The officer recommendation supports the general function of a local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

Relevant Plans and Policies

The officer recommendation aligns to the City of Busselton Corporate Business Plan 2019-2023, with the SRFS one of the key initiatives and actions in the plan. It also strongly aligns with strategies contained in the Strategic Community Plan 2017 (Review 2019).

Financial Implications

The draft SRFS provides a schedule, Attachment B, of prioritised community projects, including a recommended funding strategy. This funding strategy has been modelled in a re-worked draft LTFP (developed pre COVID-19) that shows that Council can afford to implement all of the key SRFS projects over the next 10 years. This however is subject to key assumptions and projections not being significantly altered from the current draft plan and LTFP, and it should also be noted that as the SRFS was developed prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, the recommended projects may subject to change and will be further considered as part of the LTFP review.

Given the increasingly competitive nature of external funding, the SRFS and the draft LTFP has been modelled with the aim of achieving progress without the full reliance upon external funding, by utilising new borrowings, reserves, municipal funds and other funding sources. The SRFS recommends that resources be allocated to forward planning initiatives that will not only increase the achievability of projects but strategically target external funding opportunities that potentially provide value add to the project or cost savings to the City's budget.

If Council were to support projects not prioritised in the SRFS, then the financial capability to deliver the priority projects itemised in this plan could significantly impact the current draft LTFP.

Stakeholder Consultation

The development of the SRFS has included extensive targeted engagement with sporting clubs and associations within the district, including participants, parents, club administrators, state sporting associations, other local government authorities and the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries. Details of targeted engagement include:

- Meetings with 79 sporting clubs/associations
- Four (4) workshops, total of 74 participants, two (2) held in Busselton and two (2) held in Dunsborough
- Community Survey through Your Say 501 individual responses, 946 visits to the project page with 632 informed participants

The draft SRFS was advertised broadly for public comment over 45 days, the City of Busselton social media posts were shared widely while a number of key sporting association and club committees took up the offer to participate in engagement sessions. The key information hub, the City of Busselton 'Your Say' portal, received over 1,100 visits during this time and a total of 167 submissions were received (see Attachment C).

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

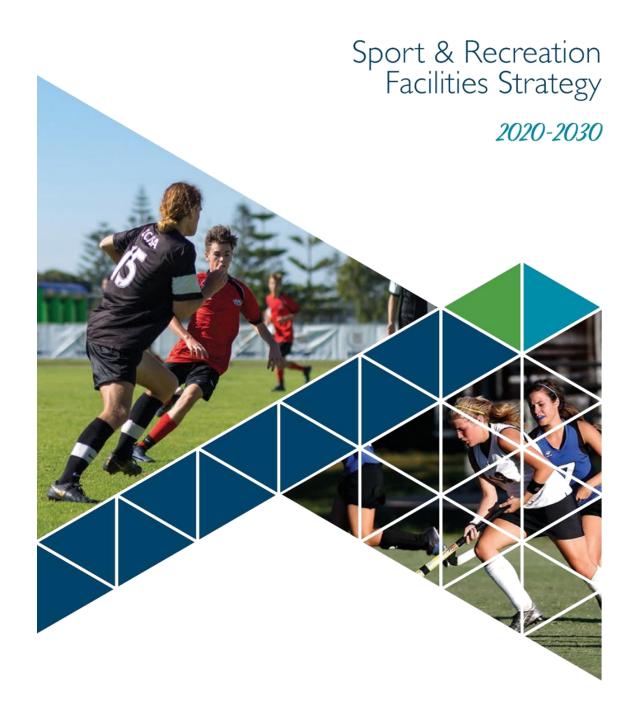
As an alternative to the proposed recommendation the Council could choose not to endorse the SRFS or to require changes prior to endorsing the strategy:

CONCLUSION

The SRFS provides a long term strategy to inform, guide and underpin the planning and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities to meet existing and future needs of the district. It is the result of a comprehensive analysis incorporating demographic data, industry trends, review of relevant policies, plans and strategies, community consultation, and stakeholder engagement and feedback. Implementation and periodic review of the SRFS will ensure a well-planned and implemented approach towards infrastructure development in the future.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

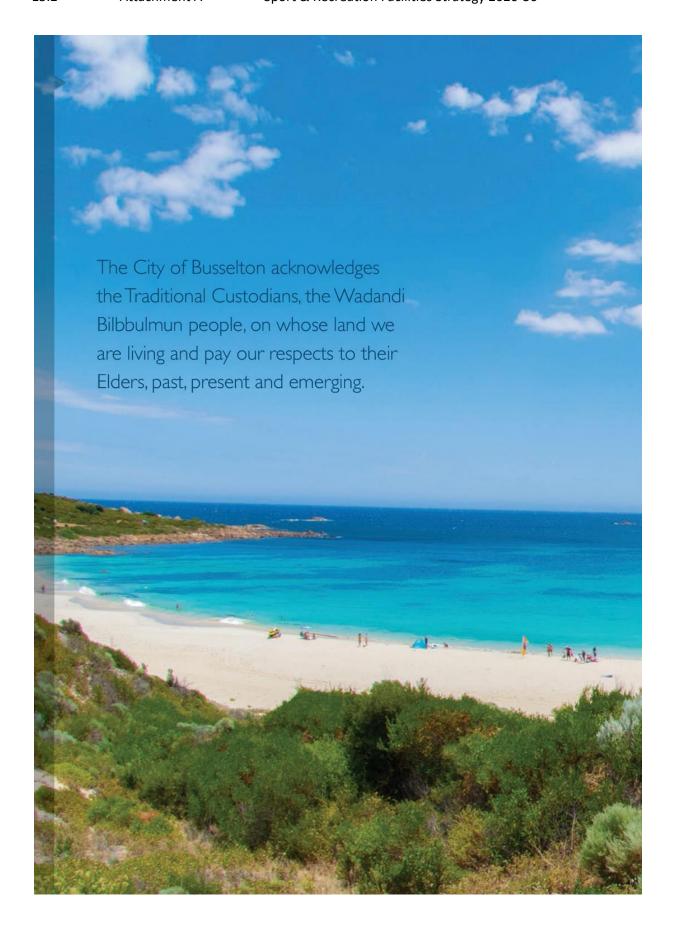
On endorsement, officers will prepare for the implementation of the City of Busselton SRFS in the 2020-21 financial year and in conjunction with the City of Busselton LTFP.







13 May 2020





Contents

Overview	
Mayor's Message	2
Executive Summary	4
Introduction	6
The Benefits of Sport and Recreation	8
About the Project	10
Trends and Analysis	
Document Review and Trends	12
Sport and Recreation Trends	14
Demographic Analysis	18
Participation Trends	20
Targeted Engagement.	24
Key Area I	
KAI - Sport and Recreation Facility Provision and Planning	28
KAI – Action Plan.	31
Key Area 2	
KA2 - Sustainable Sport, Clubs and Associations	32
KA2 – Action Plan.	35
Key Area 3	
KA2 - Sports Facilities and Indoor Sport Facilities	38
KA2 – Action Plan.	44
Finance and Communication	
Measurables and Communication	64

Financial Implications65



Mayor's Message

I am delighted to present on behalf of the Council the City of Busselton's Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030.

This strategy, which has been developed over 12 months, is the outcome of one of the City's most comprehensive and engaging community consultation initiatives.

I want to take this opportunity to thank the many sporting groups and associations as well as State Government agencies, schools, clubs and individuals who provided input into the process.

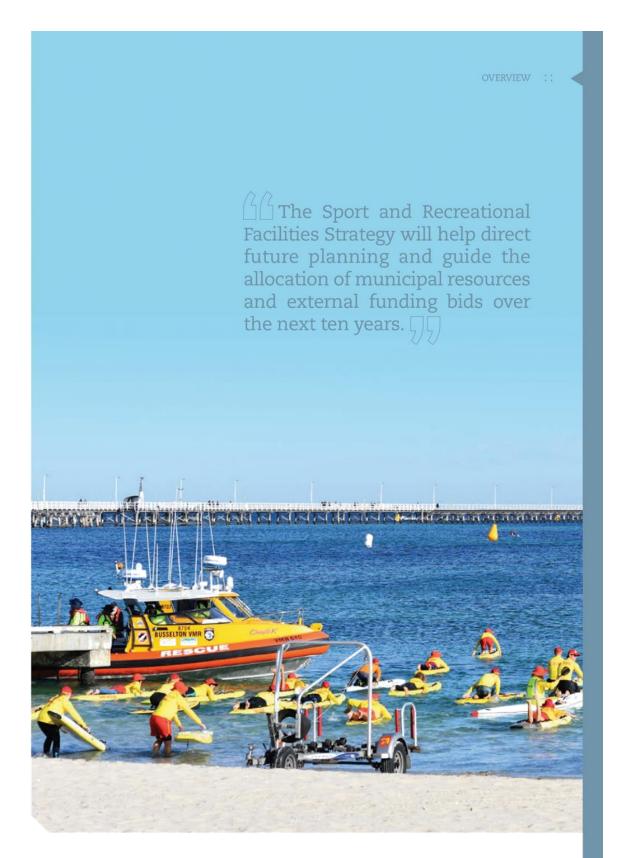
The feedback we received at various workshops, through surveys and during face-to-face meetings was invaluable in terms of helping Council gain a good understanding of the current sporting and recreational landscape, as well as the community's aspirations for the future.

Together with population and participation data and the findings from reviews of the Naturaliste Community Centre and the Geographe Leisure Centre Masterplans, this community feedback has provided great insight into our region's future needs. The Sport and Recreational Facilities Strategy 2020-2030 will help direct future planning and guide the allocation of municipal resources and external funding bids over the next ten years, as well as provide strategic direction for our many clubs and associations.

Juggling the needs and wants of various groups is challenging but I have confidence in the work that underpins this very important Strategy. With the way forward now dearly mapped, I'm excited for the future of sport and recreation in this municipality and for the health and happiness of our community.

94

Mayor Grant Henley



:: OVERVIEW

Executive Summary

Sport and recreation is a significant contributor to the regional economy and also provides many health and social benefits, building on the region's lifestyle attributes.

The City of Busselton recognises these benefits by providing and facilitating access to a variety of sport, recreation and leisure opportunities across the District, ensuring the region's facilities are the starting block for participation in sport as well as helping people to maintain active and healthy lifestyles.

The City of Busselton's Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030 (SRFS) is an important connector between the City's Strategic Community Plan and the allocation of City funding and resources toward the achievement of key community objectives through sport and recreation.

The objectives of the SRFS are to:

- Develop a long term strategy to inform, guide and underpin the planning and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities to meet existing and future needs
- Identify, investigate and validate the facility needs of the community
- Provide a schedule of prioritised community projects that informs the City of Busselton's LongTerm Financial Plan
- Identify gaps and opportunities around assisting residents to participate and clubs to operate in a sustainable manner

- Provide a robust foundation for the review of City of Busselton's Development Contribution Plan 1 -Community Facilities
- Inform community expectations around short, medium and long term facility development, and
- Develop a hierarchy of facilities at regional, district, sub-district and local catchments.

A comprehensive needs analysis and targeted engagement process was undertaken in developing the SRFS to better understand the needs and desires of a range of users including sporting associations, participants, volunteers and parents.

The SRFS is one of the key focus areas within the City of Busselton's Corporate Business Plan (2019-2023) and provides a realistic and achievable schedule of prioritised community projects that informs the Long Term Financial Plan. Limited resources, land, and availability of external funding means the City cannot deliver all of the desired community infrastructure immediately, and as such, strategic implementation aims to prioritise and capitalise on the known benefits of sport and recreation to the community.

Over the next 10 years it is recommended that approximately \$37M of sport and recreation infrastructure projects are undertaken with some of the key priority projects including:



OVERVIEW





- Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park (new) Infrastructure for soccer, cricket and court sports
- · Dunsborough Playing Fields and Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) Masterplan to include;
- :: Reconfigured playing fields to accommodate the home base for Aussie Rules sport
- :: Refocused use of the NCC to cater for more sport and recreation (potential for gym, group fitness, multi-purpose room and future pool),
- :: Investigation of the relocation of the Dunsborough Library.
- · Dunsborough and Districts Country Club (DDCC)

Partner with DDCC to maximize opportunities at this site for the Dunsborough sub-district including increased space for social/leisure style activities while complementing the organized club sport activities

· Vasse Playing Fields

Development of sportsfield lighting, unisex changerooms and pavilion/ community space

 Geographe Leisure Centre (GLC) Redevelopment of the existing indoor leisure pool to create a dedicated program pool (to cater for learn to swim, hydrotherapy, free play) and

Indoor Courts

Increase the number of indoor courts within the District at the GLC or Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park

replace existing 25m pool to a lap pool

Bovell Sports Park

Undertake concept planning and investigations for a Sports Talent Hub in partnership with the West Coast Eagles Football Club

Sportsfield floodlighting

Undertake a number of sports floodlighting projects to increase usage (carrying capacity) of outdoor sporting facilities throughout the District

· District squash facility

Partner with the Busselton Golf and Busselton Squash Clubs to maximize opportunities at the Busselton Golf Club

- Activate foreshores
- as complementary sports spaces, and · Yalyalup Community Oval

Development of a community oval, changerooms and multi-purpose/ community space.

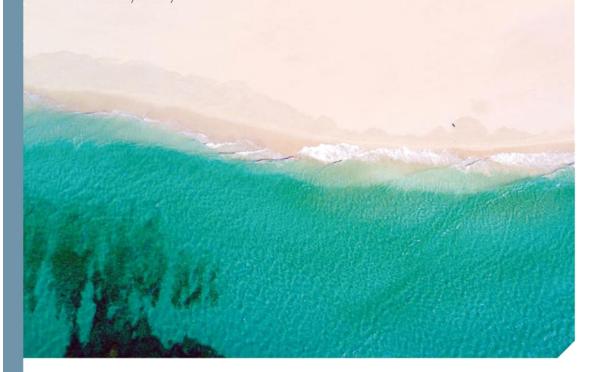
The SRFS is a living document and while the timeframe is 10 years (2020 - 2030), periodic reviews will be undertaken to ensure planning and implementation reflects the changes in the District's demographics and health profile, industry and sporting trends, facility guidelines, participation data (national/state/local), sporting association strategic plans, and the funding environment.

:: OVERVIEW

Introduction

The City of Busselton is an idyllic location known widely for its stunning beaches and desirable holiday destinations; a place that is welcoming and where people can relax, enjoy nature, and experience a lifestyle that is envied by many.

126



Situated 221kms from Perth, Western Australia's capital city, and covering an area of 1,454 square kilometres, the City of Busselton is a thriving community with a strong identity. The Traditional Custodians are the Wadandi Bibulmun people.

The City of Busselton's population has grown at a rapid rate in recent years with 36,686 people recorded at the last Australian Census (2016), representing an increase of 67 per cent since 2001, and almost double the rate of increase for the State over the same period. ¹ The ABS have estimated the current population at 39,623². Such levels of growth now present a number of challenges, including equitable provision of sport and recreation facilities and infrastructure to meet the community's growing needs.

In February 2007 the then Shire of Busselton endorsed a *Leisure Services Plan* for the District, and in 2013 an interim review was undertaken. Since this time the Council has endorsed the City of Busselton Active Open Space Planning Recommendations and Hierarchy of Active Open Spaces (2013), and undertaken a number of key sport and recreation projects including.

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Leeuwin-Naturaliste Sub-regional Strategy 2019

² Australian Bureau of Statistics, 3218.0 - Regional Population Grawth, Estimate of 2019 in LGA

OVERVIEW

- -

Dunsborough Playing Fields Construction of new fields, amenities and lighting

 Acquisition of land for sport and recreation in the Busselton and Dunsborough sub-districts

GLC
 Installation of geothermal heating

• Barnard Park
Upgrade to district sporting fields

Vasse Sporting Precinct
 Construction of sporting fields

GLC

Fitness expansion, equipment replacement, dedicated group fitness rooms, upgraded changerooms and crèche

Churchill Park
 Masterplan development and implementation

• Busselton Croquet Club

Upgrade to courts and new clubhouse

127

GLC and NCC
 Masterplan

- Busselton Tennis Club relocation
- Dunsborough Playing Fields
 John Edwards Pavilion extension, and

Lou Weston Oval

Upgrade to dubhouse and courts including additional new multi-purpose courts (construction to commence in 2020).

With approximately \$23M invested in sport and recreation infrastructure over the past decade, coupled with the increased need and expectations of a growing community, the City of Busselton Council resolved to undertake a comprehensive review of future sport

and recreation requirements to ensure appropriate and responsible planning measures could be put in place. With this in mind, in November 2018 the City embarked on the development of the SRFS.

The SRFS aims to inform, guide and underpin the planning prioritisation and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities throughout the District, and looks to validate the facility needs of the community. The strategy will look at opportunities around existing and new infrastructure, provide a schedule of prioritised projects that informs the City's Long Term Financial Plan and will assist in sourcing external funding. The SRFS considers the City's future requirements around club and recreation centre facilities, however does not include parks, community halls and other community facilities.



:: OVERVIEW

The Benefits of Sport and Recreation

In October 2019, Parks and Leisure Australia (PLA), the national peak body for the sport, recreation, leisure and community infrastructure industry, formally recognised Local Government as the largest provider of sport and social infrastructure that promotes healthy lifestyles and the development of sport.

Since this time PLA has advocated for funding to be directed to local sport and social infrastructure.

This recognition follows the Value of Community Sporting Infrastructure (2018) report undertaken by KPMG for the Australian Sport Commission. The report summarised the value of national community sport and recreation infrastructure at \$16.2B annually. This was made up of an estimated \$6.3B economic benefit, \$4.9B health benefit, and \$5.1B social benefit³. The report stated that without community sport and recreation infrastructure, delivery of the combined health, social and economic benefits outlined would not be achieved.

On a more local perspective, the value of sport to the City of Busselton can be estimated at over \$25.5M per year; made up of almost \$10M of direct economic benefit, \$7.7M in health benefit, and \$8M in social benefit. Further research has been undertaken by Parks and Leisure WA, Edith Cowan University (ECU) and the Leisure Institute of Western Australia (LIWA) to specifically look at the Geographe Leisure Centre's annual social value (health, social and economic benefit), which was estimated at \$2.3M per year:

Sporting events in the City of Busselton also play a role in capitalising on the City's unique location, environment and tourism industry, and assists in cementing the City's

vision of being the 'Events Capital of WA'. Hallmark events such as Ironman WA, Busselton Jetty Swim, Busselton Festival of Triathlon (Ironman 70.3) and major events such as X Adventure, Cape to Cape MTB and Busselton Half Marathon and Fun Run have significant economic benefits for the region. In 2018/19 the economic return on such events was estimated at \$35M. Sporting event opportunities to be investigated moving forward include masters sporting events (football, hockey, netball, volleyball, and rugby), water craft events (paddle, stand up paddle, canoe, and outrigger) and health and wellbeing style expos.



The Department of Health and WA
Country Health Services South West
monitors and reports on the health of
South West residents to inform evidence
based health services and planning. These
reports identified the following lifestyle
factors for South West children (0-15yrs)
and adults:

- Over half of children (53%) did not undertake sufficient physical activity
- One in twenty children (5%) reported height and weight measurements that classified them as obese
- Over a third (36%) of adults did not undertake sufficient physical activity



OVERVIEW



- One third (33%) of adults reported height and weight measurements that classified them as obese, significantly higher than the State
- One in five (19%) adults reported high blood pressure, significantly higher than the State, and
- One in seven adults (14%) reported a current mental health problem.⁴

Participation in physical activity, particularly among children, supports a number of life-long benefits and is one of three key elements (along with improved nutrition and healthy lifestyle choices) in the overall preventive health strategy readily adopted by governments and health professionals. Improved population health produces immediate and long-term social and economic benefits. International evidence suggests that participation in sport and physical activity has a preventive health affect. ⁵ These health benefits add to the value of community sport infrastructure and programs within the City of Busselton.

Australia's Physical Activity & Sedentary Behaviour Guidelines

The Department of Health developed the Australia's Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour Guidelines through a rigorous evidence review process that considered:

- The relationship between physical activity (including the amount, frequency, intensity and type of physical activity) and health outcome indicators, including the risk of chronic disease and obesity;
- The relationship between sedentary behaviour/sitting time and health outcome indicators, including the risk of chronic disease and obesity.

Australia's Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour Guidelines outline the minimum levels of physical activity required for health benefits and include ways to incorporate physical activity and minimise sedentary behaviour in everyday life.



Physical activity guidelines are as follows:

Children and Young People (5-17 years)

- Accumulating 60 minutes or more of moderate to vigorous physical activity per day involving mainly aerobic activities
- Several hours of a variety of light physical activities
- Activities that are vigorous, as well as those that strengthen muscle and bone should be incorporated at least three days per week, and
- To achieve greater health benefits, replace sedentary time with additional moderate to vigorous physical activity, while preserving sufficient sleep.

Adults (18-64 years)

- Doing any physical activity is better than doing none. If you currently do no physical activity, start by doing some, and gradually build up to the recommended amount
- Be active on most, preferably all, days every week
- Accumulate 150 to 300 minutes of moderate intensity physical activity or 75 to 150 minutes of vigorous intensity physical activity, or an equivalent

- combination of both moderate and vigorous activities, each week, and
- Do muscle strengthening activities on at least two days each week.

Older Australians (65 years and older)

- Older people should do some form of physical activity, no matter what their age, weight, health problems or abilities
- Older people should be active every day in as many ways as possible including a range of physical activities that incorporate fitness, strength, balance and flexibility
- Older people should accumulate at least 30 minutes of moderate intensity physical activity on most, preferably all days
- Older people who have stopped physical activity, or who are commencing a new physical activity, should start at a level that is easily manageable and gradually build up the recommended amount, type and frequency of activity, and
- Older people who continue to enjoy a lifetime of vigorous physical activity should carry on doing so in a manner suited to their capability into later life, provided recommended safety procedures and guidelines are adhered to.

³ The Value of Community Sport Infrastructure, KPMG, Australian Sports Commission, 2018

South West Hiealth Profile, WA Country Health Service. November 2018

⁵ Preventive Health, Sport and Physical Activity, Dr Ralph Richards, Senior Research Consultant, Clearinghouse for Sport, Sport Australia

⁶ Australia's Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour Guidelines and the Australian 24-Hour Movement Guidelines. The Department of Health

:: OVERVIEW

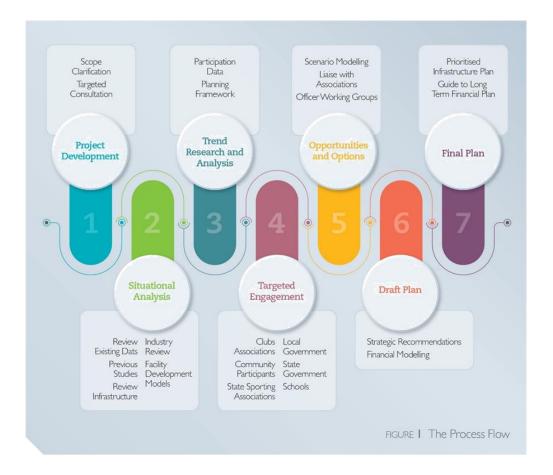
About the Project

Methodology

The SRFS has been developed through:

- Review of previous City of Busselton plans, strategies, masterplans, state/ national sporting association strategies, industry trends (sport, recreation and health), and Federal and State Government policies in relation to health and physical activity
- Analysis of demographics and population growth within the District
- Targeted engagement extensive community and stakeholder consultation
- Preparation of a sport and recreation facility hierarchy and standard of provision
- Identification of gaps and opportunities, and
- Development of a draft Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy.

The process flow is depicted in figure I below.



OVERVIEW

. .

Objectives

The objectives of the SRFS are to:

- Develop a long term strategy
 to inform, guide and underpin the
 planning and provision of indoor and
 outdoor community sporting and
 recreation facilities to meet existing and
 future needs
- Identify, investigate and validate the facility needs of the community
- Provide a schedule of prioritised community projects that informs the City's Long Term Financial Plan
- Identify gaps and opportunities around assistance to participate and clubs to operate in a sustainable manner
- Provide a robust foundation for the inclusion of Sport and Recreation infrastructure within the City's Developer Contribution Plan 1 -Community Facilities, and
- Inform community expectations around short, medium and long term facility development.

Guiding Principles

Initial guiding principles were developed in consultation with key stakeholders to aid robust decision making. The principles aim to provide another layer of justification when deciding which facilities should be planned and constructed within the District.

The principles include:

Engagement

The City will engage with the community.

Accessible

The City will work towards ensuring people of all abilities have the same opportunities to access the buildings and other facilities.

- Responsible delivery and management – social, economic, environmental
- The City will ensure facilities are delivered and maintained in a socially, economic and environmentally responsible manner:
- Sustainable Clubs and Facilities
 The City is committed to

sustainable clubs and facilities by working in partnership to fund, construct, maintain, renew and activate (leasing/booking/ programming) facilities via a consistent and justifiable method to ensure maximised use.

· Shared use, Multi-Purpose

The City will plan, support and encourage multi-functional/flexible/co-located facilities (shared use) where practical, to ensure facilities are operating efficiently and at maximum capacity.

Standards of provision – "Quality facilities"

The City will plan, develop and support the construction, maintenance and renewal of facilities across the City via a consistent, justifiable and transparent method e.g. pavilions, changerooms/ canteens, playing surface, lights, storage, fencing, amenities etc.



:: TRENDS & ANALYSIS

Document Review and Trends

Strategic Context

The City of Busselton Strategic Community Plan 2017 (reviewed 2019) is the overarching plan guiding all of the City's activities. It sets out the community's visions, aspirations and objectives as well as strategies that Council will pursue in support of the objectives. The City's Corporate Business Plan (2019-2023) is a four year corporate planning tool informed by the Strategic Community Plan and acts as an implementation guide to the City's priorities. The SRFS is one of the key initiatives and actions of the Corporate Business Plan and strongly aligns with the following strategic community plan key goal areas, objectives and strategies.

Community Objectives Council Strategies Key Goal Area 1 Community welcoming, friendly, healthy Explore ways to improve social connectedness health and education opportunities. and inclusion in the City's community in particular youth and those who are disadvantaged. 1.3 A community with access to a Create sport and recreation hubs to service range of cultural and art, social and local and regional communities. recreational facilities and experiences. Key Goal Area 2 Places and Spaces vibrant, attractive, affordable 2.2 Attractive parks and open spaces that B. Develop and maintain rural and suburban parks create opportunities for people to come together, socialise and enjoy a range of activities. and playgrounds for the enjoyment of the Key Goal Area 3 Environment valued, conserved, enjoyed 3.1 Development is managed sustainably and the City's environment valued. A Ensure that environmental values are considered as part of land use planning and management Manage the City's carbon footprint through the adoption of environmentally friendly and financially viable technologies and practices. Key Goal Area 4 Economy diverse, robust, prospero Continue to promote the City as the destination of choice for regional events. 4.3 Events and unique tourism experiences that attract visitors and investment. Key Goal Area 6 Leadership visionary, collaborative, accountable 6.2 Council engages broadly and proactively with the community. A Provide opportunities for the community to contribute to decision making proces 6.4 Assets are well maintained and responsibly managed. C. Deliver long term financial planning that helps to achieve community goals and aspirations in a sustainable and affordable manner. D. Develop, maintain and implement asset management plans that maintain community assets at the appropriate standard.

TABLE I Summary of strategic community plan key goal areas

Strategic Framework

The following strategic frameworks and documents have been reviewed to inform the SRFS to ensure recommendations align with state, regional and local considerations and priorities.

The State Planning Strategy 2050, WA Planning Commission

This document guides and informs;

- Local community plans, growth plans and local planning schemes and strategies with structure planning and development assessments
- Project approvals through the Government's Lead Agency Framework
- Planning for the coordination of physical and community infrastructure
- Region scheme amendments, regional planning and infrastructure frameworks, regional investments and service delivery programs, and
- Investment proposals into areas and sectors of the State most likely to generate a return in the public interest.



TRENDS & ANALYSIS

The South-West Planning and Infrastructure Framework (2015), WA Planning Commission

Attachment A

This framework is a broad planning document that seeks to guide the future development of the South-West region over the next 20 years. The framework addresses the scale and distribution of future population growth and housing development and identifies strategies for dealing with economic growth, environmental issues, transport, water resources, agriculture, tourism and the emerging impacts of climate change. Importantly, it also provides an infrastructure component that advocates the region's priorities in providing both social and economic infrastructure. It seeks to ensure that growth and development in the South-West is achieved in a way that improves people's lives and enhances the unique character and environment of the region.

The Leeuwin-Naturaliste Sub-regional Strategy (2019), WA Planning Commission

This strategy is an overarching strategic land use planning document outlining the Western Australian Planning Commission's (WAPC) approach to future planning and development within the City of Busselton and the Shire of Augusta-Margaret River over the next 20 years.

The Draft State Planning Policy 3.6 - Infrastructure contributions and Infrastructure Contributions Guidelines (2019)

These guidelines are a policy document that provides a consistent, accountable and transparent system for infrastructure contributions either as a standard item of infrastructure via the subdivision and development process or where infrastructure costs are to be shared, via Development Contribution Plans (DCPs).

Local Governments are required to determine their infrastructure requirements based on the needs of existing and future communities via a Community Infrastructure Plan following consultation with the community. Consideration needs to be given to the extent to which a DCP can contribute to the hierarchy of community and recreation facilitates, given that funds are to be allocated where they support facility upgrades to accommodate additional population, and also consideration of capped levies applied by the WAPC. The SRSF provides a robust foundation for the inclusion of sport and recreation infrastructure within the City's Community Infrastructure Plan and DCP's

The City of Busselton Local Planning Scheme No. 21

Local planning schemes set out the way land is to be used and developed, classify areas for land use and include provisions to coordinate infrastructure and development within the local government area.

The City of Busselton Draft Local Planning Strategy (2016)

This strategy sets out the long term broad planning direction for the whole of the City of Busselton District and provides a strategic rationale for decisions related to the planning and development.

Strategic Directions WA Sport and Recreation Industry 2016-2020 (SD6), Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC)

This strategy has been developed to;

- · Provide vision and direction for West Australia's sport and recreation industry
- Increase stakeholder understanding of emerging issues
- Guide strategic planning processes for organisations, and
- · Better inform governments of stakeholder aspirations.

To address current and emerging issues in key strategic areas, the strategy identified 13 key challenges for the sport and recreation industry including governance, public open space and urban form, adventure and



outdoor recreation, commercialisation financial uncertainty, evidence based decision making participation and affordability and technology. The SRFS considers these challenges as part of the formation of the recommendations.

The Geographe Leisure Centre (GLC) Masterplan Findings (2017) and Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC) Masterplan Findings (2017)

This masterplan guides and supports evolving community sport and recreation programs, services, and facility developments over the next 20 years and makes recommendations having regard to current and potential future use. The plan's objectives are to provide the most sustainable solutions for the ongoing financing of the centres' operations, and provide the greatest return on investment to reduce the burden on ratepayers.

The City of Busselton Asset Management Policy and Strategy

The strategy outlines the key principles which the City applies to the long term planning and management of its assets to ensure that they are safe, sustainable and meet the needs of the community. The Policy also provides guidance to the asset management strategy (currently under review) for assets owned and directly managed by the City including park and recreational space, buildings and facilities.

:: TRENDS & ANALYSIS

Sport and Recreation Trends

As part of the research undertaken for the SRFS an analysis of national sport and recreation trends was undertaken. The Australian Sports Commission have identified six megatrends that impact and influence the makeup of how people will participate in sport and recreation over the next 30 years:

A perfect fit

As society becomes increasingly time poor, participation is being tailored to meet personal needs. This is largely being influenced by an increased use of online tools and applications to individualise sport. Health, rather than competition, is becoming a major driver for participation in sport.

Within the City of Busselton there has been a significant increase in people seeking personal trainers, 24-hour gyms, yoga, health and well-being studios, running clubs, participation in Park Run, 20-20 cricket and term based activity programs to name a few. The GLC is a leader in the southwest region with the recent installation of cloud connected gym equipment, the 'my wellness app' and

promotion of online fitness challenges, however the GLC, NCC and traditional sports within the District have the challenge of adapting programs, services and forms of the game to keep up with this growing trend.

From extreme to mainstream

Lifestyle, adventure and alternative sports are becoming increasingly popular particularly with younger Australians, with participation being driven by widespread exposure through digital media. These sports typically involve complex, advanced skills and have some element of inherent danger and/or thrill seeking. These sports are likely to attract participants through generational change and gain a greater awareness via online and social media platforms.



More than Sport

There is an increased focus on the broader benefits derived from participation in sport, including physical and mental benefits, crime prevention, and social inclusion. Sport for children and adults is an effective means of helping to reduce the rising rates of obesity and chronic illness

The GLC is currently working with Parks and Leisure WA (PLA) and Edith Cowan University (ECU) to better quantify these benefits as there is a significant state and national focus on the greater value of sport and recreation in the community.

Everybody's Game

The types of sports Australians are likely to play will shift as demographics change. Indicators suggest more people are embracing sport in older age, resulting in the need to cater for senior citizens to enable greater participation. The City of Busselton's demographic is changing and the City's facilities, programs and services as well as the City's clubs, sports



TRENDS & ANALYSIS ::





and community, will need to be flexible and factor this into forward planning and sport/club strategic planning e.g. modified games including walking netball and walking hockey at the GLC and NCC.

New wealth, new talent

Population growth in developing countries, specifically Asia, increases athlete competition within the sport landscape. This may result in emerging new sporting markets for television, social media, sports equipment, services and events. At a grass roots local sporting level this trend may not have a great impact to many within the District, however there may be an increased opportunity for talent pathways and representative level competition for the elite local sportsperson given the proximity to Asia. In addition, the tourism industry may also benefit through efforts to attract sporting tourists to Western Australia. Ongoing support to the South West Academy of Sport (SWAS) and potential WCE sports talent hub can assist in helping local talent achieve success through their relevant sport pathway.

Tracksuits to Business suits

Market forces are likely to place pressure on sport in the future drawing athletes away from sports that have lower salary bases. In addition, the administration of sport may transition from communitybased organisations to corporate structures as they face increased accountability. The cost of participating in sport is rising and this is a participation barrier for many people. This has the potential to add further pressure on sporting associations and governments to find new ways to keep participating in sport affordable. The importance and impact of the City administered program, 'KidSport' is discussed in Key Area 2 (KA2).

Carrying Capacity Initiatives

Carrying capacity initiatives lead to an increased use of an existing space. Benefits of such initiatives include, more players being able to be active in an existing sports space, the sports space being accessible for a longer duration (especially in winter), and an increased level of competition being

played at the facility. Initiatives can include the reconfiguration of a sports space, implementing dedicated seasonal field maintenance periods, installation of new or upgrade of existing irrigation systems, sports surface resilience and water saving initiatives, installation of new or upgrade of existing sportsfield floodlighting, or construction of changerooms.

Increasing Female Participation

In recent years female participation rates in traditionally male dominated sports such as Aussie Rules and cricket is changing, while football (soccer) is continuing to experience a steady increase. The challenge for facilities and facility providers, especially in regards to older facilities, is the lack of unisex ablutions and changerooms. There are a number of documents developed by national sporting associations detailing unisex

The Future of Australian Sport, Australian Sports Commission/ CSIRO, 2013

Women in Sport, Christine May, Senior Research Consultant, Geaunghouse for Sport, Professor Clare Hanlon, Victoria University (August 2019

:: TRENDS & ANALYSIS

facility guidelines and state and federal governments have now acknowledged this change and the demand it places on facility providers.

Even though popularity has increased, females remain under represented when it comes to participation in sport and recreation. In regards to non-facility barriers, research shows that health, fun and socialising are key motivators for female participation. Inclusive and less competitive environments can increase their engagement with sport and physical activity. The provision of entry level and pathway opportunities to learn skills and grow confidence is important (physical, coaching, officiating, administration)⁸.

Sporting Hubs and Multi-use

136

The single use standalone facility is no longer a broad brush model that is achievable or sustainable. Local government, sporting clubs, groups and associations are challenged to look at the broader community benefit of existing and new facilities. This approach can also lead to a greater connectedness within the community, a greater sense of place, improved service delivery, and greater usage and activation. Multi-use may mean partnering with a number of other community groups to activate leased spaces through hire arrangements rather than constructing a number of single use facilities.

Sustainability

There are greater expectations (and opportunities) for sustainable principles to be built into the design and maintenance of sporting facilities. Initiatives to reduce water use on playing fields and buildings, solar panels, smart metering technology, light emitting diode (LED) and cloud based technology for floodlighting control, are key tools that are increasing in use.

Planning and Design

Sports facility guidelines and standards change over time meaning facilities should be planned and designed for multi-use and be adaptable to change, including information technology/communications in-build at time of construction, safety and crime prevention requirements (CPTED principles), and consideration for CCTV where practicable.

The External Funding Environment

The environment around external funding sources has become increasingly competitive and external funding sources for larger projects are limited. The current key external sport and recreation infrastructure funding opportunities include;

Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF), WA Sate Government

Annual \$12M pool of funds for the whole of Western Australia. As at 2019 this opportunity can fund a maximum one-third of the total project amount over two categories; Major Projects where there is a \$1.5M maximum limit per project, and Minor Projects where there is a \$300,000 maximum limit per project.

Community Infrastructure Funding – Aus Sport, Australian Government

\$500,000 contribution maximum, and only one round opened for submissions in 2018. There is current uncertainty when or if future funding rounds will be announced.



Attachment A



Lottery West and Healthway Grants

This funding program funds five priority areas: active healthy people (programs), environment, inclusive communities, culture, and innovation. Generally this isn't a funding avenue for sporting infrastructure, and is more suited to the youth, community and trail projects.

Royalties for Regions

Funding is strongly aligned to supporting the economic and social development of regional Western Australia, jobs and growth, and initiatives identified in the South West Development Commission's Regional Blueprint. The framework around the Royalties for Regions program was a focus of the Special Inquiry into Government

Programs and Projects in 2018 and has considerably changed since the State Government's Machinery of Government changes implemented in early 2017.

Australian Sports Foundation

This is not primarily a funding source but a not-for profit organisation, with the purpose to raise money for Australian sport and local grass roots projects by utilising a deductible gift recipient (DGR) status to attract philanthropic donations for sports. \$21M of donations were made to grassroots clubs in 2017/18. Grass roots clubs register their projects and then can promote tax-deductible donations to fund things such as facilities, equipment, team travel, junior development pathways, and high performance programs.

Other grants such as Stronger Communities (Federal Government) and other government and non-government grants are more suited to small grass roots level projects, programs and equipment.

Given the increasingly competitive nature of external funding the SRFS recommends resources be allocated to forward planning initiatives that will not only increase the achievability of projects but strategically target external funding opportunities that potentially value add to the project and/ or to the City's budget. With this in mind the SRFS has been modeled with the aim for progress to be made without the full reliance upon external funding.

TRENDS & ANALYSIS

Demographic Analysis

The City of Busselton's population is now around 39,623 and is predicted to reach 55,000 by 2030 and over 68,000 by 2050.

138

Over the past five years the City's annual growth rate has averaged around 3.0%, this is above the averages for the South West Region (2.4%) and Western Australia (2.5%) over the same period. The growth in population is producing some notable demographic changes. The Busselton District has for many years been known as a place to retire or holiday, but between 2009 and 2014, there was an increase in the total population share across all age groups. The current median age of the District's residential population is estimated at 42 years suggesting that pockets within the District have become a place where younger families are settling. The median age varied considerably across the area, from 34 years in Vasse

to 64 years in Eagle Bay, and modelling by WA Planning Commission (WA Tomorrow Population Report No. I I – table 2) forecasts the District's population age demographic to continue to change with a larger increases around the age groups 20-49 years along with 0-9 years (babies and primary school) and the seniors age group 70-84 years.

As well as steady growth the City of Busselton is balancing a higher rate of holiday or second homes in comparison to the rest of Western Australia. In its 2019 strategy for the sub-region, the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage highlighted that 25 per cent of the City's dwellings were unoccupied at the 2016 census and this rate was significantly higher than 12% for the State. The report also noted that a large proportion of these unoccupied properties are in the localities of: Quindalup 48 %, Yallingup 57 %, Wilyabrup 52 %, Eagle Bay 89 %, Dunsborough 39 %, Yallingup Siding 34 %, Quedjinup 46 % and Wonnerup 36 % 11. It is expected that most of the District's growth moving forward will be accommodated in the areas of Yalyalup, Vasse Newtown, Dunsborough Lakes, and Ambergate North.

The recommendations contained within the SRFS take into account the current and forecast change in demographics. Continual review of this data, along with other key inputs, should be considered through the periodic reviews of this strategy.



WA Tomorrow Population Report No. 11, Busselton LGA, Band A and Band C forecast.

¹⁰ Age Distribution 2018 to 2031 (ABS 3235.0 Regional Population by Age and Soc. Australia - Local Government Areas (ASGS 2018) and WA Tomorrow Population Report No. 11, Busselton LGA, Band C forecast)
11 The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Leeuwic Naturalists Sub-regional Strategy 2019

TRENDS & ANALYSIS



Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA)

Attachment A

SEIFA or The Index of Relative Socio-Economic Advantage and Disadvantage, is calculated from a range of responses to the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) Census and is a measure of social-economic conditions in areas on average as a whole. It is known that areas of more disadvantage generally have a higher rate of risk factors for ill health and lower participation in community, sport and recreation facilities.

Although as a whole the City of Busselton is ranked in higher decile (least disadvantaged) the SEIFA Index shows that there are areas within the District with high levels of disadvantage. These areas include parts of Geographe and West Busselton¹³. These areas should be the focus of targeted participation programs in partnership with State Sporting Association's (SSA's), Clubs, Health Providers, Schools and the GLC.

Disability

In 2018 there were 4.4M Australians with a disability, 17.7% of the population, down from 18.3% in 2015¹⁴. This can be apportioned to a little over 6,800 people with disability in the City of Busselton. Additionally almost one-quarter of all people with a disability

reported a mental or behavioural disorder as their main condition.

Sport and recreation participation rates are known to be lower than those that do not have a disability or physical condition which strengthens the importance of ensuring facilities and programs are accessible so all residents can have the opportunity to participate. Facility development and programs should refer to the City's Disability Access and Inclusion Plan (DAIP) to ensure the City continues to explore opportunities to remove or reduce barriers to participation.

Aboriginal Population

The 2016 Census recorded that 1.6% City of Busselton residents (603 people) identified as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander: The City of Busselton engages with the regions Wadandi Bibulmun people in its day to day business and through the City's 2019 Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP). Many national sporting organisations have also developed RAPs in order to implement actions with a view to create opportunities and increase participation for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

There is a recognised gap between the health and wellbeing of Aboriginal and

non-Aboriginal populations in Australia. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders as a cohort generally fall short of the expected indices measuring the wider population health and wellbeing of all Australians.

The City continues to support Aboriginal organisations through partnerships in managing parks, cultural centres and gardens, however any sport and recreation initiatives should reflect the values contained within the City of Busselton RAP.

The City has been engaging with the local people in regards to proposed sport and recreation developments and most recently in regards to the NCC. The outcome of this engagement was for City officers to form a better understanding of the areas of Aboriginal heritage significance that are in close proximity of the existing NCC. It was agreed that the areas for future development should be restricted to areas already disturbed as well as small areas to the north of NCC and to the east and north east of John Edwards Pavilion (JEP).

Australian Bureau of Statistics, 32 18.0 - Regional Population Grawth Estimate of 2019 in LGA

¹³ Census of Population and Housing Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA), Australia 2016

¹⁴ 4430.0 - Disability, Ageing and Carers, Australia: Summary of Finclings, 2018

:: TRENDS & ANALYSIS

Participation Trends

The AusPlay Survey (AusPlay) is a large scale national population tracking survey funded and led by Sport Australia and is the single-source of participation data that helps better understand participation in sport.

Activity	WA Adults Total	Males	Females
Top Activities in WA (% of Ad	ults participating)		
Walking (Recreational)	41.0%	31.8%	51.3%
Fitness/Gym	34.2%	30.8%	38.1%
Jogging, running and athletics	16.1%	17.5%	14.9%
Swimming	15.4%	13.9%	17.4%
Cycling	12.6%	15.4%	10.1%
Football (Soccer)	5.0%	7.7%	
Yoga	4.9%		8.7%
Golf	4.6%	7.7%	
Basketball	4.1%	5.9%	
Bushwalking	4.1%		4.5%
Australian Football	4.1%	7.3%	
Cricket		5.2%	
Netball			5.7%
Pilates			4.7%
Tennis			3.3%
Top Sports Club Activities in	WA (% of Adults partic	ipating)	
Golf	2.9%	4.8%	1.1%
Australian Football	2.6%	4.8%	
Football (Soccer)	2.2%	3.4%	1.0%
Tennis	2.1%	2.4%	1.9%
Cricket	1.6%	3.1%	
Hockey	1.5%	1.7%	1.3%
Basketball	1.5%	2.1%	0.9%
Netball	1.5%	7.7%	2.8%
Bowls	0.8%	1.2%	2.070
22/1/2	0.6%	0.9%	
Volleyball	0.6%		
Sailing		0.8%	0.704
Swimming			0.7%
Equestrian			0.6%

The AusPlay Participation Data 2015-2018¹⁵, combined with local sport data, provides a robust understanding of trends in participation, gaps, and opportunities in regard to facility provision and programs. Given the SRFS is primarily facility focused, AusPlay data assessed has centered around sport and recreation use around facilities, organisations, clubs, and venues rather than traditional unorganised leisure activities such as walking, running, gym and yoga etc. However, it is important to note the outcomes of this national survey and the insight this data provides on participation given the known health and social benefits of sport and physical activity.

How active are West Australians?

In 2018-19, 35.5% of Western Australian adults were meeting physical activity and sedentary behavior guidelines and 22% of children (under 15yrs) were participating at least three times per week, down from 24.6% in 2016. From this data it can be estimated that 11,000 adults and 1,700 children at a local level are not meeting guidelines for physical activity and sedentary behaviour.

Table 3 and table 4 reflect participation within the state as a whole and while not solely focused on the City of Busselton, it provides a good platform to maintain the focus on key sporting trends within the City in comparison to state and nationwide trends.

³¹ October 2019 Sport Australia AusPlay release, 2015-2018 Data Visualisations.

TRENDS & ANALYSIS

This data indicates there is a significant difference in participation rates between the non-structured activity and structured club sport activity for adults. This can be attributed to a number of factors including:

- People with busier lifestyles have less desire to commit to formal club sport structures. They are increasingly opting to go for a run with headphones, attend a fitness class or a gym workout when the opportunity arises rather than commit to a regular organised sporting fixture
- Alignment with the megatrend of "A Perfect Fit" (personalised sport for health and fitness) e.g. leisure/ community centre activities such as gym, group fitness, swimming laps and lessons, yoga, Pilates, social court sports
- The District's unique environment (lots on offer within parks, beaches, tracks and trails) enabling opportunities to walk, cycle, swim, kick/pass/shoot a ball without the need to join a club, and
- Opportunities to offer more personalised and modified formats of sport for adults outside of a tradition seasonal fixture models e.g. Park Run, 3-on-3 basketball, walking hockey, walking netball, local T20 cricket, term and non-term based leisure/community centre programs for adults and children.

While sport governing bodies are aware of these gaps, at the local level, local governments and sporting clubs are constrained by a lack of resources, there can be to introduce modified activities and traditional sporting structures are maintained, and remain the priority, leading to overall reduced participation.

The more traditional team sports lean towards participation in a club environment for children under 15 years, while activities with larger gaps between activity and club activity, such as swimming and dancing, indicate that children are participating in these activities in a more casual setting e.g. lessons (leisure centre, school), casual swimming, beach, private

Activity	WA Children Total	Boys	Girls
Top Activities in WA (% of Child	ren under 15 years)	1000
Swimming	27.5%	26.4%	28.8%
Football (Soccer)	12.2%	18.5%	4.7%
Australian Football	10.8%	17.4%	-
Dancing (recreational)	8.1%	-	16.5%
Gymnastics	7.7%	3.2%	13.1%
Basketball	7.2%	8.8%	5.3%
Netball	7.2%	4.4%	15.3%
Tennis	5.8%	6.7%	4.6%
Cricket	5.7%	9.9%	-
Athletics (inc jogging, running)	4.8%	3.9%	5.8%
Hockey	•	3.8%	4.4%
Rugby Union		2.6%	-
Dance Sport	-	-	5.8%
Top Sports Club Activities in W	A (% of Children un	der 15 years)
Football (Soccer)	10.2%	15.4%	3.9%
Australian Football	9.8%	16.3%	-
Basketball	6.1%	7.0%	5.1%
Netball	6.1%	-	12.8%
Cricket	5.2%	8.9%	-
Swimming	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
Tennis	3.9%	4.3%	3.3%
Hockey	3.8%	3.6%	4.1%
Gymnastics	3.1%		5.2%
Athletics (inc jogging, running)	2.9%		3.1%

dance studio etc. and are not transitioning to formal club environments.

The data also highlights parents and guardians of the under 15 year old cohort within the District are facing potential barriers around affordability and time, with traditional club sport relying on parents and volunteers. Coupled with this, people are facing busier lifestyles and less desire to commit and the transition into traditional sport based club activities is becoming less attractive.

State and national sporting associations for the traditional single sex sports are focusing on initiatives around increasing female participation as such there are opportunities at the grass roots level for increased female participation especially in football (soccer), basketball, Aussie Rules, cricket and netball (increased male participation).

Some sports have already adapted and are embracing modified "fun" versions for juniors (e.g. Auskick, NetSetGo, Hookin2Hockey, Aussie Hoops) and are generally still captured under a club membership model. Private sport businesses are well established in the dancing, gymnastics areas and emerging in football (soccer) to cater for this more non-club activity.

:: TRENDS & ANALYSIS

TABLE 5 Top 15 Sports/ Activities City of

Busselton
Fitness/Gym
Basketball
Aussie Rules
Swimming Lessons
Swimming Laps
Netball
Soccer
Mountain Bike
Cycling
Tennis
Surfing
Swimming Clubs
Hockey
Squash
Golf

Participation in sport and recreation activities at the state level (AusPlay) align with the City's local data compiled from the recent community survey undertaken to inform the SRFS. Although the survey was not specifically focused on participation, the data from the captive sport and recreation community (501 responses) show that as a District, the City participates in almost 60 different activities. The top 15 listed above in table 5.

142

Data from the City's main club based sports has been collected in partnership with their relevant state sporting associations and provides a snapshot of club sport participation and trends since 2013 from a sport association level. A summary of the trends are outlined in table 6. Further data is available in attachment 1.

Collecting this data in collaboration with state sporting associations provides an indication of trends across the District and enables clear comparisons of competitive junior and amateur club sport year by year. Sports that have a larger "perfect fit" style of participation such as surfing, cycling, tennis and golf are more challenging to

capture given their participation is not only aligned to a club membership model, but also can be on a more casual basis.

In 2019 Parks and Leisure Australia and the Australian Sports Commission (Aus Sport) advocated for the need to capture credible and quantifiable data from the parks and leisure industry to underpin the funding and development required to build sport and social infrastructure throughout Australia. Australia wide the sport and recreation industry is focusing on more efficiently tracking participation data (through AusPlay). The City of Busselton has an opportunity to play a role at a local level given the known health, social and economic benefits of participating in sport and recreation and the potential external partnership and funding opportunities it may bring. Initiatives and resources to better track, capture and understand participation within the District should be a focus moving forward.

Additional to the club sport data, table 7 is a snapshot of the participation trends at GLC and NCC in regards to learn to swim, fitness and gym.



TABLE 6 Sporting Club Participation Trends

Club Sport	Type of Participation	2013 to 2019 trend	Notes	
Basketball	# Registered Teams	1 40%		
	# Aussie Hoops (individual participants)	1 208%		
Aussie Rules	# Registered Teams	1 67%	Does not include teams outside of City of Busselton that play in this Association / composition	
	# Auskick (individual participants)	● 363%		
Netball (Association)	# Registered Teams	1 4%	2014 to 2019 numbers	
Football (Soccer)	# Registered Teams	1 61%	Does not include teams outside of City of Busselton that play in this Association / competition	
Cricket	# Registered Teams	14%	Does not include teams outside of City of Busselton that play in this Association / combellition	
	# Juniors 5-11yo (individual participants)	1 61%	// Association / 1-sociation	
Hockey	# Registered Teams	10 steady	2014 to 2019 numbers. Does not include the introductory version of the game (Years 3 to 8)	
Lawn Bowls	awn Bowls # Registered club members		Numbers do not include the casual, borefoot bowls, come try participation	
Swimming # Registered club members		steady	Participants registered with Swimming WA and Masters Swimming WA	
Rugby	# Registered club members		Participants registered with Rugby WA	
Horse & Pony	forse & Pony # Registered club members		Participants registered with Pany Club W/A	
Gymnastics	# Registered club members	1 257%	Trend reflects the uptake in affiliation since the two local clubs registered with Gymnastics WA in 2017/18	

TABLE 7 GLC and NCC Participation Trends

Swimming (Learn to Swim)	Average 2016 - 2019		Rate of participation	WA participation rate – AusPlay
# participants enrolled in Learn to Swim at GLC	2377 per year		28%	27.5%
Geographe Leisure Centre (GLC)	2015/2016	2018/2019	Trend	Notes
# total facility admissions	358,259	357,755	(II) steady	
# members	1,800	2030	⊕ 12%	Excludes multipass holders
# participants Teen Fitness Program	Average 31.6 attendees per term		(II) steady	Term based youth fitness program delivered since term 2018
Naturaliste Community Centre (NCC)	2015	2019	Trend	Notes
# members	97	194	1 200%	Excludes multipass holders
# group fitness attendances	9,496	16,940	1278%	Aligns with an increase in available group fitness classes

Targeted Engagement

One of the aims of the SFRS is to identify, investigate and validate the facility needs, as opposed to wants of the community. This was achieved through a broad and extensive targeted engagement program.



Attachment A



Community Insights Workshops:

In April 2019, four workshops were held with the sport and recreation community within the City of Busselton catchment. Two were held in Dunsborough and two in Busselton. A total of 74 individuals attended the workshops and completed a range of activities that aimed to extract values and views around sporting facilities throughout the District, the key findings

Strengths

- Clubs and associations are seeing a diverse growth in membership
- There are lots of options and activities throughout the District with a strong local sporting community and culture
- GLC is a key facility for the District, and
- Dunsborough and Districts Country Club, Dunsborough Playing Fields and NCC are key facilities for the Dunsborough catchment.

Challenges

- Space to play/activity (not enough)
- Outdated facilities
- Lack of funding (grants and sponsorship)
- Cost of equipment, insurance, and affiliation fees
- Effectively managing a club with increased pressures on volunteers, budgeting, and facility maintenance, and
- Number of volunteers, local government support and collaboration.

Solutions/ideas

- Lighting (improve the existing and light more spaces)
- Centralised online portal for sporting clubs to connect, promote, share (e.g. my community directory), and
- Increased exposure to the broader community (media, community reach, events, initiatives and programs get lost in social media).

Opportunities

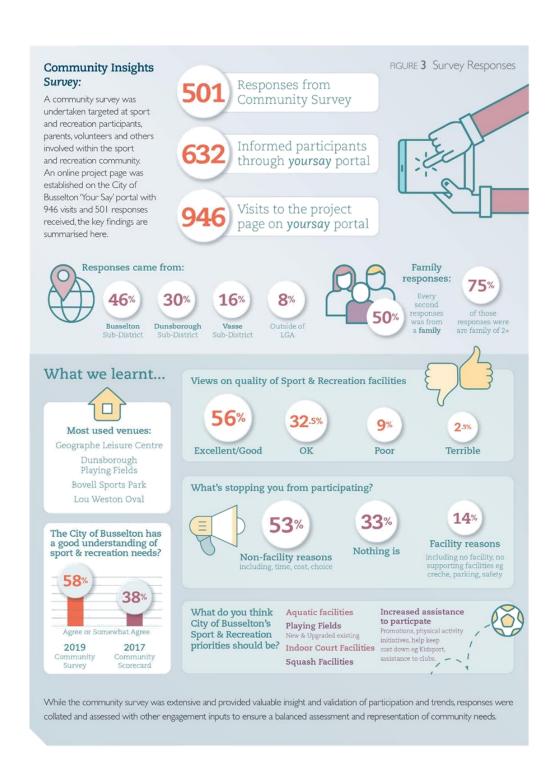
- Partnerships with local government
- Shared facilities
- Partnerships with other clubs and sports
- Increased promotion, and
- Hosting more sporting events

Movement Mapping

Participants were asked to identify
their key competition and training
sporting facilities and detail where their
members are traveling from to attend
training and competition. Comments
and discussion took place around
participants' ability to travel more on the
weekends for competition and desire to
train more in the local catchment during
the weekdays.

:: TRENDS & ANALYSIS

Attachment A



Community Insights Sporting Club Meetings:

Meetings were held with 79 sporting clubs and/or associations within the District and 20 State/National Sporting Associations to understand the local views and issues from a "clubland" perspective to allow informed decisions within the SRFS. A summary of the key themes and findings are as follows:

Attachment A

Facilities

- Given the age of facilities and updated sporting facility guidelines, some facilities are no longer fit for purpose
- Clubs and associations are finding it difficult to balance the desire for new facilities and looking after ageing leased facilities that require increased ongoing maintenance and upkeep
- There is a large focus on quality facilities that are fit for purpose and meet sports facility and unisex guidelines.

Lack of available sports space and storage

- Dunsborough based clubs highlighted the need for increased spaces to play and train including basketball, netball, football (soccer) and Aussie Rules
- The three swimming clubs based at the GLC raised concerns that they are competing for the same lane space and the ability to deliver programs and maintain membership
- Grass sports in the Busselton sub-district are experiencing challenges in regards to competing uses of available floodlight training spaces
- Basketball as a sport, has highlighted their main priority is an increase in indoor courts throughout the District

Increase assistance to promote activity/sport

 Web based promotion of not for profit community sporting contacts, activities

- and events without having to sift through social media feeds was raised at a number of workshops
- Individual meetings along with increased signage and promotion of cycle trails, park run course and "open water swimming" courses at the two swimming enclosures

Administration

- Increasing administrative duties being placed on clubs and association from their sporting governing bodies, regulatory agencies e.g. liquor, child protection and local government
- Some clubs and associations are having interactions with up to ten different officers within the City of Busselton in order to carry out delivery of the sporting activity

Volunteers

- Increasingly difficult to source and retain volunteers and coaches meaning greater demands being placed on the same volunteers
- Parents showing less desire to participate as volunteers, possibly apathy

Governance and Leadership

- There is a broad understanding by clubs and associations that effective governance principles are important for the long term sustainability of sports, clubs and association
- Some clubs and associations are further developed than others
- Focus on improving clubs and associations with the City's Club Development program
- Opportunities around collating this knowledge and resource electronically to access when needed

Improved lighting

Fit for purpose lighting that meets
 Australian standards and sports specific facility guidelines

Shared Use and Working collaboratively

- Some clubs within the same sports have identified that they have grown somewhat fragmented with the majority seeing the benefits in multiuse facilities and increasing partnerships
- A need to be mindful of the practicalities and agreements between multiple groups and multiple sports

Security of Tenure

 Clubs raised their desire to have more certainty of tenure over leased facilities to develop long term plans and invest in leased facilities

Naturaliste Pool Action Group

- Advocating for increased aquatic pool space within the Dunsborough subdistrict to benefit all demographics of the community
- Longer distance for schools and residents in the Dunsborough catchment to travel to GLC,
- GLC is at/near capacity with rapid population growth
- Will have social and health benefits and support from local schools
- The group delivered a petition in April 2019 with 1,674 signatures from local residents and have met with City officers to detail their views.

State and National Sporting Associations

Meetings were held with various state and national sporting associations and relevant strategic plans and state facility plans were reviewed and considered as part of the SRFS. A list of the documents can be viewed at attachment 2.

►KA1 **KEY AREA ONE** Sport and Recreation Facility Provision and Planning In 2012/13 the City of Busselton developed a Hierarchy of Facilities to assist in guiding community infrastructure planning. As the City grows, industry standards updated and community expectations change, this hierarchy will need to be reviewed.

Hierarchy of Facilities "Standards of Provision"

Best practice leads to the development and review of community, sport and recreation infrastructure under a hierarchy of provision, with different levels of service for varying uses, forms, functions and catchment sizes. There is no 'one size fits all' method for the formation of standard levels of community infrastructure provision as such the City has developed a hierarchy with reference to the following guidelines and recommendations:

- Draft State Planning Policy 3.6 -Infrastructure Contributions and Infrastructure Contributions Guidelines (Western Australian Planning Commission, 2019)
- Guidelines for Community Infrastructure (Parks and Leisure Australia – WA, 2012)
- Draft Community Facility Guidelines (Parks and Leisure Australia WA – 2019), and
- Draft Livable Neighborhoods (Western Australian Planning Commission, 2015).

This hierarchical approach, summarised in table 8, has been informed by an analysis of state and local use, trends, future demographics, and analysis of projected use.

The descriptions of open spaces contained in the guiding documents do not match all circumstances, as such categories and descriptions have been adapted for the City of Busselton's local characteristics and contextual setting through an assessment of size, form and function. City facilities may therefore have larger physical catchment areas than those in the metropolitan area but align to similar principles and population catchment sizes for facility provision.

Facilities can also have a dual purpose, and operate to the benefit of a region, district and/or sub-district, depending on the local catchment, structure of the sport/activity, and/or the region's competition structure.

Sport and Recreation Facility Provision and Planning KEY AREA ONE KA1

For example:

- Barnard Sports Park serves as district facility for football (soccer) competition and functions as a sub-district facility for mid-week training for clubs in the Busselton sub-district, and
- · Bovell Sports Park- hockey, is the regional facility for hockey competition and also the District facility for those in the City of Busselton catchment in regards to training, while others outside the City have district or local training spaces i.e. Capel or Margaret River (future training turf).

City of Busselton Hierarchy of Facilities

Regional Facilities

Regional facilities are categorised as serving more than one geographical region and are likely to attract from more than one local government area a participant catchment of 75,000 - 250,000 people Regional facilities serving the City of Busselton District include:

- · Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park hockey facility
- Jindong Park Motorcross
- South West Sports Centre -50m FINA Olympic Pool
- · Hay Park Regional Athletics Centre and Regional BMXTrack, and
- · Eaton Sports Complex softball/baseball facility.

District Facilities

District facilities are categorized as serving the wider district, surrounding sub-districts and communities with an approximate catchment of 25,000 - 75,000 people. District facilities within the City of Busselton include:

- GLC
- · Major sports parks that host association sporting competitions: Barnard Park and Busselton Tennis Club, and
- · Other facilities that are included in this category due to the structure and the specialised facility requirements of the sport and means more broader catchments, geographical factors e.g. water bodies and emergency service and sporting service requirements e.g. Surf Lifesaving Club.

TABLE 8 City of Busselton Hierarchy of Facilities

	That o City of bossetort i harderly of radiates
Category	Facilities within City of Busselton
Regional Facilities	52
3	> Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park - Hockey
	> Jindong Park – Southern Capes Motocross Club
	Regional Facilities Outside of the Municipality
	> South West Sports Centre - 50m Olympic Pool
	> Hay Park - Regional Athletics Centre, Regional BMXTrack
	> Eaton Sports Complex - Regional Softball/Baseball
District Facilities	
Aquatic Indoor Centres	Geographe Leisure Centre (GLC) Multi-use centre including Indoor Court Sports (basketball, netball, volleyball), Gym, Group Fitness, Aquatics
Sports Parks	> Bovell Sports Park - Aussie Rules, Hockey, Diamond Sports
	> Barnard Sports Park - Rugby, Cricket, Football (Soccer)
	> Busselton Tennis Club (BTC)
	> Lou Weston Oval – Netball, Diamond Sports
Other Sport	> Busselton Horse and Pony Club
Spaces	> Yacht Club — Geographe Bay Yacht Club, Dunsborough Bay Yacht Club
	> Surf Lifesaving Clubs – Busselton SLSC, Smith Beach SLSC
	> Busselton Kart Club
	> Busselton Pistol Club (Indoor only)
	> Dunsborough Districts and Country Club - Mountain Bike
	> Churchill Park — Harness Racing, Show Society
Sub-District Facili	ties (Neighbourhood)
	> Bovell Sports Park - Aussie Rules, Cricket, Soccer
	> Barnard Sports Park
	> Churchill Park — Cricket, Football (Soccer), Croquet, Lawn Bowls
	> Dunsborough Playing Fields — Aussie Rules, Football (Soccer), Multi-use Courts (Basketball/Netball)
	> Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Fields (Future)
	> Dunsborough and Districts Country Club – Lawn Bowls, Croquet, Tennis, Mountain Bike, Golf, Social and Leisure Activities
	> Golf Club
	> Naturaliste Community Centre
	> Lou Weston Oval
Local Space	
	> Vasse Newtown (Kaloorup) Oval – Tennis, Lawn Bowls
	> Pump tracks — Dunsborough, West Busselton

> Other small parklands (POS)



Sub-District (Neighbourhood) Facilities

Attachment A

Sub-District facilities are categorized as serving recreational and social needs for a community with an approximate catchment of 5,000 – 25,000 people. Sub-District facilities within the City of Busselton include:

- Golf clubs and sports parks including Dunsborough Playing Fields, the NCC and Dunsborough and Districts Country Club, and
- Local Spaces facilities that service the recreation needs of the immediate residential population including local public open space (POS), which fall outside of the scope of the strategy, local pump tracks and standalone basketball and tennis courts.

Alongside the Hierarchy of Facilities sits the standards of provision guide for sports parks (attachment 4). This guide identifies the dedicated sport spaces that may be suitable to host other functions e.g. events. The guide factors in Australian Standards and sporting facilities guidelines, and drills down to the level to which each type of location should be developed and upgraded. Embellishments/upgrades may include; level of sports field lighting, changerooms (unisex), clubhouse, kiosk, public toilets, umpires rooms, coaches' boxes, sports field fencing, and level of sportsfield maintenance.

Category 1

Category I level facilities are classified as dedicated sports spaces that are suitable for senior, masters and junior level of training and competition, including night competition. These locations should be planned to have higher levels of embellishment.

Category 2

Category 2 level facilities are classified as sport spaces suitable for senior, masters and junior levels of training and competition. Lighting is generally to training level.

Category 3

Category 3 level facilities are classified as sport spaces suitable for training at all levels including masters and junior competition. These sites may also have supplementary functions such as catering for events and overflow parking etc.

School Facilities

There is a significant range of school sporting facilities within the District with some utilised under individual arrangements with a local team, club, sport or association. Georgiana Molloy Anglican School (GMAS), St Mary MacKillop College (SMMC) and Cornerstone Christian College (CCC) are three key schools that have a strong presence in local club sport and field their own or

affiliated club teams in the local association fixtures including:

- GMAS: football (soccer), basketball, netball, cricket, hockey
- · SMMC: football (soccer), hockey, and
- · CCC: football (soccer), basketball.

While some of the sports weekly training load can be undertaken utilising school facilities, there are a number of site and operational considerations that deem school facilities unsuitable for competition.

While Cape Naturaliste College (CNC) is not directly represented in club sport, the City of Busselton has a formal arrangement with CNC allowing access to the City's sporting ovals. Community access is also provided to the CNC sporting facilities via avenue hire agreement. This is a good example of partnerships between local government and owners of sporting infrastructure, and aligns with one of the State Government's DLGSCI key initiatives of implementing shared use within education facilities. Capitalising on the life-long health benefits of participation in physical activity, particularly among children, discussions between the City of Busselton and school community leaders in regards to shared use agreements should be ongoing with a view to enable a balance of out of school hour access and mutual benefits for school and club participants.

Sport and Recreation Facility Provision and Planning KEY AREA ONE KA1

KA1 Action Plan

The actions below will be facilitated by collaborating with community group's peak bodies, and government departments.



Endorse the hierarchy of facilities model and standards of provision guide for Sports Parks (Table 8, Page 29)

How:

- Endorse and implement.
- Review as part of SRFS review schedule.

Cost Estimate:

• Nil

Justification:

- · Aligns with guiding principles.
- Assists in the development/review/ implementation of a Community Infrastructure Plan and Development Contribution Plans.
- Ensures sustainable delivery of sport and recreation facilities throughout the District



Support the planning of priority projects to ensure responsible and quality delivery.

Hour

Budget for an annual allocation of funds towards the completion of planning and design studies, business cases and grant applications for priority infrastructure outcomes

Cost Estimate:

 Minimum \$100,000 pa Years 1 – 10

Justification:

Phased planning of priority projects will allow;

- · increased project achievability
- reduced project contingency
- increased ability to secure alternate sources of funding



Support strong partnerships with other facility providers, peak bodies, and government departments.

How:

Continue discussions between the City of Busselton and;

- school community leaders in regards to shared use agreements,
- peak bodies (such as Parks and Leisure Australia) in regards to facility guidelines, trends and sports specific strategies,
- Government departments such as the Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and Department of Health in relation to funding for facility developments in the city of Busselton

Cost Estimate:

• Nil

Justification:

- · Aligns with guiding principles.
- Ensures responsible and sustainable delivery of sport and recreation facilities throughout the district. such as the Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and Department of Health in relation to funding for facility developments in the City of Busselton

KA2

KEY AREA TWO

152

Sustainable Sport, Clubs and Associations

The benefits of strong organisations are well known and researched. This key area enables greater participation, increased connection and well utilised sustainable facilities.



Sport & Recreation Club Governance

In 2015 the City of Busselton funded a part-time Club Development Officer to assist in building the capacity of the City's sporting clubs and association volunteers through the delivery of localised training, support and advice. Practical and educational tools and resources continue to be promoted, and regular delivery of group workshops and localised advice has made a significant impact. By the end of 2019 13 workshops involving 200 participants were held, with a total of six plans developed.

Despite this take-up, as part of the SRFS targeted engagement, 55% of the District's sporting clubs and associations indicated they still do not have effective governance practices and systems in place. This includes clubs and associations not having up-to-date club/sport strategic plans, volunteer plans, risk assessment/management processes, or sinking funds for asset renewal.

Club development remains a key area of focus and the City recognizes this by continuing to support sports, clubs and associations to develop strategic plans and develop sustainable club practices. One of the key findings of the SRFS targeted engagement was the community's desire for increased support and assistance for club committees. This aligns with the Institute of Community Directors Australia (ICDA) NFP Governance Survey 2019, where 38% of Australian sport and recreation organisations indicated they have never participated in governance training, and their priority training need is around governance and fundraising, 16

The benefits of strong organisations are well known and researched. The Australian Sports Commission Sports Governance Principles 17 advocate strengthening

Institute of Community Directors Australia (ICDA) NFP Governance Survey 2019

¹⁷ Sports Governance Principles, Australian Sports Commission, 2012

structures that support good leadership and decision-making, and ensure sound and effective governance. Governance is the system by which sporting organisations are directed and managed. It influences how the objectives are set and achieved, spells out the rules and procedures for making decisions, and determines the means of optimising and monitoring performance, including how risk is monitored and assessed.

Governance involves three key areas:

- · How sporting clubs and associations develop strategic goals and direction
- · How the committees of sporting clubs and associations monitor their performance to ensure it achieves these strategic goals, has effective systems in place, and complies with its legal and regulatory obligations, and
- Ensures that the committee acts in the best interests of their members.

However, the development of clubs and sports off the playing field is not the sole responsibility of local government. Numerous state sporting associations have a broad range of capacity, skills and appetite for club development within the District and the City continues to encourage a partnership approach in this regard.

153

Implementing and maintaining good governance practices at a local level leads to more consistent decision making, promotes confidence and engagement with organisational stakeholders, and ensures the organisation meets its legislative responsibilities. This approach not only helps organisations grow, become sustainable and successful, but also assists in achieving well utilised and sustainable facilities.

Recognise and Support Sporting Talent

Recognition and support for the District's home grown sporting talent competing at a state, national and international level is an important initiative that celebrates upcoming sporting role models within local clubs and provides accessible talent pathways and significant social and community benefits. The South West Academy of Sport (SWAS) and Busselton Rising Sport Star Awards (RSSA) currently provide programs and events aimed at the recognition and support of local sporting talent.

The SWAS is designed to enhance training and support at a local level for up-and-coming athletes pursuing sporting excellence. It reduces the burden of travel to the metropolitan area for those already aspiring to the elite level of sport, and creates new opportunities for future champions. As at 2018/19, the City of Busselton had the greatest representation of elite athletes at the SWAS at 20% in comparison to other local government areas. The City of Busselton has supported SWAS through funding and in-kind agreements, and initiatives to strengthen this partnership would be of benefit to the District's sport and recreation community.

The annual Busselton Rising Sport Star Awards is a community run event that aims to celebrate local grass roots sporting achievements and emerging talent. The event has been running since 2008/09 through a group of dedicated volunteers and commercial sponsorship arrangements. There is an opportunity to provide further support to this event to ensure its ongoing success.



KA2 KEY AREA TWO Sustainable Sport, Clubs and Associations

City of Busselton Policies, Practices and Programs

A number of the City of Busselton's policies and practices have an influence on the operations sport and recreation clubs. From the seasonal hire and allocation of sporting grounds, courts, and pool lanes, to the leasing of clubhouses and buildings a consistent approach to sport and recreation organisations throughout the District is vital to ensure realistic, transparent expectations of lessees and facility users and hirers.

Assistance to Participate

Through the SRFS targeted engagement, clear feedback indicated the need for "increased assistance to participate" and "increased assistance to promote activities". There was praise for programs such as KidSport and the City of Busselton's initiated club development work. Feedback identified gaps in provision of low cost physical activity initiatives by the City, City promotion of clubs and the sport and recreation activities they provide, and initiatives to keep costs down (for parents, participants and clubs).

KidSport is a State Government initiative that the City of Busselton administers on their behalf. It enables children with a valid health care or pensioner concession card living within the District to participate in community sport by offering financial assistance of up to \$150 per calendar year towards club fees. The program has had a significant positive impact within the City of Busselton and over the past four years with just under 2,200 vouchers having been awarded with 70% of these children participating at the sporting dub for the first time. The program provides significant opportunities for increased participation to grass roots sports and with an approximate annual value of \$75,000, it is vital this funding program continues

There are significant benefits of physical activity programs and initiatives that



align to sporting industry megatrends. Local governments throughout the State play varying roles in increasing physical activity in this way. This may be through the creation of environments and opportunities for activity and active living, or delivering initiatives to meet local needs. This style of modified program is being promoted by various agencies such as the Department of Health, and modified games are being promoted by state and national sporting associations as a possible opportunity to get more people active. Initiatives and opportunities should ideally be investigated further to identify current programs, gaps and partnerships within the City of Busselton.

Promoting the range of sport and recreation programs delivered throughout the District was identified by clubs as a current issue and priority need for assistance. Promotion of not-for-profit community sporting contacts, activities and events without having to sift through social media feeds was raised at a number of

workshops and individual meetings as part of the SRFS targeted engagement. This is a common theme throughout the region for sport and community groups, which led to the Capes Regional Organisation of Councils (CapeROC). Supporting and launching the 'My Community Directory' for a two year trial from December 2019.

Capacity at the City's Leisure Centre

The model of operation of some of the City's sporting clubs and associations tends to exacerbate capacity issues at the City's main recreation centre (GLC) particularly in the aquatic space. Four different clubs all-competing for water space in a restricted flexible water space environment leads to inefficiencies for all clubs and also the City's administration of this facility. Whilst improving the availability of flexible water space for the whole community is vital, clubs can also play a role in improving the current carrying capacity of the venue by reviewing their organisational structures and models of operation.

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

Sustainable Sport, Clubs and Associations KEY AREA TWO KA2

KA2 Action Plan

The actions below will be facilitated by collaborating with community group's peak bodies, and government departments.



Support sports, associations and clubs to develop strategic plans and sustainable governance practices $\,$

How

- Continue to deliver educational programs and professional club support through the Club Development Officer Position.
- Apply for 2020 DLGSCI Every Club Funding to continue club development and governance programming.

Cost Estimate

Operational
 \$20,000 pa external funding

Justification

- Over half the clubs within the District have indicated they do not have effective governance practices and systems including strategic plans, risk assessment plans, asset maintenance plans, sinking funds or have volunteer plans.
- Significant uptake of club development programs delivered by the City's Club Development Officer.
- · Significant uptake of KidSport program



Acknowledge home grown sporting talent within the District

How

Continued support of the annual Busselton Rising Sport Star-Awards that recognise the achievements of young sports people in the City of Busselton, aged between 13 and 18 years

Cost Estimate

\$3,000 to \$5,000 pa
 Consideration for annual funding and in-kind support

Justification

- Recognition of local sporting talent is an important part of the City's sporting community culture.
- The event is community managed and has relied on private sponsorship since its inception.
- Consideration for funding and/or in-kind support towards the annual awards.



Support South West Academy of Sport's delivery of local programs for sporting talent within the District

How

Provide annual funding and in-kind support for SWAS delivery of programs and continue to assist in developing initiatives that improve and value add to service delivery for athletes within the District.

Cost Estimate

\$10,000 pa
 Annual funding and in-kind support

Justification

- Recognition of local sporting talent is an important part of the City's sporting community

 outliness

 ou
- Provide accessible talent pathways at a regional level with an aim to reduce burden of travel to metropolitan area.

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

KA2 KEY AREA TWO Sustainable Sport, Clubs and Associations



Implement a web based system that assists in the collection and promotion of sport, recreation and leisure clubs, and activity providers

How

Continue to support the CapeROC led implementation of the "City of Busselton - My Community Directory" web portal to assist in the promotion of sport and recreation activities/services and contact details for clubs throughout the City of Busselton and Augusta Margaret River regions

Cost Estimate

 \$15,000 pa Currently funded for two years (2019/20 and 2020/21) through CapeROC.
 Funding for this project beyond 2020/21 to be considered in Council's annual operation budget deliberations

Justification

- Assistance to participate and promote sporting clubs, activities and programs was a need identified through targeted engagement.
- The portal will be a key advertising and promotional tool for sporting clubs contact details, community sporting events and sign-up days etc.
- The platform has the ability to also reduce ongoing operation cost of paper based directories, and provides efficiencies in managing the database of sport and recreation contacts.



Investigate opportunities and initiatives to provide greater assistance to participate

How

- Partner with health and sport agencies to undertake further investigation into the participation of residents' recreation in particular the areas of lower participation.
- Look at providing low cost modified programs to increase opportunities for participation across the City of Busselton e.g. walking netball, Man v Fat

Cost Estimate

• Nil

Justification

- Participation in physical activity, particularly among children, supports a number of life-long benefits and is one of three key elements (along with improved nutrition and healthy lifestyle choices) in the overall preventive health strategy readily adopted by governments and health professionals.
- An increase in participation not only has wider health, social and community benefits but can lead to greater sustainability of the City's sport and recreation clubs and facilities



Undertake a review of City of Busselton policies and operational practices that have a direct impact on sport and recreation

How

Assist in the reviewing relevant policies and practices that may include;

- · Non-exclusive commercial use of City land
- Council property granting of access to public venues
- Sponsorship
- Rails to Trails
- Leases of City land and buildings
- · Building insurance policy

Cost Estimate

Nil

Justification

 Consistency in the approach with sport and recreation organisations throughout the District is vital to ensure realistic, clear and transparent expectations of lessees and facility users and hirers.

Sustainable Sport, Clubs and Associations KEY AREA TWO KA2



Undertake an operational review of aquatics usage at the GLC

How

City officers liaise with aquatic clubs and key stakeholders to identify opportunities and efficiencies around squad, sport and club utilisation of space.

Cost Estimate

Nil
 See above

Justification

- The GLC currently has a range of aquatic space users, hirers and stakeholders that utilise the 6 lane \times 25m indoor and 8 lane \times 25m outdoor pools;
 - :: 4 swimming clubs,
 - :: Water polo club
 - :: Underwater hockey club
- As well as learn to swim program, group fitness programs, allied health providers and casual users and members.
- Efficiencies in programming, delivery and administration of this space can lead to significant increases in carrying capacity and targeted participation programs.



Investigate and implement initiatives at the GLC and NCC that align and capitalise on the megatrend of a perfect fit

How

Investigate, implement and/or develop business cases for initiatives that capitalise on the desire to participate in a flexible environment, tailored to meet personal needs.

Cost Estimate

• Nil

Justification

 Recognise the sport megatrend of "a perfect fit" and participation trends (activity vs club activity) in guiding programs and operational decisions that lead to an increase in physical activity and use of the GLC and NCC.



Continue to support the attraction of key sporting events to the region and investigate new sporting event opportunities such as masters sports, watercraft, health and wellbeing

How

- Maintain funding towards sports event sponsorship to be within the City of Busselton.
- Work with the City stakeholders to identify key sports, events and opportunities to target.

Cost Estimate

· As per existing annual budget

Justification

- Sporting events in the City of Busselton also play
 a part in capitalising on the City's unique location,
 environment, industry and assist in continuing the
 vision of being the 'Events Capital of VVA'. There are
 significant direct economic benefits when key events
 are targeted and supported.
- Opportunity for future multi-use sports fields to be designed to allow for multiple grass playing fields within the District.

KA3

KEY AREA THREE

158

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements

A comprehensive District level strategic review of sport and recreation facilities ensures investment into sport and recreation infrastructure and service delivery is well planned, resourced and meets the needs of the community now and into the future.



Sport and Recreation Facility Provision Analysis

The SRFS was developed as a document to guide the development of sport and recreation infrastructure within the City of Busselton. Facilities identified are primarily City of Busselton controlled, leased facilities or facilities run by not-forprofit clubs and associations. There are a number of private and school facilities within the District however these have only been included in the assessment of facilities on a case by case basis subject to suitability, sport standards, and surety of public access. The following analysis has considered the following inputs:

- Guiding principles, guidelines, industry studies, trends and data
- · Aligned to 'Guiding Principles'
- · Targeted engagement
- State and National Sporting Association strategic plans, standards of provision, facility guidelines
- Industry guidelines for sport, recreation and community facilities
- Sport Australia's State and National AUS Play Data (Participation Data)
- · Local participation data and trends
- Demographics and future population trends, and
- WA Country Health Services South West Health Profile.

The following provides a summary of the key sports, activities and facilities and an assessment to whether the current provision is under, meets or exceeds the recommended provision for a City of the size of Busselton

A detailed summary of current and recommended facility provision is tabled in attachment 5.

Aquatic Facilities and Indoor Sport and Recreation Centres

Attachment A

The GLC is a district level aquatic and indoor sport and recreation centre providing aquatics, gym, fitness, and indoor court facilities for a range of sports and activities. Over the years a number of redevelopments have been undertaken with the aim to increase the Centre's carrying capacity, energy efficiency and functionality including the gym and fitness areas, café and reception hall. The Geographe Leisure Centre Masterplan 2017 details a number recommendations with the focus aimed at sport spaces and other opportunities within the Centre. The provision of infrastructure aligns with the level of provision recommended for a city of its current size.

Fitness and Health

The GLC has an upgraded 400m2 gym, group fitness rooms, health suites and café. There are opportunities to investigate programs and initiatives that align with key health benefits and sport and recreation megatrends, these recommendations are detailed in KA 2. The provision of infrastructure aligns with the level of provision recommended for a District level facility of its current size.

Aquatics

The GLC indoor and outdoor water spaces are serviced by two sets of plant and heating equipment. Due to the design of the indoor water space, programmable space is limited and increasingly difficult to cater for multiple users with very differing needs, e.g. water temperature conflicts between lap swimming and learn to swim. The current indoor water space is not reaching its maximum potential when trying to be both a lap pool and a program pool. The participation in swimming activity for children aligns with the state participation rates (Aus Play Participation Data 2015-2018) and aligns



with the level of provision recommended for a city of its current size.

In addition, the District has a unique swimming club environment that sees three swimming clubs and one swimming activity provider (for women participants) all competing for similar lane space, members, volunteers and coaches. This compounds the conflict between lap swimming and programmable space.

Indoor courts

The GLC has three indoor courts and the NCC has one indoor court. Basketball are key users of the GLC and NCC indoor courts and the sport is the key driver behind the need for an increase in court space through the District. Although indoor courts are used by a multitude of sports and activities including volleyball and netball, the key data and insights have focused on competitive association basketball as they are the primary users of these facilities.

Basketball WA (BWA) undertook a facilities strategy in 2015, which was reviewed in 2019 to assess the provision of indoor and outdoor courts throughout the South West region. This strategy identified that the region is well supplied with courts for training and competition. As part of a 2019 review, BWA now indicate their preference for a district

basketball association to have access to a 6-8 indoor court facility for competitions. This is in conflict with the sport and recreation industry (PLAWA) guidelines that currently state four plus courts are suitable for a district facility. Any future development of courts within the district should take into account association and industry peak body guidelines, however should also take into account local district factors that may influence provision which may not align with those aforementioned guidelines.

BWA have also introduced the principle of programming capacity. This aims at setting a benchmark for the dedicated court hours available to basketball over the peak hours of the week BWA propose that peak hours are Monday - Friday 4pm-10pm and Weekends 9am-6pm and the benchmark for dedicated basketball use is 80% during these hours.

The Busselton Basketball Association (BABA) utilises the courts at GLC and NCC throughout the summer season and have a local needs approach to scheduling competitions especially in regards to early afternoons to cater for school drop offs and volunteer availability, limiting late evenings and limiting weekend competition due to the competition and talent pathway of the sport in the south west (regional carnivals and representative

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements

squads). BABA is continuing to work with the City to maximize weekly programming capacity and there are further initiatives for the upcoming seasons. BABA have a desire to align with BWA's guidelines for centralised competition hub and this would assist with increasing participation and also sourcing and scheduling of volunteers, referees and court coordinators to run the competition.

The NCC is a multi-purpose centre in the Dunsborough sub-district. It aims to provide opportunities for indoor sporting, recreation, leisure, hall hire, childcare, library and community/social services. The centre is well utilised by a number of users which has led to an increase in conflicting uses and activities. There are opportunities to investigate partnerships with other facilities within the Dunsborough sub-district to alleviate these pressures.

The indoor courts at the GLC and NCC are multi-use and are utilised in school holidays for vacation care programs. These programs play an important role within the community. Due to the State Government's legislative requirements for vacation care/child care providers, access to courts needs to be restricted causing clashes with programmed sporting activities. Given these

legislative requirements, a dedicated multi-purpose area, especially at NCC, should be investigated as this can ensure indoor courts have a more dedicated multi-sport focus.

160

Sporting Reserves

As detailed in KAI, sport spaces can be categorised depending on size, form and function. The City of Busselton has a number of district, sub-district and local sport spaces. Analysis undertaken as part of the SRFS development indicates a current undersupply of playing fields in the Dunsborough sub-district. In the Busselton sub-district it has been identified that the smaller size of the second and third fields at Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park limits the capacity of these ovals and n the Vasse sub district, the lack of sportsfield lighting and changeroom amenities is limiting the carrying capacity of these sports spaces.

Barnard Park is an important district facility for rectangle sports (rugby and football) and cricket; however due to the increase in Barnard West's dual use as a regional event facility there is a greater need to maintain Churchill Park, Lou Weston Oval and Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park (southern fields) as key playing fields at a sub-district level.

Given the City's population growth, current facility provision and usage, there is a need for additional sub-district playing fields in the Dunsborough sub-district, and additional district and sub-district playing fields in the Busselton sub-district by 2030. Investigations into the development of Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park as a sports talent hub needs to be undertaken to detail how this will cater for current and future needs of the district, sub-district and region.

Australian Rules Football (Aussie Rules)

Research and data indicate there is a current under supply of playing space for Aussie Rules within the Dunsborough sub-district. The creation of an additional dedicated winter season playing space will allow the sport to meet current and future needs. There are also opportunities to activate the playing fields in the Vasse sub-district to allow greater Aussie Rules use for all ages.

In 2019 Aussie Rules clubs within the City of Busselton undertook a strategic planning program to guide the 'on and off' the field development of the sport throughout the district and are looking to guide competition structure, talent pathway and support facility improvements via the City's hierarchy of facilities. (See Table 8)

Little Athletics and Running Clubs

There are currently a number of formal and informal running clubs throughout the District including weekly Park Run with an average of 65 runners per week (as at December 2019). The nearest Little Athletics centre is located in Margaret River (grass based) with the regional association based in Bunbury (synthetic track). There will be an opportunity to cater for a grass based little athletics centre within the District as the population grows. This may be best suited within the Dunsborough sub-district and



would be a district-level facility serving the whole of the City of Busselton.

Football (Soccer)

In 2019 the Leewin Naturaliste Junior Soccer Association and its member clubs, Busselton City Football Club, Geographe Bay Football Club and Dunsborough Towners Football Club commenced strategic planning to guide the 'on and off the field' development of the sport throughout the District and are looking to guide competition structure, talent pathway and support facility improvements via the City's hierarchy of facilities. There is a current undersupply of playing space for football (soccer) in the Dunsborough sub district and facilities in the Vasse subdistrict can be better utilised through the construction of lighting and amenities.

Hockey

In 2019 the Busselton Hockey Club and its member clubs undertook strategic planning to guide the 'on and off the field' development of the sport throughout the District and are looking to guide competition structure, talent pathway and support facility improvements via the City's hierarchy of facilities. The association upgraded the turf playing surface in 2019 and will be upgrading lighting infrastructure in 2020. Additional playing facilities for hockey are not recommended at this time as the current number of facilities aligns with the provision recommended for a city of its current size.

BMX Sports

There are two BMX clubs based in Cowaramup and Margaret River with the regional BMX facilities based in Bunbury. As the population grows there will be an opportunity to cater for formalised BMX facilities in future reviews of the SRFS. Additional playing facilities for BMX are not recommended at this time as the current number of facilities aligns with the provision recommended for a city of its current size.



Diamond Sports (T-ball, softball, baseball)

The current provision of facilities will meet current and future participation in the sport. There is a historical lack of cohesion between the three codes throughout the state and more broadly nationally, however partnerships between these complementary sports should be a local priority for long term sustainability. Additional playing facilities for diamond sports are not recommended at this time as the current number of facilities aligns with the provision recommended for a city of its current size.

Gymnastics and Dance

Gymnastics is provided for through two commercial providers in Vasse and Busselton and since affiliation with Gymnastics WA, there has been steady participation rates within the District. Gymnastics WA has an extensive club development program and talent pathway. There may be opportunities for partnerships between these providers and Gymnastics WA to provide modified programs at the GLC and NCC.A number of commercial dance providers are catering for this activity throughout the District and will look to benefit from the performing arts facilities being constructed in Busselton.

Tennis

In 2019 the City of Busselton and the Busselton Tennis Club upgraded club facilities and increased the number of courts to twenty-seven; fifteen grass, and twelve hard courts, Combined with the Dunsborough and Districts Country Club facilities, tennis facility provision meets current and future needs. Neighbourhood level courts at Holgate Reserve Courts in the Busselton jurisdiction, Dunsborough Courts in the Dunsborough sub-district, Kaloorup Oval in the Vasse sub-district, and other stand-alone courts provide suitable provision at a local level and should not be further developed. Additional playing facilities for tennis are not recommended at this time as the current number of facilities aligns with the provision recommended for a city of its current size.

Netball

Construction of a new netball pavilion and 12 multi-use courts commenced in 2019. This development will meet the growth in participation for the sport and the association.

Training facilities should be considered in the Dunsborough sub-district as well as supporting the formalisation of agreements to utilise school facilities in Vasse sub-district.

Further lighting of courts should be investigated as part of longer term initiatives.

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements

Rugby

Analysis indicates current facility provision meets the needs of the District. An increasing focus from the state sporting association at a junior level may see an increase in participation over the next five years however current facilities and future multi use facilities will cater for this potential growth. Additional playing facilities for rugby are not recommended at this time as the current number of facilities aligns with the provision recommended for a city of its current size.

Cricket

Busselton and surrounding regional clubs will undertake strategic planning in 2020 to guide the 'on and off the field' development of the sport. The sport is looking to guide competition structure, talent pathway and support facility improvements via the City's hierarchy of facilities (see Table 8, page 29). This planning process has good support from the state sporting association. Turf wicket facility maintenance and upgrade will be an item to investigate further in 2020 as part of this process. While the current number of facilities is above the provision recommended for a city of its current size. there are strategic benefits in any future developments aligning cricket facilities with rectangle grass sports.



Cycling

There are currently a number of formal clubs and informal riding groups throughout the District including regular races and events hosted by various clubs. Cycling clubs spend the majority of weekly training rides and races on local roads and bike path infrastructure throughout the District however there are ongoing concerns in regards to the safety of junior and novice riders. Multi-use of internal park roads as closed circuit cycling tracks is one cost effective and sustainable solution to be considered in future development where practical ¹⁸.

Mountain biking as a sport and recreational pursuit is a growing activity within the south west and the City's unique environment with already well established tracks and trails, attracts participants from inside and outside of the District. Local user groups and clubs continue to be involved in trail maintenance and development in line with the Western Australian Mountain Bike Management Guidelines and Trails Development Series

Lawn Bowls & Croquet

Research indicated there is still significant capacity for both sports through the two lawn bowls and two croquet clubs within the District. Future opportunities for these sports include increasing the carrying capacity and participation by strategically installing sports lighting. Clubs will need to be mindful of upgrading ageing infirastructure and should ideally establish funds to go into a sinking fund to enable upgrades to be financed when the need arises.

Given the capacity at the two existing lawn bowls clubs (Busselton and Dunsborough) and other provision at lifestyle villages further facility development for bowls and croquet is not recommended as it is currently aligns with the level of provision recommended for a city of its current size.

Golf

There are three golf courses within the District which meets current and future needs. The development within existing golf courses should be focused on the long term sustainability of the clubs, strategic partnerships with complimentary sports, and investigating diversified offering of services. Further facility development for Golf is not recommended as it above the level of provision recommended for a city of its current size.

Squash

There are no public squash courts within the District. The Busselton Squash Club currently operates from the Sebel Hotel on a year-by-year agreement, over a restricted access window of 16 hours per week. The club has a healthy regular membership base and hold two regional competitions per year that attracts local players and others from outside of the region.

Discussions to progress a partnership arrangement between Busselton Golf Club and Busselton Squash Club, commenced in 2019, where an opportunity was identified to rebuild two existing courts that are currently being utilised as storage areas near the existing pro shop. This is a partnership opportunity the City could support to facilitate new squash facilities and increase the sustainability of the golf club.

Surf Lifesaving, Watercraft sports (yachting, surfing, stand-up paddle, outriggers, dragon boats, windsurfing)

Surf Lifesaving within the District is provided by the Busselton Surf Lifesaving and Smith Beach Surf Lifesaving Clubs (SBSLSC). The clubs provide important surf sports, water education and emergency responses for key beaches within the

WA Mountain Bike Management Guidelines and Iroli Development Series, Department of Backersity, Carservation and Attractions (DBCA) and Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC), 2019

District during the regular patrolling season. SBSLSC currently operate out of facilities set 1.9km from Smith Beach. Beach side storage and facilities would enable increased capacity for membership and the ability to patrol the beach during the summer season, Professional lifeguard services are co-funded by the City of Busselton, Surf Lifesaving WA and the State Government, and provided by Surf Lifesaving WA at Smiths Beach, Yallingup, Meelup and Bunker Bay.

Attachment A

The two yacht clubs and other water craft sports have opportunities to continue to develop partnerships to ensure multi-use and the sustainability of all groups. The Dunsborough Bay Yacht Club (DBYC) has advised that it has been approached by other water-based sporting groups such as the Indian Ocean Board Riders and the local paddle boarding club, in relation to co-location and potential shared use of club facilities. The DBYC is supportive of co-location, however it is also concerned that the existing club building is already operating above capacity and does not have sufficient area to accommodate the storage of other water-based sport and recreational equipment. Co-location of other sporting bodies is not a priority for the DBYC, although it is acknowledged that there is currently a lack of facilities available in Dunsborough for these other types of activities. For the purpose of comparison, the Geographe Bay Yacht Club (GBYC). servicing the residents of Busselton, has two separate club houses (junior and senior) both of which incorporate storage facilities for equipment. There is also an enclosed outdoor boat storage area. On the whole, the GBYC site has far better capability to accommodate a mix of different waterbased sporting activities, including the Geographe Outriggers and Canoe Racing Clubs, as well as the local Recreational Fishing group who are co-located at this site. The development and operation layout of the GBYC site should be considered in terms of assessing how positive precinct expansion might best occur at Quindalup.

Trails - Walking and Mountain Bike

There are a number of walking, mountain biking and bridle trails through the District. The trails network has a number of stakeholders, land owners, controlling entities and users groups which can lead to challenges in the use, maintenance and development of these spaces. The Wadandi Track (Rails to Trails Project) has been identified as a priority project for the City of Busselton along with the Meelup Regional Park and trails within Dunsborough and Districts Country Club. The City supports the promotion of the Cape to Cape track and other trails within the region.

In 2019 the Capes Regional Organisation of Councils (CapeROC), commissioned a study into the status of trails across the Busselton and Augusta-Margaret River local government areas that are under their control. The study, Leeuwin Naturaliste Trails Strategy (LNTS), is still in development and will look to provide recommendations on priority trail projects and initiatives to assist in maintenance and promotion. Further facility development for trails should align with the recommendations of the LNTS.

Harder to Locate Sports -Equestrian, Shooting Sports, Off Road Motorsport

Over the last 10 years extensive investigations have been undertaken by the City and various clubs to locate and develop sports such as Clay Target, Rifle and Pistol Shooting Sports within the District. SRFS targeted engagement has confirmed that there is still a desire to locate these sports within the City of Busselton, and as such ongoing investigations and assessments should be undertaken.

Horse sports has a stable base of membership, and utilise club facilities, trails and beaches for sport and recreation based riding. Facility guidelines are largely sporting arena based and safety focused,

however the sport has a desire to open up access to more spaces (trail and beaches) for recreation and training use

Kart and motocross sport are homed within the District and have significantly greater costs associated to their sports given facility guidelines are specifically sporting arena based and safety driven. Consideration should be given to these costs as part of KA2 actions and to colocate some of these complimentary sports and disciplines if the opportunity arises.

Skate Sports, Emerging and Other Sports

Skating sports are receiving an increased focus from a state and national perspective given the inclusion of skateboarding in the 2020 Tokyo Olympics. The Busselton Skate Park has already hosted the state skateboard championships and there are opportunities at a local level to capitalise further on the competition pathways formulised in 2019.

Emerging sports such as gridiron and lacrosse may become a focus as the population grows and sporting trends change. The focus on developing multiuse spaces will ensure the City's facilities can facilitate this. The SRFS review framework will aim to review these trends and changes ahead of time.

Other sports within the District that have participated in the development of the SRFS include darts, table tennis and badminton. The sustainable direction for these sports is to continue to utilise multi-use facilities to ensure lower overheads and reduced costs placed on participants. This may mean regular hire and access fees but this in in lieu of the increased financial burden of standalone leased or owned facilities. Facilities such as GLC and NCC, sporting clubhouses such as Barnard Pavilion, Sir Stewart Boyell Sports Park and John Edwards Pavillion and the City's range of community halls have the ability to cater for these types of activities.

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements

KA3 Action Plan

Rationale around recommendations

Recommendations have considered the following inputs, guiding principles, guidelines, industry studies, trends and data:

- · Aligned to 'Guiding Principles'
- Targeted engagement
- $\bullet \ \ \text{State and National Sporting Association strategic plans, standards of provision, facility guidelines}$
- Industry guidelines for sport, recreation and community facilities
- Sport Australia's State and National AUS Play Data (Participation Data)
- · Local participation data and trends
- Demographics and future population trends, and
- WA Country Health Services South West Health Profile.

KEY TO Guiding Principle Actions





The actions on the following pages will be facilitated by collaborating with community group's peak bodies, and government departments.



Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3



Increase sports space within the Dunsborough Sub-District

Lot 40 Dunsborough Lakes Drive (formerly Lot 10 Commonage Road) is City owned land purchased from the Water Corporation, zoned as special use and identified as open space for sport and recreation purposes within the Dunsborough sub-district. The site is strategically positioned with a view to value add to the Department of Education WA land and future primary school site.

165

Stage 1

Construct the Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park (Lot 40 Dunsborough Lakes Drive) to include;

- 2×3 ha sized playing fields ($4 \times s$ occer fields and 2×3 cricket fields)
- I x floodlight area (2 x soccer fields)
- 4 x outdoor multi-purpose courts

The site is also suitable for future indoor courts (recommendation 6)

Includes a reconfiguration of Dunsborough Playing Fields to 2 x full AFL sized sports space

Stage 2

Construction of an additional playing field (3ha sized) in partnership with Department of Education WA

Subject to (1a) water supply and progression of a new Pavilion (including unisex changeroom, storage, shade, kiosk)
 primary school by Department of Education WA

Cost Estimate		
Stage I Playing fields, courts, pavilion	Year I-4	\$5,100,000
Stage 2 Additional playing fields with primary school	Year 7-10	\$1,200,000

Justification

- GUIDING PRINCIPAL
- · Community consultation identified that additional grass sport space should be one of the City's main priorities · Club consultation identified the existing facilities do not provide sufficient space to meet current demand.
- (Engagement
- Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, and unisex facilities to assist in providing for the growth in female participation in sports such as football (soccer), netball, basketball and cricket.
- 0 Accessible
- Allows for growth of grass and court based sports within the sub-district for sports such as football (soccer), netball, basketball and cricket as well as having the capacity to schedule other grass and court based activities.
- **(**
- Current sub-district usage ratio's for grass sport (club players/teams per sport space) is up to 1.5 to 2 times more players
 per grass space than Busselton Sub-District (KA1)
- Responsible Delivery
- Overuse of sports spaces within the sub-district is reflected through the post season condition of playing fields
- 0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
- · Facility has the ability to cater for multi-use rectangle grass sports, Soccer, Cricket training/competition and Aussie Rules, Netball, Basketball training
- **②** Shared use

· Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines. (KA3)

Multi-purpose (Quality Facilities

Key partners

Community sporting groups, Department of Education WA, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries, Busselton Water

Increase the carrying capacity and sustainability of sports field space within Dunsborough Sub District

Cost Estimate

Source and supply of suitable Non-potable water supply to Dunsborough SD Year 1-4 playing fields (if alternative cannot be found)

\$2,000,000

Water supply is vital to ensure the ongoing sustainability of the sports spaces in Dunsborough Sub-District is achievable

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements

Masterplan the Dunsborough Playing Fields and Naturaliste Community Centre

The Dunsborough playing fields are the only public playing fields within the Dunsborough sub-district and currently is home to Aussie Rules, football (soccer), cricket, an outdoor training venue for netball and basketball and is the location of a stake park and youth hub. The NCC is the Dunsborough sub-districts, community, sport and recreation hub with indoor court, hall, library, group fitness and social service providers all located here. The site, and its surrounds, have significant Aboriginal heritage and the planning of future development needs to be respectful and mindful of this.

Masterplan the Dunsborough Playing Fields and NCC

- · Spatially detail opportunities around;
- :: Library (consider re-location and provision for admin hub)
- :: multi-purpose space NCC
- :: future aquatic space at NCC
- :: unisex changerooms at JEP
- :: re-configuration of NCC to cater for future Gym and Group fitness
- :: provision for Youth Services
- Refocus the use of Naturaliste Community Centre to cater for more Sport and Recreation
- · Investigate the relocation of Dunsborough Library to an alternate location, allowing re-purposing of current
- Reconfigure Dunsborough Playing Field #2 to complement Field #1 and John Edwards Pavilion.

Site has potential to accommodate the long term home base for aussie rules and senior level of the game in Duns Sub-District

- · Leisure and social community activities can be focused at Dunsborough District Country Club (see recommendation 3)
- · Opportunity to refocus the theme of NCC and Dunsborough Playing Fields
 - :: Recreation/Leisure/Aquatic (NCC) and
 - :: Sport Precinct (Dunsborough Playing Fields)
 - :: Library, Community Hub (Dunsborough Playing Fields)
 - :: Community Resource Centre (Dunsborough Playing Fields)
- Due to the Aboriginal heritage site constraints it's not recommended to construct additional indoor courts at NCC. Any redevelopment should ideally focus on Aquatic, Recreation and Youth activities for the Dunsborough Sub-District.

Quality Facilities

Cost Estimate		
Masterplan of Dunsborough Playing Fields and NCC	Year I-4	Funded through priority 7
Unisex changerooms at Dunsborough Playing Fields	Year 4-6	\$450,000
NCC Multi-purpose space Upgrade	Year 4-6	\$750,000

Justification GUIDING PRINCIPAL · Community consultation identified that additional grass sport space should be one of the City's main priorities **(** Club consultation identified the existing facilities do not provide sufficient space to meet current demand Engagement Childcare and external community group room hire is an ongoing need · Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities (Accessible Allows for growth of grass based sports, recreation and aquatics within the sub-district. The site has the ability to meet the future demand for senior level of Aussies rules to be played within the sub-district. **(** Responsible Delivery Current sub-district usage ratio's for grass sport (club players/teams per sport space) is up to 1.5 to 2 times more players per grass space than Busselton Sub-District (KAT) 0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities . Overuse of sports spaces within the sub-district is reflected through the post season condition of playing fields · Facility has the ability to cater for multi-use — Aussie Rules, cricket training, indoor court sports, fitness, gym activities 0 and other sports such as a future little athletics centre for the District. Shared use Multi-purpose Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) (Increase in Library space to 500m2 was identified in the City's Library Strategy to meet future demand of the Dunsborough Sub-District.

Key partners

Community sporting groups, Local aboriginal elders, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3



Partner with Dunsborough and Districts Country Club to maximise the opportunities at this site for Dunsborough sub district

The Dunsborough and Districts Country Club (DDCC) is situated on Crown land that is under a management order with the City of Busselton and leased to the DDCC. The DDCC provides sport, recreation, leisure and social facilities and opportunities to the Dunsborough sub-district.

167

- Undertake site investigations at Dunsborough and Districts Country Club (DDCC) to detail future development
 opportunities within the leased area. Including flora, fauna, heritage studies and investigations around reconfiguration of
 golf course including water management.
- Provide a contribution towards the construction of new multipurpose area in DDCC leased area.

Cost Estimate		
Site investigations and planning	Year I-4	\$50,000
Contribution towards the construction of new multi-purpose area at DDCC	Year I-4	\$300,000
Total project estimated at \$900,000 and can include DDCC contribution and 50/50 external funding through grants		

Justification GUIDING PRINCIPAL

- Community and club consultation identified the existing facilities do not provide sufficient space to meet current demand.
- Engagement
- Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities and age groups. The club has a multigenerational membership approach enabling access to families and people of all ages.
- **②**
- Opportunity to meet the future demand for senior citizen, passive recreation, social, leisure style activity while
 complementing the organised sport activity that caters for a broad range of aged participants within the Dunsborough
 sub-district (KA1)
- Responsible Delivery

- $\bullet\,$ Has great potential to attract funding from external partners.
- DDCC's has a strategic view, the funding and desire to assess opportunities for alternate uses of the site and include additional activities, clubs and programs to meet the need of the sub-district.



- Facility has the ability to cater for multi-use golf, lawn bowls, croquet, tennis, mountain bike, social and leisure activities.
- Shared use -Multi-purpose
- · Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines and the principle of sport hubs (KA3)

Quality Facilities

Key partners

The Dunsborough and Districts Country Club (DDCC), Dunsborough community groups, Lottery West and Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Attachment A

Increase carrying capacity of existing sport space within the Vasse Sub District

The 3.5ha Vasse Playing Fields are situated on Crown land that is under a management order with the City of Busselton and provide formal sport facilities for the Vasse-sub-district. The playing fields currently house Aussie Rules, football (soccer) and cricket. The Kaloorup/Newtown Oval, tennis courts and lawn bowls rink are small local level (neighbourhood) spaces for localised recreation purposes.

- · Formulisation of Carparking around the Vasse Playing Fields
- · Construction of sports field floodlighting to a training level 100/50 Lux
- · Construction of Changerooms and Pavilion/Multi-purpose hub for seasonal sporting club use and community use
- . Due to the existing facilities within the local catchment and capacity at district and sub-district lawn bowls and tennis facilities it is not recommended to progress with tennis courts or bowling greens within the Vasse sub-district in the next 10 years.

Cost Estimate		
Carpark (Eastern Side)	Year I-4	\$180,000
Sports field floodlighting	Year I-4	\$500,000
Pavilion and Changeroom facilities	Year 4-6	\$1,250,000
Justification		GUIDING PRINC

Community, sport and club consultation identified that due to the lack of lighting the existing facilities do not provide sufficient space to meet current and future demand within the Vasse sub-district

②

- · Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities and age groups.
- Floodlighting will increase the carrying capacity of this location and allow 15-20 additional hours of use per week during

0 Accessible

 Carrying capacity initiatives will reduce demand on other district and sub-district locations such as Sir Stewart Bovell
Sports Park and allow additional levels of competition to be played at the site, again leading to a more balanced usage at
other locations throughout the district Population growth within the sub-district has seen grass based clubs significantly grow across all ages. Floodlighting
will increase the carrying capacity of this location and allow 15-20 additional hours of use per week during the winter

0 nsible Delivery

0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

Facility has the ability to cater for multi-use — Aussie Rules, football (soccer), cricket, other grass sports and pavilion has the ability to cater for these sports as well as other community groups

0 Shared use -Multi-purpose

· Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines and the principle of sport hubs. (KA3)

0 Quality Facilities

Key partners

Community sporting groups, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries, land developers

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3





Increase carrying capacity of the District Aquatic Space at Geographe Leisure Centre (GLC)

169

The GLC is the aquatic, recreation and indoor sports facility for the whole District, located on Crown land that is under a management order with the City of Busselton. The Centre provides learn to swim, fitness, sport and recreation programs. Parts of the surrounding site has flora and fauna that require further assessment and engagement with the stakeholders if future development looks to encroach on these areas.

- Re-development of the indoor 25m pool by completing a re-configuration of the current learn to swim, beach/play area.
- Undertake operational review of Aquatics; identifying opportunities around sport, club, patron usage (KA2).

Cost Estimate		
Indoor 25m pool redevelopment & program pool	Year 1-4	\$3,600,000
Operational review of Aquatics (KA2)	In progress	Nil

Justification

- . Community and sport consultation identified that due to the lack of facilities, especially at peak times, there is not the sufficient space to meet current and future demand, for lessons, laps, squads and club swimming.
- GUIDING PRINCIPAL 0
- Facility caters for people of all abilities and age groups, learn to swim, walking, and rehab and will enable an increase in
 usage including encouraging new patronage and activities while increasing the accessibility of the 25m pool
- **(** Accessible
- The GLC is the aquatic facility for the district. This carrying capacity initiative will increase the number of participants
 able to undertake activities at their time of choice. This initiative aims to have no nett increase in operating subsidy.
- 0 Responsible Delivery
- The GLC is the aquatic facility for the district. This carrying capacity initiative will increase the functionality 25m pool
 community asset for casual swimming, dedicated lap swimming, club and squad.
- 0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
- Being a programmable space the facility has the ability to cater for an increase in casual swim, learn to swim, walking, rehab participants and allied health providers while increasing the functionality of the 25m pool will see a reduction in conflicting activities.
- **②** Shared use -Multi-purpose
- The facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development, talent pathways and meets Australian standards, including new chemical disinfection and plant.

(Quality Facilities

Key partners

Community sporting groups, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries, GLC patrons and user groups

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements

6

Attachment A

Increase number of Indoor Courts within the District

170

The GLC is the aquatic, recreation and indoor sports facility for the whole District, located on Crown land that is under a management order with the City of Busselton. The Centre provides indoor court facilities for court sports and activities such as basketball, netball, volleyball and vacation care. Parts of the surrounding site has flora and fauna that require further assessment and engagement with the stakeholders if future development looks to encroach on these areas.

- Construct an additional 2- 3 Indoor Courts at GLC with consideration to include retractable seating and storage. This recommendation is subject to "achievability" investigations at GLC in 2020 in regards to rare flora buffer zones and the community's views around the existing flora and fauna on the site.
- Within the same timeframe include 2 x indoor courts to the recommended priority I project in the Dunsborough sub-district (Lot 40 Dunsborough Lakes) as a stage 2. Noting that this site has the potential to be the location for future indoor courts within the Dunsborough sub-district

Cost Estimate

Increase number of Indoor Courts within the District

Year 4-6

\$5,200,000

Justification

OR

- · Community and sport consultation identified that due to the lack of facilities, especially at peak times, there is not the sufficient space to meet current and future demand.
- · Indoor courts at the GLC and NCC are multi-use and are utilised in school holidays for vacation care programs, these programs also play an important role within the community.
- 0

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

- . The facility will cater for people of all abilities and age groups, and courts will be have a multi-use purpose for sporting clubs, social programs, schools and other activities
- 0

? le Delivery

- The GLC is the indoor sport and recreation facility for the district. In their draft facilities strategy Basketball WA (BWA) indicate their preference for an association to have access to a 6-8 court centre where association activities can operate, while industry (PLA WA) guidelines state that 4 plus courts are suitable for a sub-regional facility.

 BWA is also reviewing their 2015 facilities strategy and are looking to introduce the principle of programming capacity. This aims at setting a benchmark for the dedicated court hours available for basketball over the peak hours of the week. BWA's peak hours are Mon-Fri 4pm-10pm and Weekends 9am-6pm. The draft benchmark is 80% capacity over a total of 40hours person set the properties. of 48hours per court per week
- . The GLC in its current form has the potential to be available for BWA's maximum programing capacity and currently The GLC in its current form has the potential to be available for BVVA's maximum programing capacity and currently has 44hours of availability for basketball per week and NCC available for 38 hours per week. The Association currently utilises around 22.1 hours at GLC and 14.1 hours at NCC per week however local factors and competition structures (representative and regional) is a factor in lower programming capacity. There are also opportunities to increase competition capacity through extending opening hours, review of other summer sport competitions and review basketball competition formats.
- The GLC is the indoor sport and recreation facility for the district. BWA advocates for a associations to have access to 6-8 court centre where association activities can operate, while industry (PLA WA) guidelines state that 4 plus courts are suitable for a sub-regional facility.
- ? Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
- Currently 198 teams (2019/20 Season) playing in the district's Basketball Association competition.
 38 teams from the Dunsborough Club (1 Court @ NCC, 1:38 Dunsborough Sub-District)
- :: Remaining teams 160 from clubs in Vasse and Busselton catchments (3 Courts @ GLC, 1:53)
- The facility will cater for people of all abilities and age groups, and courts will be have a multi-use purpose for sporting clubs (basketball, volleyball, netball, and hockey), social programs, schools and other activities.
- 0 Shared use
- The facility provision aligns with industry guidelines and reference the state sporting association guidelines and aspirations for facility development and talent pathways within the district.



Key partners

Community sporting groups, State sporting associations, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries, GLC patrons and user groups

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3





Support responsible delivery by planning projects effectively

The majority of the SRFS recommendations are complex, multi-faceted projects. It is vital that preparatory work is undertaken to ensure projects are well planned and delivered efficiently while increasing likelihood of receiving external funding.

· As per KA I - provide an annual allocation of funds towards the completion of planning and design studies, business cases and grant applications for priority SRFS infrastructure outcomes

Cost Estimate

SRFS Planning, design and business case

Year 1-10

Minimum \$100,000 pa

Justification

 Stakeholder consultation identified that resources should be allocated in the years preceding priority SRFS infrastructure projects to ensure projects were shovel ready.

GUIDING PRINCIPAL 0 Engagement

Ensures facility provision caters for people of all abilities and age groups.

0 Accessible

This initiative will allow, increased project achievability, reduced project contingency and increases the potential to secure

0 Responsible Delivery

Ensures facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development and aligns with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.

0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

Ensures facilities are planned and designed with shared use and multi-purpose principles in mind.

0 Shared use -Multi-purpose

Ensures facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development and aligns with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.

0 Quality Facilities

Key partners

Community sporting groups, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Increase District level sporting facilities

Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park is a sportspark owned in freehold by the City of Busselton that plays an important role in providing outdoor sporting facilities for the District. Home to Aussie Rules, cricket, hockey, football (soccer) and diamond sports. The sports park also includes 4ha of land purchased to the south of the park that was acquired to form part of future developments.

- Undertake concept design for a Sporting Talent Hub at Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park Precinct.
- · Staged Construction of Sporting Talent Hub / WCETraining Academy at Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park Precinct

172

Cost Estimate		
Undertake concept design for a Sporting Talent Hub at Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park Precinct.	Year 1-2	\$50,000
Staged construction	Year 8-10	\$12,500,000

Justification GUIDING PRINCIPAL

- Community and club consultation identified that; additional grass sport space should be one of the City's main priorities
 and facilities are ageing and do not meet sport guidelines, including unisex facilities.
- **②** Engagement
- Up to date facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups, While facilities would have the potential to host marquee events such as WAFL/AFLW games, state level hockey events, masters sporting events and carnivals.
- 0 Accessible
- The development of this precinct provides an opportunity to meet future demand for sport space within the district and sub-district.
- (Responsible Delivery
- Allows the City to capitalise on the memo of understanding (MOU) with the West Coast Eagles Football Club (WCE) to develop Sports Talent Hub / Training Academy in the City of Busselton and potential for co-location of complimentary education, allied health and complimentary commercial opportunities. · Ensures facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development
- Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
- and aligns with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities. Development of needed fit for purpose facilities while reducing City and community club funding through
- Facility has the potential to create a multi-sport club hub a range of shared sporting services within one combined location under a single management arrangement Multi-use hub
- Consideration for the inclusion of an internal park road suitable for closed circuit road cycling for junior; youth and masters age groups, enabling groups to hire on application and without the need for numerous road closures on public
- **②** Shared use Multi-purpose
- Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development and aligns
 with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.

(**Ouality Facilities**

Key partners

Community sporting groups, State Sporting Associations, South West Academy of Sport, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries, West Coast Eagles Football Club Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3





Increase carrying capacity of existing District and Sub-District sport spaces

The sports floodlighting throughout the City of Busselton is of varying age and quality and under varying maintenance, scheduling, and operational agreements. There are also a number of existing sports spaces that could be activated with the correct level of lighting.

- Develop a Sports Space Floodlighting Plan to assess current condition of asset and provide a schedule of upgrades to existing and opportunities for lighting of new spaces.
- · Implement action plan in line with Sports Space Floodlighting plan and the standards of provision and hierarchy

Cost Estimate		
Develop a Sports Space Floodlighting Plan	underway	nil
Staged construction	Year 2-10	Minimum \$200,000 every 2nd year

Justification

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

 Community and Sport consultation identified that due to the lack of lighting / poor lighting on sport spaces, sufficient space is not provided to meet current and future demand.



Up to date facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups, New and up-to date floodlighting will
increase the carrying capacity of locations and allow up to 20 additional hours of use per week during the winter season



Suitable sports field lighting aligned to hierarchy and standards of provision that will allow additional levels of
competition to be played within the District, leading to reduction in demand at other locations.



Increasing the carrying capacity of existing spaces will assist in meeting the need for provision of additional sport space required over next 10 years.

Responsible Delivery

- · Ensures justifiable management of the risk associated with large scale Sports Floodlighting infrastructure.
- These initiatives have great potential to attract funding from external partners.
- Ensures facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development and aligns with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities. Ensures justifiable management of the risk associated with large scale Sports Floodlighting infrastructure.



Increasing the carrying capacity of existing spaces will mean the ability to increase utilization for a range of sports and activities usually restricted to daylight hours.



Suitable sports field lighting aligned to hierarchy and standards of provision that will allow additional levels of
competition to be played within the District, leading to reduction in demand at other locations.

Multi-purpose

Provide efficiencies in floodlighting provision e.g. Churchill Park

0 Quality Facilities

Key partners

Community sporting groups, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Recommended Priority 10: Develop a District Squash Facility

174

Squash has been a consistent sport throughout the District since the opening of the private courts on West Street in the 1970's. There are no public squash courts within the District and the club is currently operating out of the Sebel Hotel, on a year-by-year arrangement, over a restricted access window of 16hrs per week. The Squash Club and Busselton Golf Club have been in early discussions about forming a partnership to the mutual benefit of squash and golf within the District.

- Contribution towards the master planning of Busselton Golf Club in partnership with Busselton Squash Club and the City of Busselton.
- Contribution towards the rebuild of 2 x existing courts at the Busselton Golf Club
- Contribution towards the construction of 2 additional squash courts at the Busselton Golf Club.

Cost Estimate		
Masterplanning of the Busselton Golf Club (BGC)	Year I-4	\$10,000 as part of priority 7
Contribution towards the rebuild of 2 existing courts at BGC	Year I-4	\$95,000
Contribution towards the construction of 2 additional courts at BGC	Year 7-10	\$200,000

Justification

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

 Community and sport consultation identified that the existing private court arrangement does not provide security of tenure and sufficient space to meet current demand and have the view that this is leading to lower participation and opportunity to participate.



 There are no current public squash courts within the District. Busselton Squash Club is currently operating out of the Sebel Hotel, year-by-year agreement, over a restricted access window of 16hrs per week. These up to date public style facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups



Discussions and partnership between Busselton Golf Club and Busselton Squash Club commenced in 2019, where an
opportunity was identified to rebuild two existing courts that are currently being used as storage areas near the existing
pro-shop.



- . The facility is owned by the Busselton Golf Club who have existing social and sport amenities on site.
- Contribution towards this initiative is in partnership with the respective clubs with a view to attract funding from external partners.
- Ensures facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines (KA3) for facility development and aligns with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.
 The Busselton Golf Club has commenced reviewing their strategic plan and the partnership with this complimentary sport and their membership, demographic, Australian and international reach of the sport is an opportunity to be



Increasing the carrying capacity of existing spaces will mean the ability to increase utilization for a range of sports and activities usually restricted to daylight hours.



Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines. Parks and Leisure WA Guidelines in
particular the Sports Hubs principle - a range of shared sporting services within one combined location under a single
management arrangement Multi-use hub.



 Squash Australia's Facilities Framework (Strategic Plan) 2018 details: that facilities have ability to be flexible program, multi-use spaces and a 1-3 courts and are typically found in regional areas and attached to other sports hubs and gym and have an Indicative club membership size of 90 regular players



Key partners

Busselton Golf Club, Busselton Squash Club, State sporting associations

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3



Investigate and implement initiatives to activate the foreshores as a complementary sports space

The City of Busselton beaches and foreshores are unique spaces that can be capitalised on as an alternate and low cost sports space.

175

Areas to investigate include;

- Floodlighting beach space (area of 2 x volleyball courts) to 50/100 lux.
- · Additional provision of exercise equipment along the Busselton Foreshore.
- · Promote Dunsborough and Busselton swimming enclosures as Open Water Swim training venues.

May include;

- :: Signage and promotion,
- :: Extension of swim enclosure season,
- :: Introduction of lockers (user pays).
- · Promote Busselton foreshore Park Run course. May include:
- :: Signage (start/finish, distance totems) and promotion.

Cost Estimate

Investigate and Implement initiatives

Year 1-5

\$80,000 operational

Justification

- · Community consultation identified that additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.
- GUIDING PRINCIPAL 0 Engagement

- Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.
- · This initiative aims to provide free/low cost opportunities to be active and participate

- (Accessible
- Economic and Social benefits through increased activation of beach and foreshore precinct.
- · Initiatives are a value add onto existing spaces and capitalising on the City's unique natural environment ideal for outdoor activity.
- 0 Responsible Delivery
- Extends the carrying capacity of sports such beach volleyball and provides opportunity for other beach sport and event
 activations. Provides an alternative aquatic training space for open water, masters and tri swimming training
- 0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
- Increasing the carrying capacity of existing spaces will mean the ability to increase utilization for a range of sports and activities usually restricted to daylight hours.
- Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.
- This initiative aims to provide free/low cost opportunities to be active and participate.

- 0 Shared use -Multi-purpose
- Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines. Parks and Leisure WA Guidelines in
 particular the Sports Hubs principle a range of shared sporting services within one combined location under a single
 management arrangement Multi-use hub.
- 0 Quality Facilities

Key partners

Margaret River Busselton Tourism Association, Lotterywest

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Increase playing fields in Busselton Sub-District

Yalyalup is a suburb within the City of Busselton's Provence Estate and the development of a community oval and facilities have been identified in the structure plan and future staged development. This oval will be beneficial in meeting needs of Busselton sub-district.

Yalyalup Community Oval, continue to partner with developers to construct a minimum 3.5ha multi-use sports space
for junior, masters training and competition with the inclusion of a future change room, kiosk, storage, community space.

Cost Estimate

Construction of playing fields, and amenities

Year 5-7

\$3,100,000

Justification

• Community consultation identified that additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.



· Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.



- Allows for growth of grass based sports within the sub-district as additional sport spaces are required over next 10 years as population grows within the sub-district.
- Has great potential to attract funding from external partners.

Responsible Delivery

- · Facility provision will provide a key sub-district venue for junior and masters training and competition.
- Population growth in the sub-district will see increasing demands placed on existing sports spaces.

Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

- Facilities will be multi-use and have the capacity to cater for rectangle sports, cricket and aussie rules.
- Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.

Shared use -Multi-purpose

 Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines. PLAWA and facility development to align with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.



Key partners

Community sporting groups, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3



Review, endorse and implement the CapeROC - Leeuwin Naturaliste Trails Strategy recommendations

The region is known for its unique natural environment and includes a range of coastal and forest tracks and trails. The Capes Regional Organisation of Councils (CapeROC), a partnership between the City Of Busselton and the Shire of Augusta-Margaret River, commissioned the Leeuwin Naturaliste Trails Strategy (LNTS) in 2019 and the draft strategy is due for completion in early 2020. The LNTS looks to provide a schedule of prioritised trail projects for the region.

177

- $\bullet \ \ \text{Review, endorse and implement the CapeROC Leeuwin Naturalist Trails Strategy (LNTS) \ recommendations;}$
- Provide an ongoing contribution to completion of the Rails to Trails Project Wadandi Track as a priority project.
- Support the promotion of trails, walking and mountain bike, throughout the District.
- Ongoing SRFS reviews to address any gaps between LNTS recommendations and the sport aspect of trails.

Cost Estimate Completion of Rails to Trails Project - Wadandi Track to City boundaries	Year I-10	Subject to LNTS recommend actions
Support the promotion of trails	Year I-10	Subject to LNTS recommend actions

Justification

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

· Community consultation identified that additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.



· Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.



- Trails strategy was CapeROC funded partnership between Shire Augusta Margaret River and City Of Busselton and looks to provide a schedule of prioritised trail projects for the region.
 - (Responsible Delivery

- Project has the potential to attract funding from external partners.
- . The provision of high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure within settlements, as well as longer distance recreational and tourism opportunities, in the sub-region is an important part of encouraging less reliance on the private car and providing opportunities for healthy lifestyles. ¹⁹
- 0
- · Population growth in the sub-district will see increasing demands placed on existing spaces.
- . The infrastructure and the sport aligns with one of the megatrends "From extreme to mainstream" and likely to continue to attract participants through generational change and gain a greater awareness via online and social media platforms
- Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

- · Facilities will be for walkers, riders, trail runners.
- Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.

0 Shared use Multi-purpose

LNTS was CapeROC funded – partnership between Shire Augusta Margaret River and City Of Busselton – and looks to provide a schedule of prioritised trail projects for the region.

0 Quality Facilities

Key partners

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Community sporting groups, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries, Lotterywest

The Department of Planning Lands and Heritage, Lee van Naturaliste Sub-paging Strategy 2019.

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Detail the long term options for hard to locate sports such as shooting sports

Over the last 10 years extensive investigations have been undertaken by the City of Busselton and Clubs to locate and develop sports such as Clay Target, Rifle and Pistol Shooting Sports within the District. SRFS targeted engagement has highlighted that some groups are keen to continue working with the City of Busselton to further develop the sports in the future.

 Develop and present a final report to Council on the options for the hard to locate sports, such as shooting sports, within the District.

Cost Estimate

Prepare and present report to council

Year I

Nil

Justification

- Community consultation identified that additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.
- Over the last 10 years extensive investigations have been undertaken by the City and Clubs to locate sports such as Clay Target, Rifle and Pistol Shooting Sports within the municipality.
- Engagement

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

· Facilities aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.

Accessible

Aims to set the long term direction for harder to locate sports.

- Responsible Delivery
- $\bullet \ \ \, \text{Aims to set the long term direction to allow the harder to locate sports time to plan facility and club development.} \\$

Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

Facilities are primarily single sport use with different disciplines within the sport.



 $\bullet \ \ \text{Facility provision will be assessed with industry and state sporting association guidelines}.$



Key partners

Community sporting groups, State sporting associations, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries ${\sf G}$

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3



Investigate future non-potable water supply options for the Busselton and Vasse sub-district

179

Due to climate change the most likely long-term scenario for the sub-region is that there will be less rainfall, higher than average temperatures, and more frequent droughts. Consequently both groundwater and surface water are likely to become even more vulnerable resources, with many water resources at, or close to, allocation limits. ¹⁹ Water supply is vital to ensure the ongoing sustainability and carrying capacity of the sports spaces throughout the District.

- Officers to investigate non-potable water supply options for the Busselton and Vasse sub-districts with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, Water Corporation and Busselton Water:
- A future non-potable water supply for the sub-districts sports parks helps to ensure their long term sustainability and carrying capacity.

Cost Estimate

Investigate non-potable water supply for Busselton and Vasse sub-districts

Year I-!

Nil

Justification

- Community consultation identified that maintenance of existing and creation of additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.
- GUIDING PRINCIPAL

 Engagement
- Non-potable water supply will feed into existing and new facilities that aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and
 age groups.
- Accessible
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Water supply vital to ensure the ongoing sustainability and carrying capacity of the sports spaces throughout the District.}$
- Non-potable water supply can have significant environmental benefits.
- Provides a proactive approach to reduced average rainfalls in South West, climate predictions, increased demand for water with population growth and the cost to the community and the environment of developing new sources of no potable water.
- Responsible Delivery
- A secure water supply is vital to ensure the ongoing sustainability and carrying capacity of the grass sports spaces throughout the District.
- Sustainable Clubs & Facilities
- The facilities being supplied will be multi-use and have the capacity to cater for grass sports, football (soccer), rugby, cricket and Aussie Rules.
- Shared use -Multi-purpose
- A secure water supply allows for planning and development of additional sport spaces with surety that they are able to meet industry and state sporting association guidelines.
- Quality Facilities

Key partners

 $\label{thm:polyanter} Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, Water Corporation and Busselton Water.$

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Leeswin-Naturalistic Scitzmannial Strategy 2019.

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Investigate opportunities for beach based facilities for surf lifesaving within the Dunsborough sub-district

In 2011 the Smiths Beach Surf Lifesaving Club, was announced as Australia's 310th surf lifesaving club and since that time club membership and patrolling duties activities have significantly increased. Smiths Beach is one of the region's most popular beaches for swimming, surfing, body boarding, sunbaking and walking, and attracts regular locals and tourists. The Surf Club not only provides an opportunity for the community to gain skills in first aid and surf awareness but provides emergency response services though beach patrolling during the summer season.

· Undertake site investigations at Smith Beach to guide future development opportunities. Including site suitability, flora, fauna, and heritage studies.

Cost Estimate

Undertake site investigations at Smith Beach for more permanent surf lifesaving facilities

Year 2-5

As part of priority 7

Justification

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

- · Community consultation identified that creation of additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.
- **(** Engagement
- · New facilities aim to provide the opportunity to participate in surf lifesaving within the sub-district and cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups
- 0
- Surf Lifesaving is a growing sport and provides an important volunteer lifesaving beach patrols. The Smith Beach Surf Lifesaving Club (SBSLC) is currently operating out of club facilities and storage.
- Accessible
- · More formal beach based facilities and storage can enable increased patrol hours and meet the growing need for junior
- 0 Responsible Delivery
- · The construction of any future facilities have great potential to attract funding from external partners.
- . More formal facilities and storage are required into the future to enable increased patrol hours and meet the growing need for junior and senior surf sports.

(Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

The facilities could have the potential to be used by various other complimentary water craft and ocean sports within
the sub-district.



Facility provision aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines and facility development to align with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.



Key partners

and senior surf sports.

The Smith Beach Surf Lifesaving Club (SBSLC), Surf Lifesaving WA, Lotterywest, Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3



Investigate opportunities around the Dunsborough Bay Yacht Club precinct

181

The Dunsborough Bay Yacht Club (DBYC) precinct is located at Lots 555 and 556 Geographe Bay Road Quindalup, and is part of a larger reserve for 'Public Recreation' (C Class). The leasehold area of the DBYC is owned by the State with a management order granted to the City of Busselton. The precinct is also home to the Quindalup professional fisherman's boat ramp which is utilised by a number of professional fishers, charter boats, and recreational fishers.

· Sport and recreation officers support the site investigations around the Dunsborough Bay Yacht Club (DBYC) precinct to identify development opportunities to cater for current and increased yacht club activities, multi-use community use and complimentary water craft sports and clubs.

Cost Estimate

Undertake site investigations at DBYC

Year 1-2

Operational funding

Justification

· Community consultation identified that creation of additional spaces to participate should be one of the City's priorities.



Planning for new facilities aims to provide opportunities to participate in yacht club and other complimentary water craft sports within the sub-district and cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.



GUIDING PRINCIPAL

- Anecdotally the desire for participation in yachting sports is increasing within the district.
 Great opportunity to plan for future development and strengthen partnerships between DBYC complimentary sports.

0 Responsible Delivery

 More formal facilities and storage are required into the future to enable increased participation in yachting sports and
partner with other complimentary water based sports and clubs. This multi-use sports hub principle increased the sustainability of facilities and reduces the need for multiple stand-alone sporting and community facilities.

0 Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

• The facilities have to potential to be used by various other complimentary water craft and ocean sports within the sub-

0 Shared use -Multi-purpose

· Initiative aligns with industry and state sporting association guidelines and facility development to align with the City's endorsed hierarchy of facilities.

0 Quality Facilities

KA3 KEY AREA THREE Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements



Dunsborough sub-district (neighbourhood) aquatic space

182

The GLC is the aquatic, recreation and indoor sports facility for the District and provides learn to swim, fitness, sport and recreation programs. In 2019 the Naturaliste Pool Action Group delivered a petition to Council with 1,674 signatures from local residents, advocating for increased aquatic pool space within the Dunsborough sub-district. The NCC site in Dunsborough, and its surrounds, has significant Aboriginal heritage and the planning of future development needs to be respectful and mindful of this.

 Develop an aquatic space for the Dunsborough sub district at the NCC to potentially cater for learn to swim, hydrotherapy, allied health and group fitness activities.

Cost Estimate

Design and construct new aquatic space within the Dunsborough sub-district Year 10+

\$18-20m

GUIDING PRINCIPAL

(

Engagement

Justification

- · Community consultation identified that additional aquatic spaces should be one of our priorities.
- Community and sport consultation identified that due to the lack of facilities, especially at peak times, there is not the sufficient space to meet current and future demand, for lessons, laps, squads and club swimming.
- Naturaliste Pool Action Group delivered a petition in April 2019 with 1,674 signatures from local residents, advocating for increased aquatic pool space within the Dunsborough sub-district.
- · Facilities would aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.



? sible Delivery

- Progressing with a pool within the sub-district is not currently justified based on the population and projected growth, GLC operates as the District level water space and is the more sustainable option to develop in the short term.
- A sub-district aquatic space would not only require a significant annual operational subsidy and if constructed earlier the substantial upfront capital cost would mean delaying recommended priorities detailed in the SRFS that currently have a greater need.
- Consideration for this aquatic space should be given within the 10+ year time frame and as part of the master planning within percent 2
- It is not sustainable for the City to be operating two aquatic spaces without first addressing the carrying capacity
 opportunities at the District Aquatic space at the GLC.



- The facilities would be available to many users and potentially cater for learn to swim, hydrotherapy, allied health and group fitness activities.
- Shared use -Multi-purpose
- GLC is the City of Busselton's District level aquatic facility. Industry Guidelines (Parks & Leisure WA) have identified
 the ratio of a sub-district/neighbourhood provision for aquatic facilities is 1:30,000 per population. However the
 Dunsborough sub-district population will be regularly monitored and it is forecast it will reach this after 2040.





Additional district and sub-district sport space

- Given the proposed population growth in the Busselton sub-district due to development in the Ambergate and Bovell areas there will be a need for an increased amount of centralised sports spaces for residents to participate in sport and recreation.
- Additional district and sub-district sport spaces will be will be required within these developments.

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30

Sports Facilities Needs Analysis and Future Requirements KEY AREA THREE KA3





Additional district aquatic space

The GLC is the aquatic and recreation and indoor sports facility for the whole District and provides learn to swim, fitness, sport and recreation opportunities. The 2017 GLC masterplan indicated future development opportunities and timing. Parts of the surrounding site has flora and fauna that will require further assessment and engagement with the stakeholders if future development looks to encroach on these areas.

183

· Develop a 50m pool within the district to potentially cater for increased high performance swimming, waterpolo, masters and tri club swimming, underwater hockey and lap swimming.

Cost Estimate

Design and construct new 50m aquatic space within the District

Year 10+

\$8-10m

- · Community consultation identified that additional aquatic spaces should be one of our priorities.
- · Community and sport consultation identified that due to the lack of facilities, especially at peak times, there is not the sufficient space to meet current and future demand, for lessons, laps, squads and club swimming.

(Engagement

GUIDING PRINCIPA

· Facilities would aim to cater for people of all abilities, sexes and age groups.



Responsible Delivery

- Progressing with a 50m pool within the district is not currently justified based on the population and projected growth,
 GLC operates as the District level water space and undertaking carrying capacity initiatives is the more sustainable option to develop in the short term.
- Alignment with Swimming WA participation pathway and support South West Sports Centre in Bunbury as the regional Olympic 50m Pool servicing the high performance talent pathway aspect of swimming (training and
- competition) within the broader region, including the City of Busselton.

 If constructed earlier the substantial upfront capital cost would mean delaying recommended priorities detailed in the SRFS that currently have a greater need.
- Consideration for this additional aquatic space should be given within the 10+ year time frame and as part of GLC achievability investigations in priority 6.
- It is not sustainable for the City to be operating two aquatic spaces without first addressing the carrying capacity
 opportunities at the District Aquatic space at the GLC.

? Sustainable Clubs & Facilities

The facilities would primarily be available to casual use, lap swimmers, high performance and club based pool sports.

? Shared use -Multi-purpose

GLC is the City of Busselton's District level aquatic facility. Industry Guidelines (Parks & Leisure WA) identify the ratio of
a district provision for aquatic facilities (25m or 50m pool) is 1:75,000 and the provision for50m pool: FINA Competition
Standard is 1:150,000.

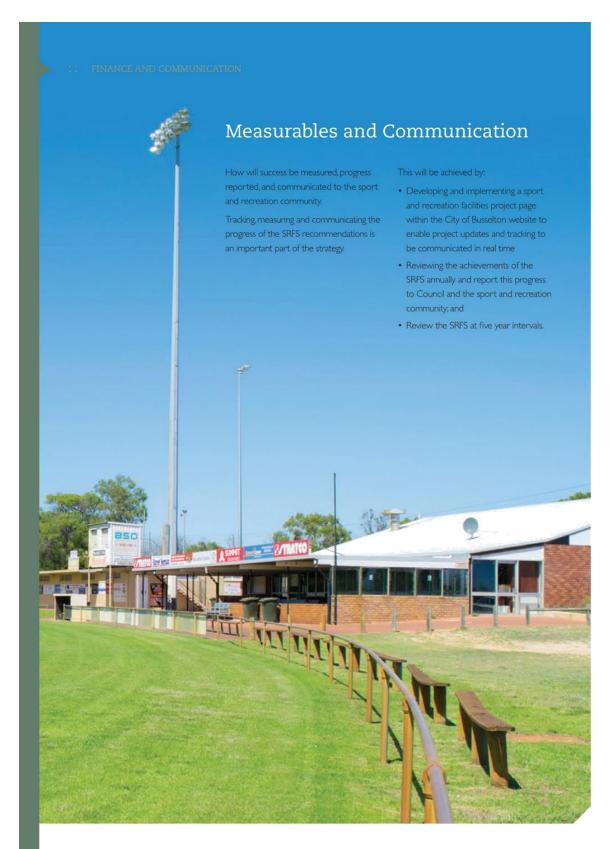
? Quality Facilities



Investigate District and Regional sport space for hard to locate sports

• Given the potential for the hard to locate sports to be impacted by future residential development, continue discussions with land owners and investigations around the feasibility of strategic land purchases such as the Sues Road mining precinct with a view to provide long term options for sports and activities within the District and potentially the Region.

Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-30



*

Financial Implications

The costs associated with the recommendations included within the SRFS are based on 2019 cost estimates and will be reviewed as part of the City of Busselton's Long Term Financial Plan process. Projects will also be subject to business case development and cost estimates updated according to the agreed review cycle.

Given the increasingly competitive nature of external funding the SRFS will look to recommend resources be allocated to forward planning initiatives that will not only increase the achievability of projects but strategically target external funding opportunities that potentially provide value add to the project or cost savings to the City's budget.

With this in mind the SRFS has been modeled with the aim for progress without the full reliance upon external funding.

Details of the financial model is located in Attachment 6 which can be viewed on page 66 and 67 of this document.

Attachments

Attachments outlined in this document can be found on the *yoursay* project page https://yoursay.busselton.wa.gov.au/sport-rec and includes the following:

Attachment I
 Participation

- Attachment 2

 Targeted engagement data
- Attachment 3
 State sporting association documents
- Attachment 4
 Standards of provision guide
- Attachment 5
 Current and recommended facility provision
- Attachment 6
 Financial Model 2020-2030



186

:: Appendix 6 - Forecast Statement of Capital Projects for SRFS

Recommended Priority	Project	Sub Project
4	Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 1)	Carparking Access Road & Other
1		Courts - Outdoor
		Dunsborough - Pavilion/Changeroom Facilities
		Dunsborough Lakes New Ovals
	Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 2)	New School Oval
	TOTAL:: Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 1)	
	TOTAL:: Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 2)	
0	Dunsborough Playing Fields	Unisex Changerooms to John Edwards Pavilion
2	Naturaliste Community Centre (Multi-Purpose Space/Upgrade) - Capital Works	Construction - Multi-Purpose Space Upgrade/Gym Facility
	TOTAL:: Dunsborough Playing Fields	
	TOTAL :: Naturaliste Community Centre (Multi-Purpose Space/Upgrade) - Capital Works	
	Dunsborough Country Club Extension	Contribution - Multi-Purpose Facility/Senior Citizens
3	TOTAL :: Dunsborough Country Glub Extension	
	Vasse Sporting Facilities - Changerooms/Pavilion/Car Parking	Vasse - Carpark (Eastern Side)
4		Vasse - Floodlighting Ovals
		Vasse - Pavilion/Changeroom Facilities
	TOTAL:: Vasse Sporting Facilities - Changerooms/Pavilion/Car Parking	
-	Geographe Leisure Centre - Wet Area Expansion - Capital Works	Indoor Pool - Reconfiguration
5	TOTAL :: Geographe Leisure Centre -Wet Area Expansion - Capital Works	9
6	Geographe Leisure Centre Stadium/Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (DLSP) - 2 or 3 Courts	Stadium expansion - GLC 2/3 courts, seating & storage OR DLSP 2 courts
6	TOTAL:: Geographe Leisure Centre Stadium/Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (DLSP) - 2 or 3 Courts	
7	Planning & Design Studies for Implementation of Recreational Planning Study Outcomes	Various Projects
7	TOTAL:: Planning & Design Studies for Implementation of Recreational Planning Study Outcomes	
0	Bovell Park - Major Upgrades / Expansion - Regional Facilities - Capital Works	Upgrade of main facilities / regional stadium / playing fields
8	TOTAL :: Bovell Park - Major Upgrades / Expansion - Regional Facilities - Capital Works	
	Increasing Sports Spaces Carrying Capacity - Outdoor Spaces	Various Ovals/Facilties - Floodlighting/Courts Expansion
9	TOTAL :: Increasing Sports Spaces Carrying Capacity - Outdoor Spaces	
40	Squash Facility District	Stage I - Contribution
10		Stage 2 - Contribution
	TOTAL:: Squash Facility District	
40	Yalyalup Community Oval/Pavilion Development	Building
12		Carparks
		Landscaping
		Oval & Surrounds
	TOTAL:: Yalyalup Community Oval/Pavilion Development	
10 (1)	Dunsborough Aquatic Facility	25m Indoor Heated Pool (\$18-20m 10yrs plus)
10+ [A]	TOTAL :: Dunsborough Aquatic Facility	
40 01	GLC Aquatic Facility	50m Outdoor Pool (\$8-10m 10yrs plus)
10+ [B]	TOTAL :: GLC Aquatic Facility	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Additional indoor courts	Provision of Additional Indoor Courts (\$3.2-5.2m 10yrs plus) subject to
10+[0]		location of recommended priority 6.
	TOTAL :: Additional indoor courts	

GRANDTOTAL



Funding	Source
	D. Julius Asset D.

	Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund - General Buildings Reserve			
	Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve			
	Community Facilities - Busselton Reserve			
	Community Facilities - City District Reserve			
	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Lakes Reserve			
	Community Facilities - Dunsborough Reserve			
	Community Facilities - Vasse Reserve			
	New Infrastructure Development Reserve			
	Parks, Gardens and Reserves Reserve			
External	CSRFF Funding (1/3rd)			
	CSRFF Funding/Other Funding			
	Department of Education - Contribution			
City Funds &	Municipal Funds			
Borrowings				
	Total GRAND TOTAL			

2020-21	Year 2	Year 3 2022-23	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5	Year 6 2025-26	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10 2029-30	Year 10+	GRA
	2021-22		2023-24	2024-23	2023-20	2020-21	2027-20	2020-27	2027-30		TOT
		800,000 650,000									80 65
		1,300,000									1,30
2,350,000		1,300,000									2,35
Lissipoo			- 1	7				1.200,000			1,20
2,350,000		2,750,000									5,100
								1,200,000			1,200
					450,000						45
						750,000					75
					450,000						450
						750,000					750
	300,000									T Y	30
	300,000										300
180,000											18
100,000		500,000									50
		300,000			1,250,000						1,25
180,000		500,000			1,250,000						1,930
7.0000000		12.234.00	3,600,000								3,60
			3,600,000								3,600
			3,000,000								
				5,250,000							5,25
				5,250,000							5,250
100,000	102,500	105,063	200,000	205,000	210,125	207,689	212,881	218,203	223,658		1,78
100,000	102,500	105,063	200,000	205,000	210,125	207,689	212,881	218,203	223,658		1.785
							2,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		12,50
							2,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		12,500
	200,000		210,125		220,763		231,939		243,681		1,10
	200,000		210,125		220,763		231,939		243,681		1,106
		95,000									9
		75,000					200,000				20
		95,000					200,000				295
120					- 1	1,600,000					1,60
						300,000					30
						200,000					20
					1,000,000						1,00
					1,000,000	2,100,000					3,100
										18-20M	
						-				8-10M	
										*	
										3,25-5,2M	
2,630,000	602,500	3,450,063	4,010,125	5,455,000	3,130,888	3,057,689	3,144,820	6,418,203	5,467,342	3.25-5.2M	37,366
2,630,000	602,500	3,450,063	4,010,125	5,455,000	3,130,888	3,057,689	3,144,820	6,418,203	5,467,342	3.25-5.2M	37,366
2,630,000	602,500	3,450,063	4,010,125	5,455,000	3,130,888	3,057,689	3,144,820	6,418,203	5,467,342	3.25-5.2M	
								2028-29	2029-30	3.25-5.2M	GRAND
					2025-26		2027-28			3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45
					2025-26 450,000	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	3.25-5.2M	37,366 GRAND 3,45 3,10
					2025-26 450,000	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	3.25-5.2M	3,45 3,10 20
2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	2029-30 1,000,000	3.25-5.2M	3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25
2020-21 500,000 1,000,000	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141	2029-30 1,000,000	3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25
2020-21 500,000 1,000,000	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	2029-30 1,000,000	3.25-5.2M	3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12
500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	2029-30 1,000,000	3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12 18
2020-21 500,000 1,000,000	2021-22	2022-23 430,063 95,000	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	2029-30 1,000,000	3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12 18 79 25
2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000 215,444	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000 726,351	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	2029-30 1,000,000 237,810	3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12 18 79 25
2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	2021-22	2022-23 430,063 95,000	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000 125,000	2029-30 1,000,000	325-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12 18 79 25
2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	2021-22	2022-23 430,063 95,000	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000 215,444	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000 726,351	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	2029-30 1,000,000 237,810	3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12 18 79 25 17 555
500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	2021-22	2022-23 430,063 95,000	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26 450,000 1,000,000 215,444	2026-27	2027-28 1,000,000 200,000 726,351	2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000 125,000	2029-30 1,000,000 237,810	3.25-5.2M	GRAND 3,45 3,10 20 3,36 1,25 12 18 79 25

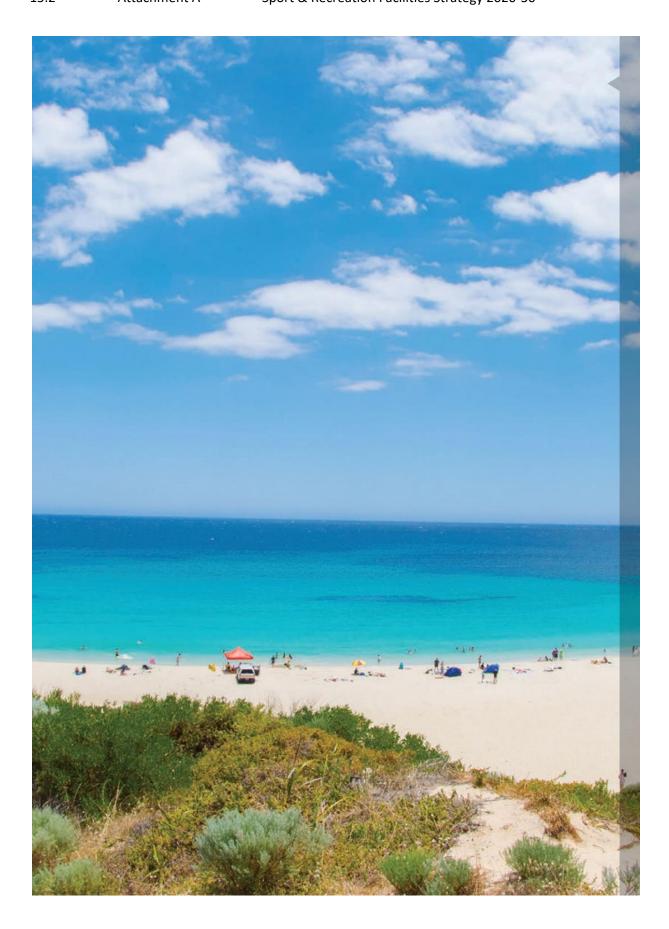
:: FINANCE AND COMMUNICATION

Acronyms

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
BABA	Busselton Amateur Basketball Association
BWA	Basketball WA
CapeROC	Capes Regional Organisation of Councils
CCC	Comerstone Christian College
CNC	Cape Naturaliste College
CPTED	Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
CSRFF	Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund
DAIP	Disability Access and Inclusion Plan
DBYC	Dunsborough Bay Yacht Club
DCP	Development Contribution Plan
DDCC	Dunsborough and Districts Country Club
DGR	Deductable Gift Recipient
DLGSC	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
DPF	Dunsborough Playing Fields
ECU	Edith Cowan University
GBYC	Geographe Bay Yacht Club
GLC	Geographe Leisure Centre
GMAS	Georgiana Molloy Anglican School
ICDA	Institute of Community Directors Australia

JEP	John Edwards Pavilion
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LGA	Local Government Authorities
LIWA	Leisure Institute of Western Australia
LNTS	Leeuwin Naturaliste Trails Strategy
MTB	Mountain Bike
NCC	Naturaliste Community Centre
NFP	Not For profit
PLA	Parks and Leisure Australia
POS	Public Open Space
RAP	Reconciliation Action Plan
RSSA	Rising Sports Star Awards
SBSLSC	Smith Beach Surf Lifesaving Clubs
SEIFA	Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas
SMMC	St Mary MacKillop College
SRFS	Sport & Recreation Facilities Strategy 2020-2030
SSA	State Sporting Association
SWAS	South West Academy of Sport
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission
WCE	West Coast Eagles Football Club





190











www.busselton.wa.gov.au

City of Busselton Forecast Statement of Capital Projects for Recreational Strategy Plan For the period 2020 - 2030

			Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 10+	
Recommended	Project Su	ub Project	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30		Grand Tot
Priority	Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 1)	arparking, Access Road & Other			800.000									800,00
	C	ourts - Outdoor		Leading of the leadin	650,000					Technology (650,00
1	D	unsborough - Pavilion/Changeroom Facilities			1,300,000		The Commercial							1,300,00
		unsborough Lakes New Ovals ew School Oval	2,350,000	-					-	ie u veje	1,200,000			2,350,00
	Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 1) Total		2,350,000		2,750,000						N. Victoria			5,100,00
	Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (Stage 2) Total						-				1,200,000			1,200,00
	Dunsborough Playing Fields U	nisex Changerooms to John Edwards Pavilion						450,000						450,00
2	Naturaliste Community Centre (Multi-Purpose Space/Upgrade) - Capital								750,000					750.00
	Works Co Dunsborough Playing Fields Total	onstruction - Multi-Purpose Space Upgrade/Gym Facility		Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is t				450,000	750,000					450.00
	Naturaliste Community Centre (Multi-Purpose Space/Upgrade) - Capital Wor	ks Total						270727707	750000					750,00
	Dunsborough Country Club Extension Co	ontribution - Multi-Purpose Facility/Senior Citizens		300,000			- Control of the Cont							300.00
	Dunsborough Country Club Extension Total	one author waster appose racing yacribin Citizens		300,000			and the same		S	tion of the second	Artis and	1000		300,00
4		asse - Carnark (Fastern Side)	180,000			teritorio de la compansión de la compans								180.00
•		asse - Carpank (Eastern Side) asse - Floodlighting Ovals	180,000	#Y = 1	500,000					Annual Control				500,00
	V	asse - Pavilion/Changeroom Facilities						1,250,000						1,250,00
	Vasse Sporting Facilities - Changerooms/Pavilion/Car Parking Total		180000		500000			1250000						1,930,00
5	Geographe Leisure Centre - Wet Area Expansion - Capital Works	door Pool - Reconfiguration				3,600,000								3,600,00
	Geographe Leisure Centre - Wet Area Expansion - Capital Works Total					3600000					The same of			3,600,00
6	Geographe Leisure Centre Stadium/Dunsborough Lakes Sporting St	tadium expansion - GLC 2/3 courts, seating & storage OR	on the state of the state of			gárna (1855) ja				April 100 Paris				
	Precinct (DLSP) - 2 or 3 Courts D	LSP 2 courts					5,250,000							5,250,00
	Geographe Leisure Centre Stadium/Dunsborough Lakes Sporting Precinct (DI	LSP) - 2 or 3 Courts Total					5250000							5,250,00
7	Planning & Design Studies for Implementation of Recreational Planning						-							
	Study Outcomes V	arious Projects	100,000	102,500	105,063	200,000	205,000	210,125	207,689	212,881	218,203	223,658		1,785,12
	Planning & Design Studies for Implementation of Recreational Planning Studies	y Outcomes Total	100000	102500	105062.5	200000	205000	210125	207689,0625	212881.2891	218203.3213	223658.4043		1,785,12
8	Bovell Park - Major Upgrades / Expansion - Regional Facilities - Capital			Wast Carety			The State of the			framewalkish A				
	Works	ograde of main facilities / regional stadium / playing fields				3-00-0-0				2,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000		12,500,00
	Bovell Park - Major Upgrades / Expansion - Regional Facilities - Capital Works	i Total					- 11			2500000	5000000	5000000		12,500,00
9	Increasing Sports Spaces Carrying Capacity - Outdoor Spaces			15-63		Control (C				6 T. W. St.				
	Vi Increasing Sports Spaces Carrying Capacity - Outdoor Spaces Total	arious Ovals/Facilties - Floodlighting/Courts Expansion	10.	200,000 200000		210,125 210125		220,763		231,939 231938.6836		243,681 243680.5795		1,106,50
	Increasing sports spaces Carrying Capacity - Outdoor spaces Fotal			200000		210125	- 1	220/62.5/81		251958.6856		24.368U.5795		1,106,50
10	Squash Facility District.	tage 1 - Contribution			95,000	Joseph Market								95,00
	Squash Facility District Total	tage 2 - Contribution			95000					200,000				200,00
			·											
12		uilding arparks							1,600,000 300,000		44			1,600,00 300,00
		arpanis andscaping	-						200,000	19/8/2007/00/00	A (0			200,00
		val & Surrounds		A CHARLES				1,000,000						1,000,00
	Yahyalup Community Oval/Pavilion Development Total							1000000	2100000	Maria and Maria	No.		State of the Local	3,100,00
10+ A	Dunsborough Aquatic Facility 25	5m Indoor Heated Pool (\$18-20m 10yrs plus)		7 100										
	Dunsborough Aquatic Facility Total			00 00					100000	0/4			\$18-20m	
10+8	GLC Aquatic Facility 50	Om Outdoor Pool (\$8-10m 10vrs plus)					Account to the second			-				
	GLC Aquatic Facility Total												\$8-10m	
10 + C	Additional indoor courts		Colorado Colorado de Colorado	and the second			-			Comment of the				
2010	Pr	rovision of Additional Indoor Courts (\$3.2-5.2m 10yrs plus)		i						1				
	Si Si	bject to location of recommended priority 6.	To annune	2000		Commence of							\$3.25-5.2m	
													\$3.25-5.2m	
	Additional Indoor Courts	ation in the second of the sec												
rand Total	Additional Indoor Courts	ed with the converse Artist Code and the Artist Code	2,630,000	602,500	3,450,063	4,010,125	5,455,000	3,130,888	3,057,689	3,144,820	6,418,203	5,467,342		37,366,62
rand Total	Additional Indoor Courts													37,366,62
rand Total	Additional Indoor Courts		2,630,000 Year 1	602,500 Year 2	3,450,063 Year 3	4,010,125 Year 4	5,455,000 Year 5	3,130,888 Year 6	3,057,689 Year 7	3,144,820 Year 8	6,418,203 Year 9	5,467,342 Year 10		37,366,62
rand Total														37,366,62 Grand Total
rand Total	Funding Source		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6 2025-26	Year 7	Year 8 2027-28	Year 9 2028-29	Year 10 2029-30		Grand Total
rand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Revewal Reserve Fund - General Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000	Year 9	Year 10		Grand Total 3,450,00 3,100,00
irand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund - Ceneral Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - Busilation Reserve		Year 1 2020-21	Year 2 2021-22	Year 3 2022-23	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000		3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00
irand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Renowal Reserve Fund - General Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - Bussaton Reserve Community Facilities - Cry Butter Reserve		Year 1 2020-21 500,000	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6 2025-26 450,000	Year 7 2026-27	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141	Year 10 2029-30		Grand Total 3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00 3,365,55
rand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund - Ceneral Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - Busilation Reserve		Year 1 2020-21	Year 2 2021-22	Year 3 2022-23	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000		Grand Total 3,450,00 3,100,00
rand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund - General Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - Bustation Reserve Community Facilities - Suputation Reserve Community Facilities - Suputational Reserve		Year 1 2020-21 500,000 1,000,000	Year 2 2021-22	Year 3 2022-23 430,063	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000		Grand Tot. 3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00 3,365,35 1,250,00 125,00 180,00
rand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Reviewall Beserve Yand - Central Buildings Reserve Building Asset Reviewall Beserve Yand - Central Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Bussation Beserve Community Facilities - Cong Building Beserve Community Facilities - Cong Building Beserve Community Facilities - Dumborough Laken Reserve Community Facilities - Dumborough Beserve Community Facilities - Vaule Beserve New Infrastructure Development Reserve		Year 1 2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	Year 2 2021-22	Year 3 2022-23	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000		Grand Total 3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00 3,365,55 1,250,00 180,00 795,00
irand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Reviewal Reserve Fund - Centeral Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - For Buttor, Beserve Now Infrastructure Development Reserve Now Infrastructure Development Reserve Parks, Gardenan Reference Beserve		Year 1 2020-21 500,000 1,000,000	Year 2 2021-22	Year 3 2022-23 430,063 95,000	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000		3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00 3,365,59 1,250,00 125,00 180,00 795,00
irand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Reviewall Beserve Yand - Central Buildings Reserve Building Asset Reviewall Beserve Yand - Central Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Bussation Beserve Community Facilities - Cong Building Beserve Community Facilities - Cong Building Beserve Community Facilities - Dumborough Laken Reserve Community Facilities - Dumborough Beserve Community Facilities - Vaule Beserve New Infrastructure Development Reserve		Year 1 2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	Year 2 2021-22	Year 3 2022-23 430,063	Year 4 2023-24	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000		Grand Tota 3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00 3,365,59 1,250,00
irand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Renewall Reserve Fund - General Buildings Reserve Gummant's Facilities - Arport South Reserve Community Facilities - Arport South Reserve Community Facilities - Cont Building Reserve Community Facilities - Onto Building Reserve Community Facilities - Developmenty Reserve Community Facilities - Developmenty Reserve Community Facilities - Developmenty Reserve Now Infrastructure Development Reserve Reserve Now Infrastructure Development Reserve CARIF Funding (Dither Funding Department of Education - Centribution		Year 1 2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	Year 2 2021-22 502,500	Year 3 2022-23 430,063 95,000	Year 4 2023-24 205,063	Year 5 2024-25 102,500	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000 215,444	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000 107,689	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000 726,351	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000 125,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000 237,810		Grand Tota 3,450,00 3,100,00 200,00 1,365,55 1,250,00 125,00 250,00 175,00 553,25 600,00
irand Total	Funding Source Building Asset Renewal Reserve Fund - General Buildings Reserve Community Facilities - Airport North Reserve Community Facilities - Report North Reserve Community Facilities - Toly Buttof Reserve Community Facilities - Toly Buttof Reserve Community Facilities - Dumborough Lakes Renerve Community Facilities - Dumborough Lakes Renerve Community Facilities - Tumborough Reserve Community Facilities - Youth Reserve Community Facilities - Value Reserve Community Facilities - Value Reserve Community Facilities - Value Reserve Community Facilities - Re		Year 1 2020-21 500,000 1,000,000 180,000 700,000	Year 2 2021-22 502,500	Year 3 2022-23 430,063 95,000	Year 4 2023-24 205,063	Year 5 2024-25	Year 6 2025-26 450,000 1,000,000 215,444	Year 7 2026-27 2,100,000	Year 8 2027-28 1,000,000 200,000 726,351	Year 9 2028-29 1,000,000 338,141 250,000 125,000	Year 10 2029-30 1,000,000 237,810		Grand Tot. 3,450,00 200,00 200,00 3,365,59 1,250,00 180,00 795,00 250,00 175,00 553,25

Summary of Submissions received

- The draft SRFS aims to provide a long-term strategy that will inform, guide and underpin the planning and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities to meet existing and future needs throughout the City of Busselton.
 - Q1 Do you believe the draft SRFS achieves this?
- The strategy lists recommendations for Council's future development and provision of sports and recreation facilities until 2030.
 - Q2 Are you satisfied with the list of recommendations?
- Q3 Do you have any additional comments about the draft SRFS that will help Council guide future sport and recreation provision over the next 10 years

Sporting Clubs/Associations and Sport Advisory Groups

		<u>3pu</u>	orting Clubs/Associations and Sport Advisory Gr	oups	
Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
Dunsborough Towners Football Club	Joint President	No. We need to know the full extent to what the City intends to supply for our sport	No. We need at least 2 pitches , autonomous use of a new clubroom , 4 changerooms as both sexes play at the same time	Talk further in detail to us . Actually, give us what we need , not what you think we need .	Engagement with the two Dunsborough based soccer clubs and Soccer clubs as a whole occurred throughout 2019. Recommended priority 1 proposed for commencement in 2020/21 details a \$5m + project aimed at catering for Soccer and Cricket (Junior and Senior), and outdoor courts for Netball & Basketball training. 4 x soccer pitches, changerooms, cricket wickets, training facilities and court facilities.
Dunsborough and Districts Country Club Inc.	President	Yes. The DDCC is aware that Local Government faces a number of challenges in the provision of sporting and recreational resources. Typically, they are responsible for large amounts of facility-based assets such as clubrooms, pavilions, courts, amenities, major indoor recreation and aquatic facilities and community halls. Many of these assets were developed with a single use focus and often in an ad-hoc manner. Contemporary recreation asset planning has change to be based around the principles of multi-use, flexibility in design, environmental sustainability and fit-for-purpose. Balancing all of these needs and desires and meeting the community's expectations is difficult, particularly with limited resources and competing demands. In this instance it is	Yes. The study ensures continued access to diverse and high-quality sporting opportunities across the City of Busselton. Council acknowledges that understanding the changing needs of communities and how these changes impact and influence the development and management of sport and recreation services and facilities requires detailed research and professional analysis. The analysis in the SRFS has prioritised current and future demands so that future developments reflect demonstrated need rather than responding to unrealistic and unsustainable proposals. The City has undertaken a rational and evidence-based assessment to support its recommendations for the future demand of sporting and recreational facilities. Consideration to current and future needs	The DDCC for its part, has surveyed its members to ascertain their support for the City's proposal. It has revamped its five-year plan, is developing a budgetary approach to ensure that we can afford the expansion over the next decade; up-dated our governance processes and prepared a small list of reforms that we believe are consequential on the City's approach.	Comments noted.

193 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
		our view that staff of the City has done an excellent job. In an environment of declining public sector funding towards the development of major sport and recreation infrastructure, it is our view that the City is continuing to take an innovative and strategic approach to planning in order to ensure both current and future facilities maximise their use and viability. As many Local Governments face the real nexus between the gap and supply of sport and recreation facilities, there is increasing importance on the need to increase the capacity of facilities. Further, the changing trends in participation are also impacting the way we use our sport and recreation facilities. In order to address these issues, a shared approach is required from multiple stakeholders, including all levels of government, not-for-profit community and sporting organisations, local users, peak bodies and the community. The aim of the SRFS was to determine priorities and triggers for the supply of new sports infrastructure for the region over the next 10 years. It appears to achieve this ambition.	of the community and Council's financial capacity and sustainability to deliver have been studied and will have to continue to be explored in the pathway to achieving the City's goals. The City of Busselton has a strong history in delivering quality sport facilities to the community and ensuring suitable planning is undertaken to deliver opportunities to meet the future community's needs. The Strategy it is developing will provide a direction on the future sport facilities needs and to ensure the Busselton and Dunsborough communities continue to play a major role in determining priorities. The City of Busselton already has a considerable range of sporting facilities and the challenge for the Strategy will be ensuring continued viability of facilities, while targeting further investment to build on the incredibly strong sporting culture and while continuing to strive to achieve a place "where environment, lifestyle and opportunity meet". In response to the rapid population and development growth of the Geographe Bay urban area the SRFS informs Council and the community of the role and demand for these regional sports facilities. The Strategy has clear direction, will provide defined benefits and the successful development for this vital piece of social and sporting infrastructure.		
Dunsborough Football Club	President	Yes. We feel that the SRFS has taken a very pragmatic and holistic approach, taking into account the user groups, projected population growth, participant numbers, existing facilities, developer funding available to leverage and the community needs.	Yes. We feel that the plan addresses clear pinch points, allowing pressure to be eased whilst still providing clear plans that allow for growth and demands for all sport and rec users within the community.	We are very excited by the plan, and thankful that the city has taken a strategic approach based on statistics, data and community consultation over a vocal few. we look forward to the plan becoming a reality	Comments noted.
Cape Mountain Bikers	Communi cations officer/co	Yes. We consider that the Meelup mountain bike trail network is a significant	Yes. We note that Rec 13 is to implement the Leeuwin Naturaliste Trails Strategy (yet to	The Strategy acknowledges that Cycling is #5overall in WA/CoB but this covers a wide spectrum of	Comments noted.

194 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
	mmittee member	sporting/recreation facility, owned by the City and attracting large numbers of visitors and major sporting events, and should be explicitly acknowledged as a District level facility in the SRFS.	be completed) and that MTB trails will be a major feature of this Strategy, however we think that the Meelup MTB trail network fits into both Strategies, as both a recreational facility and a sporting venue. If it is only acknowledged in the LNTS (and not the SRFS) there is a risk that its importance for attracting visitors/events to the region will not be acknowledged and that funding to maintain and develop the network will be harder to source.	activities from recreational riding on shared paths to road cycling to competitive downhill MTB etc. In particular recreational mountain biking and competitive 'gravity enduro' style MTB events are seeing huge growth amongst young people - and all of these activities rely on quality trail networks. The CoB has a competitive advantage here, as its natural environment is well suited to quality trail networks and its other visitor offerings make for a great MTB-centred visitor attraction based on trails, beaches, wineries etc.	LNTS is aimed at covering all aspects of trail use, recreational and sporting, and if a "gap" develops between these strategies this can be addressed in the ongoing reviews of the SRFS.
Busselton Football Advisory Network	Chairpers on	Yes. In regards to Australian Rules Football the Strategy tackles the population growth in Dunsborough and Vasse by upgrading those facilities and a long-term plan for Bovell.	Yes. We believe the Strategy timing is fine. We would be keen to ensure the dates around the initial planning for Bovell are adhered to and if possible, the overall plan of 2027 brought forward if feasible.	Overall, we welcome the planned investment in Australian Rules and are keen to work with the City as the Strategy progresses.	Comments noted.
Dunsborough Football Club	President	Yes. We feel that the SRFS has taken a very pragmatic and holistic approach, taking into account the user groups, projected population growth, participant numbers, existing facilities, developer funding available to leverage and the community needs.	Yes. We feel that the plan addresses clear pinch points, allowing pressure to be eased whilst still providing clear plans that allow for growth and demands for all sport and rec users within the community.	We are very excited by the plan, and thankful that the city has taken a strategic approach based on statistics, data and community consultation over a vocal few. we look forward to the plan becoming a reality	Comments noted.
Vasse Kakkas FC	President	Yes. It covers a broad range of sports and recreation codes and locations for these codes	Yes	The only items which I did not see, which may be planned for any way is subsurface drainage to some of the low-lying grassed ovals within the city drain correctly as they do become quite wet.	Comments noted. Re: drainage. Carrying capacity initiatives at existing playing surfaces are being addressed through rolling annual asset
Busselton and Districts Junior Football Association BDJFA	President	Yes. It is a clear and concise report on both the current and future needs of all sport activities in the district.	Yes. As in previous question, it is very clear and creates a great blueprint for future developments.	On behalf of the BDJFA we are very excited to see the investment in AFL football in our region. The sport of AFL is integral to the fabric of regional communities. The investment recently in AFL by CoB has been minimal so to see	management program. Recommended priority 8: Undertaking the initial concept design (with sporting community stakeholders) will allow for a planned staged construction of infrastructure (upgrade and/or new)

195 Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or	Who	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
Association or Group	submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	investment in facilities is a great result. The only concern we would raise for consideration is in regard to maintenance of Bovell Park in the interim period before redevelopment in Year 8. The facilities are very poor and in need of some TLC. Would the CoB or does the CoB have a maintenance plan in place? Would there be consideration of bringing some funds forward in the budget to bring the facilities up to a minimum acceptable standard?	Officer comment
Saints Junior Football Club	President	Yes. No comments provided.	Yes. As an AFL club we are happy to see significant funding allocated towards our sport and the development of Bovell park. Planning for this should begin asap.	We have serious concerns about the ability of the current facilities to carry the sport through until re development. Of particular concern is the playing surface on Bovell 2 and 3 that have little to no drainage and poor grass quality.	
Busselton AFL Masters Inc.	Secretary	Yes. The draft SRFS aims to provide a long-term strategy that will inform, guide and underpin the planning and provision of indoor and outdoor community sporting and recreation facilities to meet existing and future needs throughout the City of Busselton. I think it is a terrific document that is required to provide a long term overarching strategic plan for the future of sporting facilities within a fast-growing population area. The documents covers all sports and does meet an overall City of Busselton obligation. Well done. I don't necessarily agree with all of its contents and feel strongly that Australian Rules Football is not given the status it deserves. The fact that Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park - Hockey is recorded as a 'Regional Facility' and yet - AFL is treated as a 'Sub-Districts	No. Table 6 on page 23 of the report details the growth of AFL within the City of Busselton since 2013. A 363% increase at the Auskick level indicates the future requirements of AFL are immediate. This sport serves people from 5 through to 75. Making the Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park as 'Priority 8' and having a time line of 8-10 years is well outside what I believe is required. The time line needs to be within 5 years. I think the City of Busselton should have a long-term plan to have a major AFL size oval that can seat up to 10,000 people. This would require staging. If there is a long-term plan for such a facility then planning can work towards it. The current built facilities at Sir Stewart Bovell Oval are now 40 years old and not meeting the needs of the gender diverse usage. Change room and showering facilities are dreadful. Access to sewerage		Comments noted. Re. Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park as a District AND Sub-District Facility vs. Hockey as a Regional facility. Hockey currently attract regular weekly use from outside the District as the primary competition venue for Hockey (weekday and weekend fixtures) whereas aussie rules may host clubs from outside of the District these clubs have their own "home grounds". Initial concept designing at SS Bovell Park (existing space plus additional land to the south) will aim to identify gaps and opportunities to make this site a true Regional facility for a variety of sports for the lower South West. Recommended priority 8: Undertaking the initial concept design (with FAN and other sporting community stakeholders) will allow for a planned staged construction of

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
Association or		Pacility' is wrong and I don't believe reflects the definition given in the document. The strategy lists recommendations for Council's future development and provision of sports and recreation facilities until 2030. Well researched, long-term sports facilities planning represents best value for the rate payer dollar & allows Clubs & sporting bodies to engage with confidence in their own long-term planning. With the bulk of Cof B sports funding over the past 5-10 years being directed at the City Sub District (foreshore) it is pleasing to see money being directed to other sub districts (with higher user numbers) and long-term problems for 'grass-based sports' such as AFL being addressed	is a problem. A major rethink is required and the extra 4 hectares purchased there could answer the current issues of overuse. The extra 4 hectares could answer the problem via a multi-use facility. The fact it is located between the existing highway and the outer bypass also assist in long term access. The fact there is no major residential development against it (as yet) is a positive from a planning perspective. It is however surrounded by residential development. The current GLC facility enjoys the geothermal heating from Busselton Water's Plant 2 bore. Where is the future for that facility and how long into the future will this benefit be there? If Busselton Water's future bores are going to be inland maybe planning should include thinking about where that might be. Longer term future planning should include this as it may well be the new land at Sir Stewart Bovell Park could answer that question considering Busselton Water have land next to the Busselton Airport. I think having the GLC Stadium money slated for Year 5 is short sighted (Priority 6) should be swapped with Priority 8 as I think there is the opportunity to get a better use facility. Think City of Cockburn facility. Whilst this plan targets green space via additional ovals it misses the mark with utilizing the current facilities the City already has. Bovell is under utilized currently with the junior competition not willing to move towards using the current available space on any other day except Saturdays. An upgrade to the Bovell playing	Q3	infrastructure (upgrade and/or new and including new or upgraded sewerage) MOU between the City and WCE details the mutual desire to undertake concept planning, and does not commit the WCE into any long-term funding. As detailed above the FAN will be involved as sporting community stakeholders as part of recommended priority 8. Re: drainage. Carrying capacity initiatives at existing playing surfaces are being addressed through rolling annual asset management program. GLC Geothermal comments noted. The SRFS aims to find the right balance between facilities for regular local use and one-off events such as pre-season matches. The city is aware of benchmark projects such as Cockburn ARC, a \$110M project that received major funding support through WA and Commonwealth governments, City municipal funds and significant ongoing operational subsidy and a catchment of over 100,000 residents.
			grounds including current club room and change room facilities would create a hub for the lower South West. Friday night junior fixtures and Sunday fixtures on Bovell 2 and 3 would ease the pressure on other grounds and free up the need to light		

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
			obviously is only relevant during the away games for the Magpies. Unless I am reading this wrong they are only committing to concept planning? This will then push any improvements or redevelopments out to 15 plus years. Being marketed as the Events Capital of WA there needs to be a greater emphasis on the Bovell set up and unlock its potential not only for football but other community-based events during the Event season.		
			The bulk of funding in the first four years is directed at one sub district (Dunsborough) \$7.45 million & one other project -the Geographe Leisure Centre \$3.6 million and \$5.2 million (years 4-6). The GLC has received substantial funding from the C of B budget over the past 10 years. Unless they are indexed, the dollar value of later projects, such as Bovell (8 years), will be significantly less than the earlier		
			projects. Whilst the problems of the two areas listed above are acknowledged & deserve the funds allocated, their short time frame for rectification is denying other priorities early funds. The Football Advisory Network (FAN), chaired by the WA Football Commission, facilitated by the City of Busselton &		
			representative of all levels of AFL football across the City has been meeting since 2018 & continues to plan for all aspects of AFL across the City into the future. This group has identified Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park as the premier location for the AFL football hub for the City, capable of hosting marquee events such as WAFL and		
			AFLW games, large carnivals and training facilities for visiting AFL Clubs & talent identification & development programs. (The origin of the memorandum of agreement between the City and the		

198 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
			Eagles mentioned in the 10- year plan lacks transparency as it has never been presented to the FAN group as part of its planning brief. Given the time frame for Bovell development, the Eagles are highly likely to opt for Dunsborough.) Apart from a concept planning budget (\$50,000) no money is allocated to improving AFL facilities at Bovell for 8 years. If the plan is still active at this stage, it will be a further 12 months before improved facilities are usable. (The complex needs to remain operational, during construction time.) An example of what this means-On a Busselton South West Football League home game for the next 9 years, 6 men's teams will share 2 aging change rooms & two lots of open showers. The 40 women in the AFLW game will use the transportable changerooms provided, will share one toilet with the spectators & share the showers with the men's teams. The addition of an under 21's women's fixture is likely & this will double the problem. Partitioning the current showers would only reduce the number of showers available and exacerbate the problem. The aging septic system was not designed to handle this load & is highly likely to fail & produce health risks. In the next 9 years, every opposition club in the SW competition will play at least 4 games at Bovell & the City of Busselton.		
Busselton Football Club	President	No. Earlier provision of improved facilities at Bovell Parkdeep sewerage to be supplied asap to allow development, female changing rooms to have ablution facilities, improved drainage Bovell 2, changing and ablution facilities needed for Bovell 2 & 3	No. Earlier provision of improved facilities at Bovell Parkdeep sewerage to be supplied asap to allow development, female changing rooms to have ablution facilities, improved drainage Bovell 2, changing and ablution facilities for Bovell 2 & 3	Given the growth in female participation it is imperative that safe ablution facilities are provided for both senior and junior female players. The current situation at Bovell sees women and men cosharing change room ablution facilities. The women only have	

199 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
				access to one toilet cubicle and open showers which leaves them vulnerable.	
Busselton Football & Sportsmans Club	Treasurer	No. We are not able to provide a safe environment for all our players both male and female. Our facilities are in serious need of an upgrade.	No. We are not able to provide a safe environment for all our players both male and female. Our facilities are in serious need of an upgrade.	I understand that there is a huge need for facility upgrades in the region. However, the football oval space and facilities are in serious need of upgrading so that football training etc can start in time for the season not in the so-called sports season as decided by the city. The use of all three ovals is needed from January through to October to prepare and teach new players to the sport. The whole area and booking arrangements need to be looked at seriously.	Comments noted. Recommended priority 8: Undertaking the initial concept design (with FAN and other sporting community stakeholders) will allow for a planned staged construction of infrastructure (upgrade and/or new and including new or upgraded sewerage,
Busselton AFL Football Club	Committe e Member and Parent	No. AFL numbers are nearly at a capacity. Our facilities are being stretched to its limits with the added numbers now included with the inclusion of Womens teams. With the extra numbers of players/teams we are finding it a challenge to provide the appropriate facilities to meet their requirements. The current facilities are also getting old with limited to know capacity to expand. Proposal- We require funding to upgrade infrastructure which is in planning (i.e. sewerage, electricity) so to install toilets/showers for the female teams whilst we await further development. the infrastructure will be an essential part of any future development but is of need of funds earlier.	No. As per my answer to Q10, I propose for a distribution of funds to the Bovell precinct earlier to help in the funding of infrastructure upgrades to enable sport to continue to grow/build and facilitate AFL in the future. Hockey whose facilities are also aging would also benefit from an earlier than currently scheduled precinct works.	No comments provided	female facilities etc) Re: drainage. Carrying capacity initiatives at existing playing surfaces are being addressed through rolling annual asset management program.
Busselton Football Club	Coach	No. The current football (AFL) facilities are stretched to their limits. The addition of several women's teams is adding pressure and challenges to an ageing facility that was never designed or intended to cater	No. As above, I propose re-distributing funding at an earlier stage to the Bovell precinct for infrastructure upgrades to enable sports to continue to build and facilitate AFL in the city of Busselton.	I also believe that Hockey also have issues with aging infrastructure so would benefit from an earlier than currently scheduled precinct works.	

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
		for the number of teams that currently use the facility. With women's football expecting to further expand in the immediate future there is no capacity to further expand within the current facility. Early funding is required is required to provide (sewerage, electricity connections) so that temporary toilets/showers can be installed whilst we wait for further development.			
Busselton Squash Club	President	Yes. The present & future needs of Squash are carefully considered in the draft. The Busselton Squash Club committee acknowledge and support the notion of multi-use facilities. Multi Use facilities are fiscally responsible and also help grow the overall pie of sports participation. To have an entity in The Busselton Golf Club also support this notion in principal is fantastic.	Yes. The Busselton Squash Club committee also support the 2-stage plan of renovating the existing 2 Court facility at Busselton Golf with an additional build 5 years later, bringing the total number of courts to 4. Although the committee does hold the view that we will over-exceed a 2-court capacity in very short order once the general public have accessible courts in region once again. The Committee concedes that this isn't a problem per say, rather it will push the club to do everything in its power to hasten the timeline where possible.	Busselton Squash was run under Private Enterprise for 40 years with zero burden on the ratepayer. In the event that financial circumstances change over the next decade and revisions are hypothetically made to the SRFS, we would hope that this would come into consideration.	Comments noted.
The Busselton Golf Club	General Manager	Yes.	Yes.	The Busselton Golf Club supports the concept but is not in a position to contribute financially although has land available for public use.	
Dunsborough Street Roller Hockey Club	Club President	No. We would like to see a sports centre that can accommodate more sports.	No. We are happy to see that they want an extension of court sports but we would like to see other sports included as well, not just basketball.	We would just like to be involved in the discussion about the new courts being built and come together with ideas that would involve all sports.	Comments from Hockey indoor and roller are noted.
Dunsborough roller hockey club	Secretary	No. We would like to see a sport centre that include roller hockey in the facilities	No. We would like to see a lot of more different sports included in the project	We are happy to part of any meetings or discussion about the draft to help improving it including various indoor sports such as roller hockey and more.	Actions in Key Area 2 and infrastructure recommendations in Key Area 3, where feasible, intend to include all forms of Hockey as SRFS stakeholders and in line with guiding principles of multi-use.
Dunsborough Kooks and margies smash	GM smash bandicoot	Yes. Hockey is a massive up and coming sport in the region. Looks think they are state	Yes. Can't wait to hear Dunsborough on home soil	No comments provided.	with Balaing principles of mate-ase.

201 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
bandicoots (roller hockey) Busselton Indoor Hockey	President	champs but wait until Margs plays them next No. As a founding association of the GLC the	No. There has been little or no mention of any	No comments provided.	
Association		Busselton Indoor Association has not been able to use the current facilities in recent years due to the lack of facilities and floor space available at the GLC to accommodate all the sporting codes that wish to use the facility. I would propose that there be an increase in floor area at GLC.	form of hockey.		
Busselton Indoor Hockey Association	Secretary/ Treasurer	Hello Brendan, unfortunately I missed the op Since 2015, when the GLC management mad Facilities to conduct the sport of Indoor Hock would suffice the sport.	door hockey with user sports please?	ndoor Hockey, there has been no sized courts and hot-mix surface	
Busselton Pistol Club	Captain	No. We have been waiting fifteen years for our Pistol range to be reviewed. Travelling one and a half hours for a shoot to fulfil our licence requirements is not an ideal situation.	Yes. No comments provided.	No comments provided.	
Busselton Pistol Club	Secretary	Yes. The strategy does provide an essential framework to guide planning for facilities for sporting clubs in and around the City of Busselton. We as the Busselton Pistol Club would have liked to see a higher priority given to the hard to locate sports such as the Busselton Pistol Club as we have been trying to relocate for more than 16 years and have unsuccessfully been able to do so.	No. We would like to propose that the Council give a higher priority to the hard to locate sports such as the Busselton Pistol Club. There are a number of other sporting clubs that fall into this category. We are currently without a facility to conduct our sport and have made many attempts to relocate over the past 16 years unsuccessfully. Here is some background on our situation. The BPC was formed in 1961 and has occupied the Ambergate site since 1975. We have been not been able to conduct our sport on our leased property since 2004.	The City of Busselton needs to take decisive action to secure a sizable piece of land in which to locate all of the hard to locate sporting clubs. The Busselton Pistol Club have been without for facility 16 years and urgently require a new site.	Comments and history of BPC noted. Recommended priority 14 seeks to address the Pistol Club's concerns and provide a clear direction for sports such as Pistol Club.

202 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
·			We have been trying to find another		
			suitable site for 16 years.		
			We have liaised with and several other		
			clubs and held dozens of meetings to investigate the feasibility of merging with		
			and sharing sites with the Busselton Clay		
			Target Club and the Busselton Go Kart Club		
			but have not been able to find a suitable		
			location. We have looked to the Shire of		
			Capel for potential sites but this was not		
			possible. We have been having to travel		
			more than an hour and a half to Boyup		
			Brook to conduct our sport and hold our		
			competitions, and meet our activity		
			requirements. In 2016 the Busselton Pistol		
			Club proposed to build a fully enclosed		
			indoor range, constructed of concrete tilt		
			panel to be sound proofed, baffled with a		
			sophisticated projectile trap. The proposal was approved by the Council. The		
			Busselton Pistol Club then invested		
			considerable time and money into		
			producing a Development Application in		
			2017. All concerns of noise, environmental		
			and safety were more and adequately		
			addressed. We were advised there would		
			not be an issue with the DA approval.		
			Tenders were put out and we had a builder		
			ready to start construction as soon as		
			approval was given. There was initial		
			support for the Development Application however the hysterical frivolous and		
			malicious complaints by misinformed		
			members of a local action group lead to		
			the public consultation period being		
			extended and support from the Council		
			was consequently withdrawn leading to		
			our DA being withdrawn. The Department		
			of Sport and Recreation awarded the		
			Busselton Pistol Club a grant of \$104,000		
			which then had to be returned. We would		
			like a new site to build an outdoor shooting		
			facility with a minimum of two 25 metre		
			ranges, one 50 metre range, a clubhouse		

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
			and an air pistol range to be able to conduct our sport and host competitions and attract competitors at both the State and National level. An outdoor shooting facility would be constructed to ensure all noise, environmental and safety concerns are adequately addressed. We have funds to be able to construct an outdoor shooting facility which is considerably less expensive than a fully enclosed shooting facility as proposed at the Ambergate site. An indoor facility would require another grant from Sport and Rec of more than \$100,000 and would only allow for one 25 metre range, a clubhouse and an air pistol range. We are desperate to relocate to a new site.		
Southern Capes Motorcycle Club Inc.	President	Yes. It is focussed on the long-term benefits for the region and the health and wellbeing of the people who are involved in sport in the region, many of whom do not live in the region.	No. The recommendations are ok and are focussed on the highest priority sports (based on participation numbers). However, the 'diversity of sporting activities' available in the region is not commented on and addressed enough and the challenges that some of these sports face in the short, medium and longer term should also be addressed. In our case, for Motocross, our club is the only club in the region catering for motocross riders aged 4 to 74 from Augusta, MR, Cowaramup, Duns, Vasse, Busselton etc. We are not a normal bat and ball type sport but we provide a safe and controlled environment at our Jindong track for country kids, youth and parents and senior members to ride and race motocross. Without our track and club, country kids who do not live on land would be riding in the national parks managed by the city and in the bush, which is illegal and also dangerous. Our costs are significant particularly as we are off grid (no water or electricity connections) so we	The other comment not related to motocross that I would like to make is that surfing does not get the recognition in this report that it deserves. WA (Yallingup in particular) has had a number 3 in the world (Taj Burrow), currently has the World Masters Surfing Champion in Dave McAuley (also a prior number 3 in the world) residing in Cowaramup, his daughter is on the Womens World Tour and many other National Champions come from the area. Not to mention the surfing museums located for example at Arvina Estate. I would suggest that more focus be put on this sport in the final report given the young talent coming through in the region and acknowledging some of the different 'environmental' challenges this sport has (e.g. Sharks which was the cause of a World Surf League Event cancelled in 2018).	Comments noted. Actions in Key Area 2 and intend to include sports such as Motorcycling and other sports that are facing challenging positions managing facilities as a whole in comparison to grass, swimming and court sports. Opportunities to continue to promote and support Surfing as a sport will be undertaken through actions in KA2 and in conjunction with Surfing WA and local clubs. Officers are aware of water sourcing/supply/issues for SCMC and city officers intend to address this with the club as part of KA2.

Name of Club, Who Officer comment Association or Q1 and comments. Q2 and comments Q3 submitted Group have to supply our own power and water plus we have large costs to maintain our track through the use of machinery and diesel to power that machinery. Given these challenges our club cash position would be a lot lower that 90% of the other clubs mentioned in this report. These are significantly different issues for our club than many other sports and clubs in the report and they should be acknowledged, recognised and the City should look at 'different' ways of supporting a club like ours - E.g. provision of loan machinery, subsidies for fuel, grants for such clubs etc etc. This should be commented on in Key Area 3 of the draft report where motocross is mentioned. Our club would not agree with the broad statement that our sport is well catered for. Yes, we have a track but we get no other 'real' assistance from the City of Busselton for a non-traditional sport providing (sole provider) an important service to both our members but also helping to keep kids off their bikes out of national parks and the bush. This 'public benefit' that we provide should somehow be recognised and it can definitely be 'valued'. The other comment wrt our motocross club is that Priority 15 is important for us. Given that a) a wet and watered track is key to safely riding motocross - without a wet track we cannot race b) we are not linked to any water line and c) we thus rely on a small dam that provides limited supply to our track, Southern Capes Motorcycle Club needs more assistance in the water area given as the report says water supply from rain will be lower and lower every year with climate change. Not only does our club's requirements need to be considered in priority 15 but a more

shorter-term supply option should be looked at. The closet motocross club in the

Name of Club, Association or Group	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3	Officer comment
			region, Bunbury, can have events in summer to raise significant \$ (they have held 3 so far to mid Feb in 2020) as they have water access. Our club cannot compete as we do not have enough water available to do this. Security is also an issue for us given we are 'out of sight', not visible and off all main roads however we have break-ins at our facilities and track.		
Vasse Community Lawn Bowls Group	President	Yes. No further comments provided.	No. We are in need of Secure storage and undercover area.	I think overall it covers most needs.	Comments noted. Officers will continue to work with the group to formulise tenure and investigate improvements of the site in-line with facility hierarchy.
Busselton Harness Racing Club Inc	Sec/Treas	No. We agree Dunsborough need facilities too however with all the work done at Barnard Park and foreshore area, little has been done or seems to be planned for Churchill Park which has been left for a long time now. This refers to us, soccer and the ag society	No. Power pole upgrades enabling trots/soccer and ag society to have better lighting. better for national vision - trots enabling soccer to hold a grade games here - soccer numbers are huge and growing in Busselton	refer to previous answer	Churchill Park will be one of the sites addressed though sportsfield floodlight audits being undertaken as part of recommended priority 9. Significant funding has been allocated to Churchill Park to address electrical safety and plumbing issues, entry/exits, parking, realignment of loading bay, upgrade cricket wicket. As part of the Asset Management program upgrades to field 2 irrigation this financial year and rebuild of field 1 in coming financial years are scheduled for completion.

206 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or	Who submitted	Officer comment
Group		
Busselton	Exec Committee	Comments Noted.
Amateur	and President	Officers note comments including (not limited to);
Basketball		-BABA executive committees approach on taking up opportunities to increase time slots
Association		weekdays over the 2019/20 season and their preferred option of an increase in courts at the
		GLC to make a competition hub in alignment with Basketball WA recommendations.
		-BABA expressing their members views around Saturday games due to competition structure
		(rep games) and u/12's families reluctance to participate on weekends due to families wishing
		to do other activities over summer weekends.
		- comments re: one off events NBL pre-season. The SRFS aims to find the right balance between
		facilities for regular local use and one-off events such as NBL pre-season.
		Recommended priority 6 will be undertaken in conjunction with sporting stakeholders to
		ensure maximised potential for the facility – both training and competition for the District.

To Whom it may concern,

BABA welcomes the strategy, and have been in constant contact with the City, this past year and also many years previous. Our input has been listened to and we feel together we can provide our members with an outstanding facility, securing the future of Basketball in our region

Basketball, statistically, is seeing huge growth across the state, which we are seeing in our association. 2013-2019 saw a 40% increase in club registered teams, and a 208% increase in Aussie Hoops programme. BABA had approximately 950 members in 2012/2013 season, this season we have nearly 1600 and expect at least a 5% increase next season.

With COB estimates of population growth in the region and increased participation rates of basketball, BABA believes within three years we will be at our maximum for teams and will have to start capping participants which would be a situation we would never want to see.

Some of our current issues are as follows:

U/10s are the only division we can fixture on the weekend, as our Rep programme (approx. 250 players), runs for 10 weekends of the year during the regular season. This means all club games must be completed during the week. Last season U/10's & U/12's were fixtured on Saturdays and numbers dropped off significantly in these age groups due to basketball been played on a Saturday as families like to go away on weekends and make the most of the summer weather.

With over 225 teams (including rep), available courts for training is becoming a huge problem, with club teams training for an hour on average, and rep teams an hour and a half it is approaching 250hrs per week of court time outside of the GLC

Currently we do not have court the capacity to run programmes for at risk populations, such as disabled athletes, and indigenous athletes

We do not have the facilities to attract, national, state or large regional tournaments, as we do not have enough court space under one roof

We would love to be able to offer this in the future, as Busselton is promoted as the event capital of the south west

We are unable to run school holiday coaching clinics, as the GLC is used as a creche

We do not have suitable facility to attract an NBL preseason game. The Perth Wildcats have in the past few years played at Bunbury , Eaton and Margaret River

Our preferred option is a six-court stadium at the GLC. Basketball WA are also in aggreeance with this option and fits their strategy of centrally located centres. The GLC is centrally located in the region, with many athletes travelling from Capel to the East, Nannup to the South and Yallingup/Dunsborough to the West. While this will have some environmental challenges, we feel they can be overcome and understand an environmental impact study has already been completed. Currently 160 teams are based in Busselton and 36 in Dunsborough, so a 2-court facility in Dunsborough will do little to fix our problems. The NCC cannot be expanded do to traditional reasons, and maybe repurposed, giving us a net gain of one court.

A six-court facility at the GLC would also be beneficial to other sports, such as Netball, Volley Ball and Badminton, and with projected population growth and increased participation in sports, especially netball, the whole community gains.

In the short term, we face significant challenges to accommodate our growing association. The duel use courts at Lou Weston Oval are only a short-term solution, to our increasing numbers and will create logistical problems, with basketball being playing at 3 different locations on some days.

In the interim we are in discussion with GLC management and the COB about having more available hours at the GLC. We have discussed later closing times on nights when seniors are playing, and the possibility of having all Wednesday night available (we currently only have 2 time slots available due to social netball). We are unable to start any earlier on weekdays, currently starting at 4:30 each day except for Wednesday (4:20), due to school. Early start times impact on working parents and also coaches and managers. These changes would enable us to have more teams next season, approx. 20, but again is only a short-term solution.

We feel the current time frame of 5 years, may not be soon enough for our expanding competition, and if possible would like it to brought forward. We look forward to working with the COB, and together we can provide a fantastic facility for our current and future members.

Regard:

Troy Bennet, President, Busselton Amateur Basketball Association (BABA)

207 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Club, Association or	Who submitted	Officer comment
Group		
Busselton Masters Swimming Club Inc.	President BMSC (also unofficio Aquatics Working Group)	Officers note the swimming clubs submissions and involvement in the SRFS to date. Investigations into additional water space, 50m pool and/or pool for the Dunsborough subdistrict for years 10+ including strategic land purchases, will be undertaken as part of the ongoing implementation of the SRFS. City officers will be working closely with the aquatic user group, and will remain key stakeholders in these investigations.
GMAS Swimming Club	President	Extensive engagement did occur with clubs to understand the current club membership and programs that are currently delivered by sporting clubs. Trends of participation are only one of the inputs that lead to the proposed infrastructure recommendations in Key Area 3. What the club, learn to swim and swimming pathway data show us is that the District is aligned with State participation averages and is one of the validators that strengthens the alignment with industry facility guidelines.
Busselton Swimming Club	President	It was important to address the existing indoor GLC pool as the initial priority, create two different fit for purpose pools rather than one water body, before adding additional pools such as a 50m pool. This project will increase dedicated lane space for club, squad and lap swimming and reduce the need for other programs and user groups to utilise the 25m lap pool. To clarify, the use of the word "conflict/conflicting uses" is used in the context that different
Naturaliste Pool Action Group	Representative	pool users have needs and pool environments. The current GLC indoor pool set-up sees a learn to swim, hydrotherapy and walking participant competing for the same lane space as a club, squad, lap swimmer. Agree that the Aquatics Operational review being undertaken by GLC Staff in partnership with the aquatic sporting clubs is an important action in KA2 to ensure sustainable swimming pathways are created, efficiencies in lane hire operation.

208



Submission to the City of Busselton

Dated 14/3/2020

RE: City of Busselton Sports and Recreation Facilities Strategy

Review and Comments - Busselton Masters Swimming Club Inc. (BMSC)

Introduction

These comments are on behalf of the Busselton Masters Swimming Club Inc. and reflect discussions with its members, City of Busselton staff (before and after publication of the Strategy) and was aided by meetings of the BMSC initiated Aquatic Working Group which includes;

- Busselton Swimming Club
- Georgiana Molloy Anglican School Swimming Club
- Water Polo
- UW Hockey
- Swimming Women
- Schools (St Mary McKillop)
- Busselton Masters Swimming Club (Chair)

Initial Comments

- The comments contained here relate mainly to Priority 5 of the Strategy. It focusses on
 those facilities frequently used by the BMSC, namely, GLC, Jetty Foreshore netted zone.
 Comments on the Dunsborough nets and Yallingup beach lagoon are excluded but could be
 further explored. It targets the GLC and Jetty Foreshore.
- The Club uses the Jetty foreshore 4 times per week for club events (when netted) and the GLC at least 3 times per week (5 lanes per session), plus Coaching, Re-Start programs (8 weeks), other private training and individual coaching lessons.
- The BMSC acknowledges the Strategy, its purpose and the Cities considered approach to long term planning. In particular we commend the approach to employ an experienced contracted staff member to manage and deliver the Strategy. This approach corrects the limited purpose GLC review (2016) and provides ability for Groups such as ours to continue to engage in the Strategy and related City responses.

209

Specific issues to be addressed

- 1. The BMSC seeks to clarify the basis of the statistics used to drive the funding decisions from which the Strategy positions GLC (aquatics) at number Priority 5, in particular:
 - a. Sporting Club data trends our uncertainty around how use and needs have been attributed. BMSC understands only members affiliated with Swimming WA and Masters WA were recorded, "...171 steady to 8% growth' (Attachment 1). We believe this omits many swimming users (as listed above) and may appear to understate both the use and need for greater active water space, particularly at peaks times and also understates potential use, use lost by the lack of space and people's choice to 'stay away', especially at peak times.

The Strategy's assessment of participation trends contains some telling statistics which include:

The top active activity for children is swimming (27%) which is more than
double the next two categories of soccer (12%) and football (11%).
 Swimming club participation however is only 4.5%, and club growth has a
great potential to increase with better facilities and lane availability.

Similarly the 4th top activity for adults is swimming (15%), however recreational walking (41%) and jogging / running (16%) do not require additional new facilities. The second most popular adult activity is fitness/gym, however gym facilities are provided at the GLC, Naturaliste Community Centre, and private gyms (e.g. Anytime Fitness, Jetts, The Shed, Dunsborough Gym). Swimming club participation is only 0.7% (which is assumed to be only the Busselton Swimming Club and Busselton Masters Swimming Club) and has a great potential to increase. This can be evidenced by the growth of members at Busselton Masters, which has grown from 20 members to almost 100 members in the last 5 years.

At the end of 2018, the Aquatic Working Group recorded 451 members attributed to these clubs with annual growth of up to 25% recorded in the larger groups. This *excluded* school students who used the GLC, and those that chose not to become members of the clubs, or were restricted from using the facilities (ie GLC) due to space issues. The Schools representative noted only 25% of students were able to attend the GLC school sessions due to lack of lane space. No government or private or public schools within the City of Busselton have their own swimming pools and therefore all rely on the GLC for swimming.

The number of swimming related interest groups include:

- Busselton Swimming Club
- Busselton Masters Swimming Club
- Busselton Triathlon Club
- Georgiana Molloy Anglican School Swimming Club
- Busselton Water Polo
- Busselton Under Water Hockey
- Swimming Women
- All public and private schools (for lessons and swimming carnivals)

- Department of Education Vacswim
- Visiting athletes for major events (Busselton jetty Swim, Busselton Ironman Triathlon, Busselton 70.3 Ironman Triathlon, X-Adventure)
- GLC Agua Aerobics
- GLC Physiotherapy and walking pool users
- GLC Inflatable hire /party users
- General public

Related to this we note that no General Admission statistics were included, nor recognition of ongoing Club use which includes accessing the GLC in multiple weekly sessions, ie up to 17 sessions for BSC, 14 sessions GMAS, nor special events held, or which cannot be held (because of the non-conforming dimensions and lack of space), by all clubs.

The 'lost potential' of swimmers not participating has not been assessed. Competitive and casual swimmers prefer a 50m pool for training, especially for events and competitions. This is only available at the SW Sports Centre in Bunbury, and even the Margaret River Recreation Centre has a 25m lap pool. This means that City of Busselton residents need to travel between 100km to 150km (round trip) to attend the SW Sports Centre, which is simply not acceptable for children and parents who could be training 2-5 times a week.

The lack of a 50m pool seriously undermines a wide range of schools and clubs that seek to participate / compete in the numerous events in the south west, and the City's desire to be the events capital of WA.

Finally if a 50m pool is not provided WA Tomorrow (referenced on page 18 of the Strategy) predicts that the City's population will have grown to 61,340 people (from 38,926), an increase of over 22,414 people. The current facilities in Busselton are inadequate now and will be wholly unsuitable within the next decade.

Recommendation 1 - more detailed analysis of use and trends by Clubs and General Admissions users at the GLC is required to better understand the requirement for increased water space - including what facilities to support Busselton's immediate needs and projected growth.

b. Recognition - The BMSC and aquatic users note a position promoted in the draft Strategy that the Clubs use is in conflict with lap swimmers and programmed space users. Club membership (commitment), regular lane hire and entry fees are a major source of revenue at GLC and the sentiment that the clubs use is not valued is inconsistent with the otherwise significant value and importance the strategy.

We agree this needs to be addressed as part of the 'operational review', however the projected rapid population growth in addition to active marketing by swimming related clubs will only increase patronage and potential conflicts.

Recommendation 2. The Strategy clarify the role of Clubs in aquatic facilities use at GLC and better recognise their value, with clarity on the way forward to conduct an operational review.

- c. Leading on from the above, the recommendation/decision to allocate \$3.6M to alter the current small learn to swim area, while noted, needs to be challenged. This is especially in the context that no increase in lane space will occur for at least a decade (City officers say maybe 15 years) after the minor (but expensive) alteration to a very small user space. As we understand the logic is that this investment in a reconfigured small heated area will free lanes otherwise used, in the indoor 25m pool, enabling more programmed activities. We also understand that this decision relies on an assumption that there will be no external budget support (e.g. State/Federal funds). However this does not address;
 - i. Increasing congestion and use (and underutilisation) of the pool/s, especially outdoors, as population grows and demand increases, especially at peak times
 - ii. Omitted need, use and value of a 10 lane x 50m pool
 - Inability of clubs to run events and activities within discipline / peak body specified guidelines
 - iv. That changes still only enable no more than 4/5 adults (5/6 children) per lane due to congestion/collision risk
 - v. Ability to grow lap swimming and encourage public use
 - vi. Address school participation gaps, where large numbers are prevented from activities at the City's public pool
 - vii. Enable clubs to grow and develop (events, skills, participation)
 - viii. Restricts or prevents external applications to assist the City attract funds to meet the requirement for \$8-10 million quoted for a larger pool
 - ix. Heavy reliance on debt borrowings by the City, and assigns for 10-15 years poor return on public investment (by little growth)
 - x. Address the 'elephant' in the room, in that the GLC appears it may have a limited future if space related environmental conditions constrain growth? Worse, given peak time issues, it may already be at that point.

Recommendation 3. The Strategy address the issues / risks (above) of not commencing immediate planning for increased programmable water space as part of the final strategy (eg a 50m pool), prior to \$3.6 m expenditure and advances the 2030-35 review date proposed.

d. The document reports the GLC is a district level facility and reports the South West Sports Centre (SWS) as the sole Regional facility. However while this logic is noted, it discounts that few Busselton Clubs use this distant pool, nor that it is not comparable. The SWSC is one of several local pool spaces (eg Leschenault pool), which sits on 10ha of multi-use sports land (>10 sports) and has an expansive area to grow.

GLC is limited to 2ha of usable space and a similar amount that is restricted/quarantined from use. GLC is encircled by private land with no expansion

possible. As a priority (Year 1) the City needs to address the land accessibility, and/or future location of the GLC as a part of its planning to expend \$3.6m in year 4 of the Strategy (or earlier).

Recommendation 4. As a priority, and in relation to 1-3 above, the City provides a clear direction to future of the GLC as an immediate focus for future planning and use. The GLC Masterplan Key Findings 2017 should be implemented to provide for a 50m pool adjacent to Queen Elizabeth Drive or similar.

Recommendation 5. In parallel, contract a short (1-year) environmental assessment of the site/vegetation and potential to offset values to secure the 4ha space for community use.

- e. Priorities at GLC other than general use space. The current users, especially
 outdoors have no rain cover for equipment, coaches, gear and related clothes/bags.
 Use of the some funds to put up a water proof awning is sought. Additional
 requirements are;
 - i. Improved toilet, shower spaces
 - ii. Club meeting rooms
 - iii. Outdoor seating (terraces) for events.

Recommendation 6. City surveys current major users to define requirements for more effective use – facilities – at the GLC.

f. The City has several other aquatic spaces that are used by club members, and especially the BMSC and Groups noted above. The netted zone at the Jetty is especially well used and appreciated and we acknowledge support and some funding noted (\$60,000 approx.) in the Strategy.

With increasing netted area use, especially across summer and peaking around the Jetty and Ironman series, are safety incidents, where swimmers collide. Injuries can be significant. This risk is increased by the congestion when the aqua park is in use, by the stinger nets, and general and swimming lessons off the wooden Jetty.

BMSC has established a no access area policy with summer VacSwim lessons to prevent injury to both parties. To aid this we appreciated the installation of 2 buoys, and value added this by signage on end poles to encourage a direction/course. However there is an opportunity to do more than this and create a safe day use and adjunct to major events space.

BMSC advocate increasing the netted perimeter to the west of its present position to create 1km length - space so that users in the stinger netted area are separated from the long distance swimmers, and do not collide. This extended net would also provide opportunity for Clubs like BMSC to encourage 1km plus events "inside' the protective net. Aligned with this the BMSC sees value from some improved shower facilities to the west to cater for growing use – and also freeing car park space at the

Equinox end. Opportunities for directional lighting at night (summer) would increase the use and visitor numbers to the new Jetty precinct and businesses. Opportunities for evening events are then feasible.

Recommendation 7. City work with BMSC and other interested groups to develop a major open water use space at the netted area for improved water sports and community safety. This can be developed in stages, with delineation and lengthening of the western long distance area a low cost priority.

Signed

Dr Richard George

President:

Busselton Masters Swimming Club Inc.

FITNESS, FRIENDSHIP & FUN

Find us on Facebook; https://www.facebook.com/busseltonmastersswimming/

Website; www.busseltonmastersswimming.com.

214



GMAS SWIMMING CLUB (Inc)



Address: PO Box 1236 Busselton WA 6280
E-mail: gmassc@gmail.com ABN: 14915755060
Web: www.gmasswimmingclub.com.au

Date : 15 March 2020

Subject : Submission regarding City of Busselton Sports and Recreation Facilities Strategy

(BSRFS)

Introduction

The following comments are submitted on behalf of the GMAS Swimming Club Inc. (GMASSC) and are respectfully submitted after consultation with its members, committee, and the Aquatic working group (AWG), including;

- GMAS Swimming Club (Inc)
- · Busselton Masters Swimming Club (Chair)
- Busselton Swimming Club
- Stingrays Water Polo Club
- · Busso Barnacles Under Water Hockey Club
- · Swimming Women Busselton
- St Mary Mackillop Catholic College

We would like to acknowledge the cities involvement in the group and the continued support of Brendan McNally in attempting to clarify aspects of the strategy and its data collection systems.

Background

GMASSC is an incorporated swimming club, which means that we can accommodate swimmers from any school in the district. We currently have members from Georgiana Molloy Anglican School, St Mary Mackillop Catholic College, Cape Naturaliste College, Cornerstone Christian College, Bunbury Cathedral Grammar School, Vasse Primary School and Geographe Primary School. In the past, we have also had students from Busselton Senior High School, Dunsborough Primary School, Our Lady of the Cape Primary School and others - even students who were homeschooled. We also have several recently graduated students who swim with us when time and lane space permits.

We have 5 different squads designed to cater to the various needs and abilities of our swimmers. Squad numbers are capped depending on lane space availability and we often find ourselves putting people on a waitlist to join our club. Lane space is most problematic in our senior squads where only so many teenagers and young adults can fit into a lane before they start crashing into each other and start risking injury.

Whilst numbers do fluctuate, we currently enjoy a membership of 74 people and as a single user group from the AWG, currently utilise the GLC facilities on the following days:

Day of the Week	No. of Lanes AM	No. of Lanes PM
Monday	8	2
Tuesday		2
Wednesday	8	
Thursday	2	
Friday	8	2
TOTAL	26	6

We acknowledge that attendance varies due to individual's circumstances, but assuming full squad attendance from our current membership, there would be 248 GMASSC users attend the GLC per week, which doesn't include the parents or siblings who also often attend and pay to use the facilities such as the pool and gym.

Does the BSRFS represent an achievable long term Strategy?

GMASSC seeks clarification from the City on the following points:

 GMASSC acknowledges that the BSRFS has been prepared with statistics obtained from the Geographe Leisure Centre but we fail to understand how these were arrived at when the numbers clearly do not illustrate the lane space shortage visibly witnessed at the centre regularly.

There was clear indication during the AWG meetings that no General Admission statistics were included in the tallies, nor clubs utilising the pool multiple times per week for regular training. There is also a failure to break down the use of the facility into lane space requirements per user group, including the GLC's own aqua activity programs.

This has severely skewed the number of swimmers reported as utilising the GLC pool and the GMASSC would seek a revised analysis of the current use of the GLC through thorough club consultation.

2) The recommended \$3.6M to be spent on 'reconfiguring' the current indoor pool indicates that this will alleviate the current congestion and free up lane space. Of major concern, should the current pool be reconfigured, is the reduced area for the public, which is already at a premium when the pool is in peak usage. We are hopeful that this change may assist with current lane space allocations and congestion but cannot in any way see that this takes into account the predicted club growth across the AWG alone.

We also understand that the GLC will be required to expand its current footprint to have any future on the current site, and should the population growth continue as projected, the ability to expand will be hampered by the surrounding housing and will surely hit environmental issues given the parcel of bushland it occupies.

Although we are disappointed that the review does not give due attention to funding for a 50 metre pool, we are also alarmed that more than a third of the budget required for a 50 metre pool (projected 8-10 million) is to be spent on a facility which may not be suitable for expansion. The community may take a dim view of the decision to spend this money on a facility that would quickly become outgrown.

We would like to see the Strategy provide much clearer direction about the future of the GLC on its current site and whether or not a 50m pool is achievable on the current parcel of land. Further, that should the site be endorsed as future proof for the GLC expansion, the City invests in planning a staged building expansion and an indication of where a 50m pool would be located.

3) Although we clearly feel that the current facilities are inadequate now and will become even more so within the next decade, should the decision be made to proceed with the plan as it currently sits, then the pool reconfiguration should move towards the very top of the list of priorities. This would ensure that the community gets as much value for money as possible from this facility before the inevitable occurs and a new 50 metre facility is seen to be essential in future planning.

We feel that to justify a \$3.6M spend, the community would need to gain as much benefit as possible from the renovated facility in the upcoming 10 year timeframe so should be acted upon immediately.

GMASSC would like to thank the City of Busselton for the opportunity to comment on the BSRFS and would welcome any approach to seek clarification around the clubs usage and membership numbers.

President GMAS Swimming Club



Submission to City of Busselton draft Sport Recreation Facilities Strategy 2019 - 2020 by Busselton Swimming Club 14/3/2020

Busselton Swimming Club has been part of the local community since 1956, supporting participation in the sport of swimming in the District for several

decades. Currently our Club has over 80 swimmers who swim for a range of reasons including fitness, or competition in open water swimming, local, state and national competitions. We offer high quality swim coaching by accredited coaches in a welcoming club environment for the local community. Our club primarily uses the GLC pool but also makes use of other District Aquatic facilities. All our swimmers swim a minimum of twice a week, many swim over four to six times a week.

The Club welcomes the COB's draft Sport Recreation Facilities Strategy 2019 -2020 as a document which provides a planning framework and funding capacity for COB sport and recreation facilities into the future. We commend in particular the engagement of an experienced staff

member to manage and deliver the strategy and the opportunity we have had to engage with the draft. Our submission provides specific feedback on the strategy's recommendations and priorities regarding COB's Aquatic facilities.

1.Participation

We note the strategy outlines that Swimming is the top activity in children U15 in WA and that swimming is #4 in WA Adult participation. That swimming is #4 out of the Top 15 Sports/Activities in the City of Busselton.

1983 6 Sporting Club Participation Trends

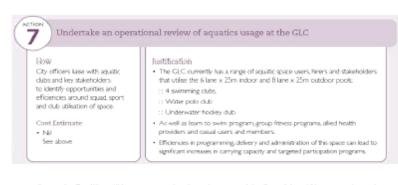
Club Sport		2013 to 2019 trend	Notes	
Easterball	A Registrat Tours	3 40%		
	A Public Hosps (Individual participants)	\$ per.		
Aupsie Bules	A Registed Nums	# cm	Contract which many contribution of Contribution and play in the Assemble Companion	
	#Addit (rovourpritipato	@ lab.		
Netball (Association)	A Registered Yours	30 HK	2014 to 2014 surders	
Football (Socous)	It regard lices	@un	One we return many vector of the of National No. 20th of the Association completion	
Cricket	A Registed Teams	⊕ rec	Are as inhalt transmant of Co. of Souther despite to Associate Corporate	
	A (Leters 5-11 os (Individual pertoperts)	Gern.		
Hodey	A Registered Tourns	B many	2016 a 2017 content Concessional de describir parecrafido gran (Sun-Land)	
Lawn Rowle	A Rigidized citib members	Steedy 3 TK	Parties had talked the send bedde both one by turnishin	
Swimming	# Regidend cub members	® oxy	Description and Georgial and Sons Georgial	
Dujty	A Registed did members	9893V @ 7%	Personal grand we high test	
Horse & Pony	A Registered chilt-members	Salade XIII S	PROVINGENCE BY DUM	
Gymnastins	A Registeral cub members	® 257%	Smile from the speake is affiliated into the section later replaced with Egyptomic Will in 20 CM	

The top activity for children is swimming (27%) which is far more than the next two categories of soccer (12%) and football (11%). Swimming club participation however is only 4.5%, and club growth has significant potential to increase with better facilities and greater lane availability. The 4th top activity for adults is swimming (15%), however recreational walking (41%) and jogging / running (16%) do not require additional new facilities. The second most popular adult activity is fitness/gym, however gym facilities are provided at the GLC, Naturaliste Community Centre, and private gyms. Swimming club participation is only 7%. While there are numerous football ovals and sporting fields already existing for soccer within the district there is presently only two 25m pools with many competing users. Potential growth in swimming participation and Swim Club growth is hampered by the limitations of the current swimming facilities and availability of lane hire.

The strategy uses Club membership figures provided by SWA. We believe this substantially under represents the participation in swimming. The club participation numbers in your report are likely to be far less than those actually participating. We currently have over 80 swimmers all of whom swim a minimum of 2x a week. Many swim 3+ times a week.

Further we note the strategy does not provide information on pool entry/admission or the multiple accesses a week many of our swimmers make to participate in training. We believe the strategy does not assess the lost opportunity with swimming due to the current limitations on the facility.

A. We recommend a more detailed analysis of the use and trends by aquatic Clubs and General Admissions to the aquatic space at the GLC is required to better understand the requirement for increased water space – including what facilities to support Busselton's immediate needs and projected growth.



Operational Review of aquatics usage at GLC

We note Action 7 "Undertake an operational review of aquatics usage at the GLC"

This process is being carried out by the City Officers who are currently responsible for managing the GLC

Aquatic Facility. We note no budget is set aside for this. We question the value of this review being conducted by those currently responsible for managing the facility. We believe an independent review by an external agent would provide more meaningful results to the City and its ratepayers.

We have participated in various meetings on this, contributed documents to the process. However, we lack clarity in the process currently being undertaken to do this. We have provided documentation which outlines a range of items for consideration as part of an 'Facilities Use Agreement" between our club and the GLC. So far there has been no opportunity to adequately discuss these. We would encourage the GLC as part of its review to consider a Facilities Use agreement which may cover areas such as;

Allocation of lane spaces amongst all user groups fairly and equitably to ensure appropriate use for all users.

Engagement with the BSC as a key community stakeholder in any redevelopment proposals for the Geographe
Leisure Centre. Engagement to be with a view to maintaining the Club's capacity to provide squad swimming
opportunities to the community during any redevelopment.

Parity of access to aquatic space; the City/Centre will not provide preference over any user group within the facility; all bookings are subject to pool availability and user equity.

Consultation and review around any GLC Squad related programs or activities that may be in conflict or perceived to conflict with the BSC allocation of lane space and access to the facilities.

Attachment C

Consultation and review of squad programs which are in direct conflict with what BSC offer the community and assist the BSC in pathways from LTS to join the BSC.

Regarding the issue of pathways from LTS to our club. This is a key strategic pillar of Swimming WA. As an affiliated club we are expected to have a more defined pathways from LTS to our Club and a point of liaison for this to occur. The SWA 2019 – 2024 Strategic Plan outlines that a clearly defined pathway from Learn to Swim to SWA Clubs should exist: "All SWA Club Committees have a LTS Liaison Officer to ensure transition of children from the LTS programme to the Club to increase the number of new Junior Members at SWA Clubs sourced from local LTS programmes. SWA is a trusted advisor to the State Govt re: transition of children from in school swimming to the community. SWA Clubs provide options for all levels of swimmers – performance, participation and fitness, resulting in an increase retention of 15 – 16 years old in swimming."

So far, no framework for participation in the Operational Review of aquatics usage process has been provided, no communication of purpose, methodology or desired outcome has been provided. We have sought clarity around policies that guide lane hire, allocation of aquatic space, facility booking processes and general use of the facility space without a clear response. It is difficult to meaningfully participate in this process without some framework which articulates a clear process and desired outcome.

Our experience of the administration of the booking and management of the Aquatic space at the GLC is there is significant room for efficiencies and therefore cost savings to be made. We are not confident this will realistically be achieved by the current operators of the facility reviewing their own operational and administrative processes.

B. Recommendation the City provide a framework for the operational review and consider overview of this process by an agent outside the GLC.

3. Capacity at the City's Leisure Centre

Capacity at the City's Leisure Centre

The model of operation of some of the City's sporting clubs and associations tends to exacerbate capacity issues at the City's man recreation centre (CLC) particularly in the aquatic space Four different clubs all-competing for water space in a restricted flexible water space environment leads to inefficiencies for all clubs and also the City's administration of the facility-Whits improving the availability of flexible water space for the whole community is vital, clubs can also play a role in improving the current carrying capacity of the venue by reviewing their organisational structures and models of operation.

We note the draft report concludes the model of operation of some of the City's Clubs 'tends to exacerbate capacity issues at the GLC, particularly in the Aquatic space'. From our Club's perspective we are the original junior Swimming Club operating out of a facility with just 2x 25m pools which is not able to accommodate two junior swimming clubs as well as two adult swim groups alongside LTS, GLC Swim squads, VacSwim and general member use. It is our belief the capacity issues are further exacerbated by a lack of coherent and equitable policy around the use of the aquatic space. Bookings are done on an historic basis rather than an informed overarching basis. All user groups are not adequately aware of other user groups needs and uses in order to be more understanding of the overall use of the facility. The operational review of aquatics usage must address these issues in order to

resolve current capacity issues which affect the financial operability of community swim clubs.

A review of the opening hours (which we understand has been undertaken) might provide opportunity to better consider how to provide access to aquatic spaces over a longer period. We have been asked about our Club starting earlier and finishing later. As a group our earliest start is at 0600am and the majority of our swimmer's swim after 15.2

Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

530pm finishing at 7pm. As we are only able to access limited lanes between 4-5pm our Junior swimmers usually finish at 7pm which is quite late for the average 7-9-year-old. As a Junior Club who services a District with members from Margaret River to Yallingup to Capel we would not be amenable to starting earlier than 0600am or finishing after 7pm. Any hours outside of 0600am and 7.00pm would not be workable for our membership.

We note the position promoted in the draft Strategy that the Clubs use is 'in conflict' with lap swimmers and programmed space users. Club membership, regular lane hire and entry fees are a major source of revenue at GLC. The notion that the clubs use is not valued is inconsistent with the otherwise significant value and importance in the strategy. We agree this needs to be addressed as part of the 'operational review', however the projected rapid population growth in addition to the desire for swimming related clubs to increase membership will likely only increase patronage and potential conflicts.

C Recommendation- The Strategy clarify the role of Clubs in aquatic facilities use at GLC and better recognise their value, with clarity on the way forward to conduct an operational review.

4. Recommended Priority 5 Increase carrying capacity of the District Aquatic Space at GLC. The BSC welcomes the recommendation to improve the Aquatic space capacity at the GLC if it results in the capacity to provide additional lane hire to users like Community Association Swim Clubs such as ours. The timeframe proposed 1-4 years will not address current capacity issues raised above which means the Operational Review of aquatics usage is vital for our Club's future financial operability before any redevelopment of the GLC or other sites.

We have concerns around the implementation of this redevelopment and how that might impact our ability to offer continuity of our squads to our swimmers and maintain our income should this redevelopment result in any lengthy closure of the IDP. We seek consideration of how any redevelopment might impact our ability to maintain continuity of service to our members and employment of our coaching staff.

We understand the majority of the \$3.6 million will be spent on the separation of the IDP and a purpose built LTS area. We note that this will significantly enhance the City's LTS program. Will this mean LTS will be isolated to this new pool area or will LTS continue to access both the IDP and ODP lanes which are currently used by all user groups?



While this \$3.6 million will enhance LTS flexibility it will not significantly increase lane space available for various aquatic clubs or general public. It is a significant budget outlay but it is not clear how much capacity will be increased. However it is the only opportunity recommended to increase aquatic capacity in a 10 year time frame where the population is predicted to increase over 15,000. There is the risk the City will expend \$3.6 million on an enhancement at the GLC Indoor Pool without it actually increasing the programmable water space enough to meet the current and future needs of the population. Nor does it resolve further limitations of the GLC site. The current GLC aquatic space is unsuitable for regional or district competition events due to a lack of appropriate dive blocks, seating, shade areas and pool capacity. This plan does not appear to include any consideration of improvements

which may address that lack of capacity which would enhance talent pathways, participation and financial viability of local clubs.

Further, Priority#5 to Increase carrying capacity at the GLC does not address;

- Increasing congestion currently experienced and use of BOTH pools, especially outdoors, as population
 grows and demand increases, particularly at peak times/seasons
- Omitted need, use and value of a 10-lane x 50m pool
- That these changes still only enable no more than 5/6 children or 4/5 adults per lane due to congestion/collision risk
- Enable aquatic clubs to grow and develop (host events, skills clinics, further participation)

D Recommendation; The final Strategy address the risk of NOT commencing immediate planning for increased programmable water space as part of the final strategy (eg a 50m pool), BEFORE a \$3.6 m expenditure and advances the 2030-35 review date proposed.



 Recommended Priority Year 10+ Additional district aquatic space

We welcome consideration of additional district aquatic space in particular a 50m pool.

From our perspective a purpose built 10 lane 50m pool in the district would resolve current capacity issues experienced at the GLC facility, and provide a facility that will serve the district into the future. It would enhance the training experience of all swimmers, assist in developing participation in the sport of swimming in the district and provide potential to improve our financial operability as well as other Aquatic Clubs.

We recognise in this strategy the COB is outlining recommendations it can plan and budget for within its own resources and across a range of sporting groups and facilities. As result the priority for a 50m pool is placed in the 10 year+ category. We strongly advocate for the earlier provision of a 50m pool within the district and support seeking access to various funding opportunities, state and federal to facilitate this.

The strategy outlines the GLC is a district level facility and states the South West Sports Centre (SWS) as the sole Regional facility. While this logic is noted, it does not reflect the reality that few Busselton Clubs use this pool due to the distance. Our Club has a small group of high-performance swimmers who train there each week. Their ability to access a 50m pool for their training is vital to give them some ability to compete with swimmers from larger regional and metro centres who have ready access to a 50m pool. Nor is it in any way comparable. The SWSC is one of several local pool spaces (eg Leschenault pool), which sits on 10ha of multi-use sports land (>10 sports) and has an expansive area to grow.

We question the viability of the putting a 50m pool at the current GLC facility given the capacity of the existing site, the competing uses and the limitations of the site to be fully utilised. Elsewhere in the strategy it outlines the GLC site will accommodate an expansion of basketball courts. This with a pool will increase the need for parking, toilets and other facilities in addition to the limitations of the size of the area, which is surrounded by private land and environmental issues to be resolved at the site.

We believe the COB would be better placed to expend funds to source a new site for a purpose-built facility within the district and sooner than the 10-year time frame.

E. Recommendation As a priority, the City provides a clear direction to future of the GLC as an immediate focus for future planning and use.

Thank you for the opportunity to engage in this process and comment on this draft strategy.

Anna-Lise Murch

President Busselton Swimming Club

13th March 2020

Mr Brendan McNally
Senior Sport and Recreation Project Officer
City of Busselton
2 Southern Drive, Busselton WA 6280
Locked Bag 1, Busselton WA 6280
Brendan.McNally@busselton.wa.gov.au

Re: Naturaliste Pool Action Group

Response to draft Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy

Dear Brendan,

Thank you for the opportunity to offer our response to the draft Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy. Please find below our feedback, and we look forward to hearing from you should you like to discuss further.

Our key takeout from the draft strategy in relation to the data collected is that swimming is recorded as the 4th most popular activity/sport behind walking, gym/fitness and running/jogging. This fact alone should direct the City of Busselton to be further reviewing aquatic options in the region and be discussing the current facilities within the ten-year plan of the strategy.

From the data collected, we can see that membership growth of the Naturaliste Community Centre in the period 2015 – 2019 was 200%, while the GLC only grew 12% in the same period. This highlights the fact that the community in the southern area of the City of Busselton is highly active. We know that swimming has increased in popularity in recent years, this can be proven by the increase in numbers across several clubs and programs. The Busselton Swim Club membership has doubled in recent years while the attendance at Swimming Women classes has brought over 30 swimmers per week to the GLC since 2016. Many of these members and attendees are driving from the Naturaliste region to attend these programs/classes. With this growth at the NCC and in swimming as an activity, we believe that if a new facility was developed in the Naturaliste region, it could be profitable.

The draft strategy states that \$3.6M is proposed under Priority 5, to redevelop the indoor 25m pool and program pool at the GLC. Our concern is that the current operating costs of the GLC are significant and the profitability is minimal. The reconfiguration of this space is only going to increase

capacity for the Learn to Swim program. This program currently has competition within the district from other private operators, five that we know of. We believe that this money could be channelled towards developing a new stand alone 50m pool facility, ideally in the Naturaliste region, rather than spending funds on an area that has proven not profitable with data that shows no increase in membership. In addition, the development of a 50m pool in the region will cater for swimming clubs, adult swimming groups and a broader range of users rather than only focusing on the learn to swim age group. A suggestion would be to employ an external auditor to review the operating costs, profitability and future business plan of the GLC.

Moving forward, the Naturaliste Pool Action Group believe that an Aquatic Users Committee should be formed, facilitated by the City of Busselton. This group would bring all user groups together; swim clubs, adult swimming groups, learn to swim programs, water polo, schools, community groups and any other distinct users of the current facility. This group would represent a broad demographic of the community and could actively work with the City of Busselton to develop an aquatic strategy within the next ten years. We see this group as a driving force in fundraising and funding requests, all working together towards the one goal of a 50 m pool within the City of Busselton.

We would also like to reiterate the key driving factors for the formation of the Naturaliste Pool Action Group which have been previously presented to the City of Busselton:

- Many families and schools are undertaking between 1hr 2hr return travel time to GLC for swimming lessons and training, making this a time and cost restraint to many attending the GLC
- · Elderly residents are unable to travel to Busselton for the benefits of a swimming pool used for rehabilitation and exercise
- Physiotherapists in Dunsborough are unable to encourage clients to drive to Busselton pool for rehabilitation due to the distance
- · A swimming pool in Dunsborough would free up lane space at GLC so it is less crowded and growth of swimming clubs can be encouraged across the region due to more facilities
- Population growth in the Naturaliste area is projected to 17000 by 2028, this will increase the user capacity at a purpose built centre in the Naturaliste area.

Should you wish to discuss any of our feedback further, please feel free to contact us, though we ask that you include this submission in the review of the draft strategy.

Yours sincerely

Naturaliste Pool Action Group

Maritia Lightfoot, Louise De Chiera, Waveney Eastaugh and Anita Smith

Name of Club, Association or	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Officer comment
CFAB(Capes Football(Soccer) Advisory Body	Chair	No. Written submission attached. Although it looks a good overall document We don't feel it adequately reflects the specific growth issues within our sport. No. We have prepared a detailed document which lists our concerns and will send/ attach this with the survey. Yes, this is within our attached response document. Plus, we would be happy to meet with the appropriate City officers or consultants to discuss it further	City officers also look forward to continuing the work with CFAB and member clubs through the implementation of the SRFS to best cater for current and future of soccer in the District. Although soccer as a whole has large participation throughout Australia, local data shows that the District is aligned with State participation averages and is one of the validators that strengthens the alignment with industry facility guidelines. City officers have been working with the CFAB on further developing the details of a soccer hierarchy of facilities, player and competition pathways. The principle being is that it is un-sustainable for all Soccer facilities in the District to be furnished cannot the same.
Mackillop United Soccer Club	President	No. Written submission attached.	Access outside of traditional seasonal use is provided in Districts such as Bunbury and Margaret River, however both these LGA's/Sports have identified one location for the whole district. City officers will continue to work with CFAB to identify opportunities to develop arrangements for year-round use at a District site as per a hierarchy of facilities model. All Sports parks including Churchill Park, Bovell Park and Barnard Park will be included in the sites being addressed though sportsfield floodlight audits and recommended infrastructure priorities as part of Key Area 3 – RP9 SRFS Projects that assist Soccer include; Priority 1, Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park, \$5m+ project, commencing 2020/21, aimed at catering for Soccer and Cricket (Junior and Senior), and outdoor courts for Netball & Basketball. Priority 4, Vasse Playing Fields,~\$2m project, floodlighting, changerooms, pavilion and carpark from 2020/21. Priority 8, soccer will be involved in the concept planning of Sir Stewart Bovell Park to ensure opportunities for a sporting talent hub is realised for all sports. Additionally, over that last 5+years significant funding has been allocated to Churchill Park to address electrical safety and plumbing issues, and as part of the Asset Management program upgrades to field 2 irrigation this financial year and rebuild of field 1 in coming financial years are being completed.

INTRODUCTION

Soccer has been a feature of Busselton's sporting history since the first recorded match took place in August 1923. It would be fair to say that Busselton and all areas in the South West became more soccer minded as a result of the large influx of British migrants who were part of the Group Settlement Scheme of the 1920s.

Today seven clubs (Busselton City, Geographe Bay, GMAS, MacKillop United, Cornerstone, Vasse and Dunsborough) are affiliated with the Leeuwin Naturaliste Junior Soccer Association (LNJSA) and three local senior clubs play in the South West Soccer Association (SWSA) competition - Busselton City, Geographe Bay and Dunsborough. There are five grounds within the City of Busselton that are used for soccer during the winter months - Churchill Park, Barnard Park, Bovell Park (near Hockey Stadium), Vasse Playing Fields and Dunsborough Playing Fields.

The Capes Football (Soccer) Advisory Body (CFAB) was formulated after City of Busselton Strategic Planning Sessions held late last year. The group consisting of representatives of the three Senior football clubs in the region and the LNJSA (the peak body representing all the Junior clubs in the region) is aiming to be able to provide a point of focus for government departments, other sporting bodies to discuss and get feedback on issues that will impact on the sport in our region.

After our first meeting in February it was noted that giving feedback to the City of Busselton, particularly in relation to its Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy, should be a priority.

CFAB feedback on the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy

GROWTH

The recent Australian Sports Commission AusPlay study found that in Western Australia, 196,600 people played soccer between July 2016 and June 2017, having grown by almost 20,000 participants since the previous survey. Soccer is also ranked Australia's most popular team sport, with 1.83 million players across the country

Figures collated by the City of Busselton, based on registration information provided by Football West and local clubs has found the number of football players (registered junior and senior players in the Leeuwin Naturaliste district) has grown by approx. 35% over the past six years, while the population has grown by 17%. According to LNJSA, there are currently over 1,100 players aged from 5 to 18 playing regularly on the weekend, at various venues throughout the district.

FACILITIES

Despite soccer having a long-standing presence in the Busselton community and a significant participation growth in recent years, there are considerable issues about the standard of facilities in which we play this sport. Whilst the recently released Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy indicates the need for additional facilities in the years ahead it does not necessarily address the needs of the five grounds that are currently used for soccer.

The following is a brief analysis of each of these grounds;

CHURCHILL PARK

- existing floodlighting is only permissible for training and not matches
- no floodlighting available on western oval
- limited changing facilities (particularly for female players)
- has a clubroom facility
- poor reticulation system impacts on the surface of the Trotting Track pitches
- access available only between April -September

BARNARD PARK

- existing floodlighting is only permissible for training and not matches
- surface of pitches suffers through use from other codes and City of Busselton sponsored events
- unable to use clubroom change facilities
- high costs involved with hiring canteen/function facilities
- access is limited by other winter sport codes fixturing
- access available only between April -September

BOVELL PARK

- only partial floodlighting exists for training and not matches
- no changing facilities exist, no public toilet facilities exist, no clubroom facility
- access available only between April -September

VASSE PLAYING FIELDS

- no floodlighting exists
- no changing facilities exist
- no public toilet facilities exist, shared clubroom facility
- access is limited due to fixturing of other sporting code
- access available only between April -September

DUNSBOROUGH PLAYING FIELDS

- existing floodlighting is suitable for training and matches
- limited changing facilities (particularly when female matches are scheduled)
- surface of pitches suffers through use from other codes
- shared clubrooms facility
- access available only between April -September

227

RESPONSE TO DRAFT STRATEGY

The CFAB commends the City of Busselton for engaging in a planned and coordinated approach to a strategic intention relating the development of sporting/recreational facilities. From an initial perusal of the key priorities identified in the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy it would appear that the following will specifically impact on our code:

- Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park
- Vasse Playing Fields
- Sportsfield floodlighting

However, it would be irresponsible for the CFAB not to voice several concerns about the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy.

These include:

- A feature of the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy is that it gives prominence
 to the development of new facilities as opposed to maintaining the current
 sporting/recreational facilities. There appears to be a significant imbalance in
 this provision which has considerable implications for the facilities at Churchill
 and Boyell.
- It is difficult to see how the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy has addressed
 issues identified in previous City of Busselton facility planning documents. For
 example, key issues for our sport, (change rooms, flood lighting, etc) were
 identified in the 2012 report prepared by CCS Strategic re Churchill Park Master
 Plan but they do not feature in the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy at all.
- We were unsure of the status of some of the uncompleted work as part of the Barnard Park project. The floodlighting of that facility currently is suitable for training purposes only, yet we believe some additional infrastructure work was to be undertaken so that it would have 100 luxe illumination. We could not see when that work was to be undertaken expressly as part of the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy. The change rooms within the Barnard Park facilities are difficult to be able to get access to on the match/training days/nights for junior soccer.
- The issue of year-round access to soccer facilities is confusing. On one hand the
 Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy goes into length about how participation in
 the sport has grown by 61% between 2013-2019 however it does not articulate
 the need for facilities beyond the traditional lease period of April-September
 each year by the City of Busselton. The sport has grown because it is no longer
 solely a winter game which interestingly seems to be recognized by our
 neighbours the City of Bunbury and the Shire of Augusta- Margaret River.

13 May 2020

Both of these local governments provide year-round access to a floodlit soccer facility. Training/Matches for elite/development player pathways, sanctioned by the peak state body Football West, now occur throughout the year but it is difficult to facilitate these within the region due to either lack of ground/facilities availability or the high costs of getting access outside the traditional lease period.

The CFAB is keen to work with the City of Busselton to ensure that the Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy correctly addresses the needs for football facilities in the region now and into the future.

We look forward to your response

Regards Steve Gibson and Peter McClurg (CFAB Representatives)

MacKillop United Soccer Club Inc. P.O. Box 5146 BUSSELTON

www.musc.club

W.A. 6280



To Whom it may Concern,

MacKillop United Soccer Club (MUSC) is a junior soccer Club located in Busselton affiliated with the Leeuwin Naturaliste Junior Soccer Association (LNJSA). We fully support the submissions you will have received from LNJSA and also the Capes Football (Soccer) Advisory Body (CFAB) which was formulated after City of Busselton Strategic Planning Sessions held late last year.

MUSC fields 14-15 junior teams per season, comprised of approximately 190 boys and girls aged from 6 to 18 years of age. The majority of these players are students at Saint Mary MacKillop Catholic College however, we often attract players from all over Busselton, Dunsborough and Capel.

MUSC is also a member of the Churchill Park User's Group (CPUG), along with Busselton City, Cornerstone and GMAS hence, our home games are played at either Churchill Park or Barnard Park. Barnard Park is also utilised for the 13 – 18 year old's training mid-week, under lights.

The CFAB submission provides a comprehensive background on Soccer in the Busselton Region, including the growth and popularity of the sport in general, so we do not need to cover these facts again.

The recently released Draft Sport and Recreation Strategy indicates the need for additional facilities in the years ahead, but it does not necessarily address the needs of the five grounds that are currently used for soccer. All of the Busselton playing fields are shared with other sports seasonally. Soccer is a sport which lends itself to all year round participation, and with adequate lighting, games can certainly be played in the evenings, therefore increasing participation and potentially lengthening the seasons.

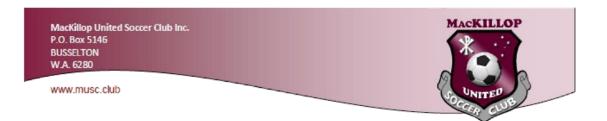
The following is a brief analysis of each of these grounds, taken directly from the CFAB submission:

CHURCHILL PARK – existing floodlighting is only permissible for training & not matches, no floodlighting available on western oval, limited changing facilities (particularly for female players), has a clubroom facility, poor reticulation system impacts on the surface of the Trotting Track pitches, access available only between April –September;

BARNARD PARK - existing floodlighting is only permissible for training & not matches, surface of pitches suffers through use from other codes and City of Busselton sponsored events, unable to use clubroom change facilities, high costs involved with hiring canteen/function facilities, access is limited by other winter sport codes fixturing, access available only between April -September;

BOVELL PARK – only partial floodlighting exists for training & not matches, no changing facilities exist, no public toilet facilities exist, no clubroom facility, access available only between April -September VASSE PLAYING FIELDS – no floodlighting exists, no changing facilities exist, no public toilet facilities exist, shared clubroom facility, access is limited due to fixturing of other sporting codes, access available only between April -September; and

DUNSBOROUGH PLAYING FIELDS - existing floodlighting is suitable for training & matches, limited changing facilities(particularly when female matches are scheduled), surface of pitches suffers through use from other codes, shared clubrooms facility, access available only between April –September.



While the draft strategy gives prominence to the development of new facilities which are required, it does not provide detail on the upkeep and upgrades which would also benefit the five grounds outlined above. In particular, MacKillop United Soccer Club would like to see all five grounds provided with or maintained with 100 luxe illumination lighting as soon as possible – we would then be on par with facilities available in the City of Bunbury and the Shire of Augusta – Margaret River. Change rooms and ablutions are also an important consideration, given the increasing level of female participation in the sport, and its overall growth in general.

The Capes Football Advisory Body and the Leeuwin Naturaliste Junior Soccer Association are both well placed to liaise with the City of Busselton during the further development of the Strategy. Should you have any queries regarding this submission please email the Club on mackillopunitedsc@gmail.com or contact the Club President Peter Harding on 0439 999 547.

Individual Submissions

			iduai Subinissions	
Name of Submitter	Who submitted	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Shane Farrell	BUSSELTON, WA	No. There is nothing for the football and Hockey complex in Busselton. AFL is the premiere sport in Australia and the facility as you drive into town is an eye sore. Why can't we have something like Albany or Eaton. A facility that is modern and can be used tear round by sporting and community groups. Also, there is no point doing anything at GLC until the gym goes to 24hr like its competitors in town	No. Nothing for Busselton Hockey, cricket or Football	The AFL club needs to become unified, juniors, Magpies, Bombers and Masters to ensure proper use of the facility. Council could also step in and tell the SWFL that they can't charge a gate fee, or at least halve it, so that locals can attend games without going broke.
Patricia Tenardi	AMBERGATE, WA	No. AFL capacity is at its limit, with current facilities at the Bovell precinct being stretched to the limits. Womens teams are now adding an extra dimension including the extra numbers of players/teams and the challenges of providing appropriate facilities for them. The current infrastructure is also so aging there is no capacity to expand. Propose - funding the upgrade of infrastructure early in planning (i.e. sewerage, electricity) so that temporary toilets/showers can be installed whilst we wait for further development. The infrastructure will be an essential part of any future development, it will just be funded earlier.	No. As above comment references, I propose re-distributing funding earlier to the Bovell precinct for infrastructure upgrades to enable sports to continue to build and facilitate AFL in the City of Busselton. I also believe that Hockey also have issues with aging infrastructure so would also benefit from an earlier than currently scheduled precinct works.	No comment provided.
Shontelle Bowman	BOVELL, WA	No. The facilities at the Busselton Football & Sportsman's Club needs upgrading to accommodate both male & female participants in a safe and acceptable environment and accommodate the members with enough space to accommodate functions and events	No. As above in question 10	There are going to be more females joining the sport from juniors up and we need to be able to provide a safe and acceptable environment which we currently do not meet
Shannon Haythornth waite	BUSSELTON, WA	No. The current plan does not outline any plans to upgrade the existing facilities at the Busselton Football Club. This is incredibly given that during winter months when tourism drops off organisations like the footy club are the life blood of towns like Busselton. The existing facilities are old, outdated and simply cannot accommodate the club anymore. It is fantastic to see the growing popularity of womens football, but sad to see the council can't include upgraded facilities to support this. As it stands women have no club rooms, no toilets in temporary ones, and despite vast improvements made at rival, country clubs there hasn't been any investment in Busselton; despite the town itself spending a significant amount of money on	No. As state above, we need investment in the local football club.	No comment provided.

Carpenter		I feel the Busselton football oval and club room, toilets, kitchen are in desperate need of improvement. With the amount of men, women and children that use these facilities I feel they are definitely well over due for improvement. When you travel to other ovals and towns I feel Busselton's is one of the most run down, old facilities.	I feel you haven't looked at the older facilities in town. Have a look at the numbers that utilise the bovel oval and its condition.	
Kelly	BUSSELTON, WA	There seems to be a lot of focus on the Dunsborough playing fields when Bovell ovals still need work. No.	We need better lighting on all ovals at Bovell and better facilities for the women's/girls AFLW teams. No.	Please upgrade bovel oval and its clubrooms
Kylie Callow Kylie Gibbs	AMBERGATE, WA	No. Bovell park needs an urgent upgrade with an eye on future growth. As per my ideas put forward at one of the workshops. No.	No. Sports are varied and I feel there are too few sports in the submission No.	No comment provided. No comment provided.
Merrill Arbon	WEST BUSSELTON, WA	No. AFL capacity is at its limit, with current facilities being stretched to the limits. Womens teams are now adding an extra dimension including the extra numbers of players/teams and the challenges of providing appropriate facilities for them. The current infrastructure is also so aging there is no capacity to expand. Propose - funding the upgrade of infrastructure early in planning (i.e. sewerage, electricity) so that temporary toilets/showers can be installed whilst we wait for further development. The infrastructure will be an essential part of any future development, it will just be funded earlier.	No. As the above comment references, I propose redistributing funding earlier to the Bovell precinct for infrastructure upgrades to enable sports to continue to build and facilitate AFL in the City of Busselton. I also believe that Hockey also have issues with aging infrastructure so would also benefit from an earlier than currently scheduled precinct works.	No comment provided.
Tanya Bennetts	GEOGRAPHE, WA	No. More needs to be done in Busselton than Dunsboroughwe are a city!!	No. Bovell needs upgradingmore ovals for all sportsmore basketball courts required	No comment provided.
Natasha Weldon	BUSSELTON, WA	No. Improving footy grounds in Busselton and to increase more open space for the use of football, hockey, soccer and other field sports. Need more courts for basketball as well use for netball courts undercover. Club rooms need to be built or improved for all of these sports. GLC indoor pool has to increase size with better ventilation.	No. There has to be a better time frame then this. Especially with the increasing of the children and adult population for the town of Busselton.	No comment provided.
		other projects (relative to the towns that have had their facilities upgraded). We have an amazing opportunity to show off the town when rival clubs come to games here, but unfortunately, we do not create an environment in which they want to stay, spend a few hours after the game, or even make a weekend of it as we can't even let them have a shower after the game! Thanks for your consideration.		

		111411	iddai Subinissions	
Wesley Mitchell	YALYALUP, WA	No. The girls need separate changerooms at the football club. Nothing has been done since they started playing years ago. Renovate and extend the toilet block across the oval for visitors. Give the girls our current visitors changerooms. They are actually part of the club!	Yes.	
Brock Carpenter	BUSSELTON, WA	No. I believe the Bovell is very out dated and definitely needs some TLC, it's a big part of Busselton and I think it's about time it changes	No. I don't think they have looked at the community's best interests	The Bovell oval needs resurfacing and the club rooms need a big reno
Julie Baker	VASSE, WA	No. I think that they need to look into having more facilities available for women at sporting events such as football, I have played for the last 3 seasons and the facilities have been poor having to share with the men	Yes.	More facilities for women's teams they should not have to share with the mens teams
Linda NIXON, OAM	QUEDJINUP, WA	No. 1. It appears that consultation with the two main sports at Sir Stewart Bovell oval, Busselton - hockey and football - has been very limited and one would query the "informed decisions" on page 27 of the Strategy. 2. Whilst it is pleasing that Dunsborough features in planning for the future, Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park is in dire need of attention if it is to continue to cater for an increasing number of participants and variety of sports also using this area e.g. soccer, softball, lacrosse, rugby, cricket and overflow of footballer currently use the hockey grounds/turf. With the adjunct of women into football, Busselton Football Club is experiencing huge problems in catering for its members mainly due to ablutions. Similar problems are being experienced by the Busselton Hockey Association. PROBLEM Sir Stewart Bovell Park - despite being located between two housing developments that have sewerage - football and hockey grounds are still on SEPTICS. This poses a huge problem with future expansion of numbers and has the potential of litigation with the City of BSN should disease occur through overflowing septics. Page 67 of the Strategy states work on Sir Stewart Bovell Park is not timelined until 2027-2030 which is absolutely ludicrous. Football has increasing number of women wishing to play football, whilst hockey with new turf and upgrade to international standard lighting and direct flights to and from Melbourne, is planning for increased hockey participation in Carnivals and League games from the Eastern States. Increased playing events means increased use of ablutions feeding into septic systems that are 30 years old! Hockey transferred from Churchill Park	No. City of Busselton urgently needs to budget/address the issue of SEWERAGE at Sir Stewart Bovell Park in year 2020. The various sports using Sir Stewart Bovell Park facilities are already at risk of potential health and safety issues when the septics overflow, and this will increase as more and more people utilise the area and attend sports carnivals that are held there. Additionally, the lighting into the hockey grounds and parking area urgently need to be addressed, especially with other sports training of an evening with young women and children in attendance.	Beautifully presented report - but does not address the diversification of sport at Sir Stewart Bovell Oval and regular usage of the facilities thereon i.e. a sporting hub - e.g. hockey grounds used by Geographe Soccer Club, overflow football training from Busselton Football, lacrosse visiting to use Busselton Hockey turf; softball using grounds, summer cricket, rugby; darts using Busselton Stadium building summer and winter; and the enhanced opportunities to use the turf at night once the lights are upgraded this year. Lighting is also an essential component of any sporting ground or park in today's world - not only of the grounds - but also the surrounding parking/access areas to improve safety.

		30 odds years ago and like football, has been very self-help over those years in fundraising and self-supporting loans to provide sports facilities to the City of Busselton. A MOU between Busselton Football and the Aust. Football League will further attract a large increase in players and visitors to Sir Stewart Bovell Park - and of course, the City of Busselton and the South West. The City of Busselton must address the septics v sewerage issue now - before someone (or many people) suffer from health issues through overflowing septics. This is a disaster waiting to happen with actively promoting Sir Stewart Bovell Park as a "sporting hub" - yet the City of Busselton sports strategy appears not to recognise that sewerage cost will be required to increase usage of the Park.		
		P53 of the Strategy also highlights sports floodlighting - hockey is presently in the throes of upgrading its turf lighting - yet entry to the grounds and the roadway in have low lighting (if any), whilst the parking area between the grounds has nil lighting thereby also raising a health and safety issue of an evening.		
Jeneen Divitini	YALYALUP, WA	Yes and no	No. too long a wait need indoor basketball courts sooner than that and football ovals need to be redone especially Bovell 2 oval	Just be fair
Greg Craig	WEST BUSSELTON, WA	Yes. Busselton needs a better sporting facility to meet growth	Yes. As above	Bovel Part should become a sporting Hub for Busselton
Angus Smith	GEOGRAPHE, WA	Yes. I think it is a terrific document that is required to provide a long term overarching strategic plan for the future of sporting facilities within a fast-growing population area. The documents covers all sports and does meet an overall City of Busselton obligation. Well done. I don't necessarily agree with all of its contents and feel strongly that Australian Rules Football is not given the status it deserves. The fact that Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park - Hockey is recorded as a 'Regional Facility' and yet - AFL is treated as a 'Sub-Districts Facility' is wrong and I don't believe reflects the definition given in the document.	No. Table 6 on page 23 of the report details the growth of AFL within the City of Busselton since 2013. A 363% increase at the Auskick level indicates the future requirements of AFL are immediate. This sport serves people from 5 through to 75. Making the Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park as 'Priority 8' and having a time line of 8-10 years is well outside what I believe is required. The time line needs to be within 5 years. I think the City of Busselton should have a long-term plan to have a major AFL size oval that can seat up to 10,000 people. This would require staging, If there is a long-term plan for such a facility then planning can work towards it. The current built facilities at Sir Stewart Bovell Oval are now 40 years old and not meeting the needs of the gender diverse usage. Change room and showering facilities are dreadful. Access to sewerage is a problem. A major rethink	Bovel Part should become a sporting Hub for Busselton

		Illuiv	iduai Sudinissions	
			is required and the extra 4 hectares purchased there could	
			answer the current issues of overuse.	
			The extra 4 hectares could answer the problem via a multi-	
			use facility. The fact it is located between the existing	
			highway and the outer bypass also assist in long term	
			access. The fact there is no major residential development	
			against it (as yet) is a positive from a planning perspective.	
			It is however surrounded by residential development.	
			The current GLC facility enjoys the geothermal heating	
			from Busselton Water's Plant 2 bore. Where is the future	
			for that facility and how long into the future will this	
			benefit be there?	
			If Busselton Water's future bores are going to be inland	
			maybe planning should include thinking about where that	
			might be. Longer term future planning should include this	
			as it may well be the new land at Sir Stewart Bovell Park	
			could answer that question considering Busselton Water	
			has the land next to the Busselton Airport.	
			I think having the GLC Stadium money slated for Year 5 is	
			short sighted (Priority 6) should be swapped with Priority 8	
			as I think there is the opportunity to get a better use	
			facility. Think City of Cockburn facility.	
Jeffrey	CAPEL RIVER, WA	Yes. No comment provided.	Yes.No comment provided.	No comment provided.
Horvat				
Charmaine	LUDLOW, WA	Yes.	No.	While I am happy funds are being spent to improve
Treasure		1.00	Actual working ablution facilities at the BSN football club	sport and recreation across the City I am
			for female players. We have transportable as "change	concerned with the priority of funds allocated for
			rooms" but no toilets or showers. We still have to share	works. Boyell is an integral sporting venue for
			with the male players for games as well as for training	many users who have put up with outdated
			twice a week. So, when you're mid-training on a weeknight	services for too long.
			and need to go to the toilet, if we're not training on the	Services for too long.
			same night as the boys, then we have to hope that the	The club is disappointed funds allocated for
			public toilets are open. Also, the club can't afford to run	improvement at Bovell is not budgeted until year 8
			lights at night for training for us if we want to train on a	of the 10-year plan.
			separate night, so some support for that would be good.	of the 10 year plan.
			Just overall more support for women who want to play	
			sport and recognition that women face specific challenges	
			just to get down to training and to games.	
Brian Arbon	WEST	Yes.	No.	As above.
	BUSSELTON, WA	It is pleasing to see the City is planning for future growth	AFL capacity is at its limit, with current facilities being	
	2230221011,117	and plus provide much needed upgrades. I am concerned	stretched to the limits. Womens teams are now adding an	
		with the priority projects mentioned and in particular very	extra dimension including the extra numbers of	
		disappointed with long delay in upgrading the Bovell	players/teams and the challenges of providing appropriate	
		facility which has been neglected for so long.	facilities for them. The current infrastructure is also so	
		Table of the second sec	aging there is no capacity to expand.	

		Indiv	Tuuai Subiilissiolis	
Brian Arbon	WEST	Yes.	Propose - funding the upgrade of infrastructure early in planning (i.e. sewerage, electricity) so that temporary toilets/showers can be installed whilst we wait for further development. The infrastructure will be an essential part of any future development, it will just be funded earlier. No.	While I am happy funds are being spent to improve
Riley Arbon	BUSSELTON, WA	Pleasing to see the City has a strategy to improve facilities for rate payers! However unhappy with priority of works to be completed with Bovell facility again neglected for any urgent significant improvement.	AFL capacity is at its limit, with current facilities being stretched to the limits. Womens teams are now adding an extra dimension including the extra numbers of players/teams and the challenges of providing appropriate facilities for them. The current infrastructure is also so aging there is no capacity to expand. Propose - funding the upgrade of infrastructure early in planning (i.e. sewerage, electricity) so that temporary toilets/showers can be installed whilst we wait for further development. The infrastructure will be an essential part of any future development, it will just be funded earlier.	sport and recreation across the City I am concerned with the priority of funds allocated for works. Bovell is an integral sporting venue for many users who have put up with outdated services for too long. • I am disappointed funds allocated for improvement at Bovell is not budgeted until year 8 of the 10-year plan. • No allocation of funds to commence upgrading services such as sewerage and power earlier. This is critical for any meaningful improvement at Bovell. • No allocation of funds for improvements to provide extra changerooms for multi sex use which will provide toilets and showers suitable for use by our 2 competing female teams. 30 female footballers have 1 toilet to share on match day – visiting teams the same. On training days, we have 50 female footballers with 1 toilet to share. • Bovell has not been provided with any significant improvements for many, many years despite growth in AFL over all age groups. • Funds budgeted for a Master plan for Bovell budgeted for 2021 is a must to address urgent issues. • Playing fields at Bovell 2 and Bovell 3 require upgrading to all-purpose facilities including Senior football. Surfaces have been inadequate for many years with Bovell 2 having to be closed for period due to safety issues.
Riley Arboti	BUSSELTON, WA	To a point - priority of requirements in regards AFL is not meeting the most urgent requirements. Improvements to Bovell are urgently needed and have been neglected for far too long.	AFL capacity is at its limit, with current facilities being stretched to the limits. Womens teams are now adding an extra dimension including the extra numbers of players/teams and the challenges of providing appropriate facilities for them. The current infrastructure is also so aging there is no capacity to expand. Propose - funding the upgrade of infrastructure early in planning (i.e. sewerage, electricity) so that temporary toilets/showers can be installed whilst we wait for further	I am disappointed funds allocated for improvement at Bovell is not budgeted until year 8 of the 10-year plan. No allocation of funds to commence upgrading services such as sewerage and power earlier. This is critical for any meaningful improvement at Bovell. No allocation of funds for improvements to provide extra changerooms for multi sex use which

			idual Subillissions	
			development. The infrastructure will be an essential part of any future development, it will just be funded earlier.	will provide toilets and showers suitable for use by our 2 competing female teams. 30 female footballers have 1 toilet to share on match day — visiting teams the same. On training days, we have 50 female footballers with 1 toilet to share. • Bovell has not been provided with any significant improvements for many, many years despite growth in AFL over all age groups. • Funds budgeted for a Master plan for Bovell budgeted for 2021 is a must to address urgent issues. • Playing fields at Bovell 2 and Bovell 3 require upgrading to all-purpose facilities including Senior football. Surfaces have been inadequate for many years with Bovell 2 having to be closed for period due to safety issues. As the above comment references, I propose redistributing funding earlier to the Bovell precinct for infrastructure upgrades to enable sports to continue to build and facilitate AFL in the City of Busselton. I also believe that Hockey also have issues with aging infrastructure so would also benefit from an earlier than currently scheduled precinct works.
Cade Keeble	WEST BUSSELTON, WA	Yes. Great to see funding being spent and the time frames drafted out.	Yes. As above. Happy to have funding being spent to accommodate the youth	While I am happy funds are being spent to improve sport and recreation across the City I am concerned with the priority of funds allocated for works. Bovell is an integral sporting venue for many users who have put up with outdated services for too long. The club is disappointed funds allocated for improvement at Bovell is not budgeted until year 8 of the 10-year plan. This not only affects the adults who play there but it goes all the way down to the auskickers, plus cricket, softball and hockey users.
Jack Kennedy	GEOGRAPHE, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	No. I believe more focus should be put on the Bovell sporting grounds. In winter one of the ovals is half under water and the women's football team does not have a change room as of yet	No comment provided.
Tom Kettle	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. The SRFS is a detailed report driven by quality research and is a testament to high quality work by local government officers.	Yes. I generally accept the findings of the report and support the recommendations, but for those relating to provision of aquatic spaces. The report highlights through the targeted engagement at fig. 3 the priorities of the community as aquatic facilities and the participation trend	As the above comment references, I propose re- distributing funding earlier to the Bovell precinct for infrastructure upgrades to enable sports to continue to build and facilitate AFL in the City of Busselton. I also believe that Hockey also have issues with

238 Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Individual Submissions			
		tables show strong engagement with swimming. Whether	aging infrastructure so would also benefit from an
		the necessity exists pursuant to the Industry Guidelines	earlier than currently scheduled precinct works.
		(Parks & Leisure WA) somewhat misses the point, that is,	
		the necessity exists based on this community's needs,	
		priorities and expectations. Accordingly, I would agree	
		with the position of the Naturalist Pool Action Group. It	
		will be interesting to see whether the GLC redevelopment	
		at KA3 priority 5, will sufficiently increase the effectiveness	
		of the carrying capacity and functionality of GLC. The	
		unique club environment and subsequent conflicts should	
		be addressed (although not appropriate in this report).	

Re: Focus on Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park:
Recommended priority 8: Undertaking the initial concept design (with FAN and other sporting community stakeholders) will allow for a planned staged construction of infrastructure (upgrade and/or new and including new or upgraded sewerage) at a proposed \$12.5M.

Re: drainage. Carrying capacity initiatives at existing playing surfaces are being addressed through rolling annual asset management program.

Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park will be one of the sites addressed though sportsfield floodlight audits being undertaken as part of recommended priority 9

Proposed development at Vasse Playing Fields (lighting, changerooms and pavilion) aim to also ease pressure on Bovell Sports Park for junior, onshore and masters aussie rules.

The SRFS aims to provide a balance of sustainable facility development throughout the District, and although some responders have expressed their concerns around the SRFS being too Dunsborough focused, it is a key focus of the SRFS to develop a sports hub for the District (and for some sports the region) at/around the Sir Stewart Bovell Sports Park for the medium and long term benefit of sporting residents and community.

City Officers have been working with SWFL and representatives of the aussie rules clubs (FAN) to best collectively direct the sport in the district.

City Officers have been working with Busselton Hockey Stadium and representative clubs to best collectively direct the sport in the district.

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Lewis Whitley	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. The city has a responsibility to provide more pool space for kids under 10years old. More pool space 0.4 to 0.8m deep is required to enable kids under 10years old to learn to survive in water. This would prepare them for river, lake or ocean. The planned squaring off of existing leisure pool is vastly inadequate for such a fast-growing city. It would not be big enough for current demands let alone future planning.	No. The city has a responsibility to provide more pool space for kids under 10years old. More pool space 0.4 to 0.8m deep is required to enable kids under 10years old to learn to survive in water. This would prepare them for river, lake or ocean. The planned squaring off of existing leisure pool is vastly inadequate for such a fast-growing city. It would not be big enough for current demands let alone future planning.	As the demand for learning to survive in water within the only aquatic facility in 50 minutes increases, a greater proportion of people will view it as too hard or costly. As the city grows a greater percentage of immigrants will come to town that don't swim or may not understand the importance of learning to survive in water. Their families may also suffer due to not learning to survive in water. There is a potential risk drowning occurrences may increase exponentially within our community.
Anita Smith	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. The region is desperately in need of a 50-metre swimming pool and so is Dunsborough. Busselton has 2 pools servicing the city and with the distances between the Capes and Busselton it is warranted to provide something for the Western end. There is not enough room at the current GLC to develop further as noted in the report. As a parent, my children would greatly utilise a swimming pool for lessons and socially. I would use it most days also. The proposal to promote Dunsborough swimming enclosure as an open water training facility is irrelevant. It is already our only option and in summer full of sups, kayaks and people. It is busy. The last 50 metres is rarely deep enough to swim with any kind of training as it's just too shallow. Consider this as a recreational area with a raft for kids to swim off and put another enclosure in at Point Piquet or another area for training. There is no access for people with disabilities as the ramp leads directly onto the rocks.	No. The fact that we have had a tennis court that was removed from the beach that could have been re-developed or a bball / netball court put there, small parks that aren't used for much all over the Lakes could have outdoor courts, tennis return walls. It is an active community that needs these facilities. Instead of developers putting in lawned open space, have them put in a basketball court so the funding falls on them. My son will not be playing bball again due to the lack of court space for training and playing with his mates. The indoor court is not available in school holidays as it's used for vacation care and leaves just one court for the whole town to use for both netball and basketball. These kids are just going to be roaming the streets if we don't provide facilities for their sporting needs.	Busselton has Lou Weston, Barnard Park and the Tennis Club all on beach front property, surely combining the value of these locations for development and using the money to build a sports park for the growing region away from the coast would have been something to consider.
Shane Bolt	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. That pool be 50m and built earlier than the proposed 10yr plan	No. More financial input from council instead of sporting clubs having to raise such a large amount before the council matches it alongside state government funding!!	Not at this stage
Cheryl Stone	QUEDJINUP, WA	No. I would propose that the pools situation for both Busselton and Dunsborough is revised and strictly surveyed by direct staff, employees, instructors and users of pool as in clubs. Many users unfortunately do not participate in these public proposals and their needs are not considered, due to their own misinformation or neglect to get involved in conflict / confrontation. Priorities are very high here for community members of all age groups. The Busselton pool does not seem to	No. As above	No comment provided.

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
		currently cater for the large amount of club use and public use at the same times . Lane lengths are not of club required distance . We hold international events in the city and surrounds for triathlons , x adventures , open water swims, jetty swims , marathons however training cannot be officially held in the small pool by international athletes or our local athletes whom we should be progressing at elite levels . Dunsborough has a high proportion of interested community members to warrant a pool for all ages . Clubs , schools , babies , children , youth , seniors , rehab , athletes local and international , Let's improve physical ,mental health and employment for the community by upgrading and providing pools . Thankyou		
Andrew Wright	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. As a user of the Leisure centre, I do not believe that the correct statistics were gathered around users of the pool facilities. There is no breakdown between clubs, age groups, reasons for use etc	No. I think the Cities decision to push forward with the current GLC facilities is short-sighted and is limiting the cities opportunities to provide a sporting facility that reflects our status as a city. The city should be selecting a central location for a new centre with bigger and better facilities.	Understanding the prohibitive costs around the construction of a 50m pool, the city should progress the forecast changes to the GLC as a priority to potentially free up space for the current swimming community and highlight any deficiencies in the current strategy.
Trish Miller	BROADWATER, WA	No. Stats on pool usage are incorrect.	No. Need for 50m pool is required in immediate future not 15+ years. City has outgrown current facilities and will continue to do so.	Facilities need upgrades all sports e.g. women play football now, lack of facilities.
Harvey Berryman	BOVELL, WA	Yes. more lane space is needed for general public and swim clubs	No. Would have loved a 50m pool. The amount of revenue generated from swim meets such as Country Pennants would be great for the city of Busselton.	For now, the additional lane space is urgently needed.
Andrew Whittell	BROADWATER, WA	I have been swimming weekly in public pools for 40 years mainly in Perth as part of my fitness No. training program. Many of these pools have an indoor 25m pool and an outside 50m pool. I noted when I recently swam at the Fremantle public pool it had 5 people in each of the 8 lanes of their outside 50m pool. It is disappointing a 50 metre pool is not being provided in Busselton within 10yrs. This has many benefits especially for competitive swimmers (e.g. the Busselton Leisure Centre Swim Squad) as many in the Shire have to travel to Bunbury to train in a 50 metre pool. Such a pool of this size would also allow Busselton to hold competitions and support local swim squads. I can't see why the outside heated pool couldn't easily be extended to 50m as a first stage.	No. As Busselton is located on the coast swimming is an essential skill for all residents. We should be giving this sport more support the fact there is more current demand in other sports such as basketball could be because of the lack of suitable pool facilities which discourages participation in competition swimming. So, arguments based on current demand is not appropriate. See also my answers at question 9	See my answer question 11.

Individual Submissions

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
		Demand for improved swimming facilities will come from the ageing population where baby boomers embrace fitness. For example, I noticed Barry House former Local MP, take up lap swimming over the several months since his retirement. The Shire needs to act and bring the pool facilities up to competition standard and Community expectations to grow participation in the sport of swimming.		
Jill	WEST	No.	No.	50m pool in Busselton
McDougall	BUSSELTON, WA	50m pool in Busselton	50m pool in Busselton	No comment provided
Lara Currie	QUINDALUP, WA	No. I can't believe that a 50m pool is not in the plans within the next 10yrs. Swimming is the 4th most popular sport in Busselton and there is nowhere in this plan that it states it is providing more facilities for this sport. Yes, money may be being spent on upgrading the indoor pool but it does not solve the growing problem that there is not enough lane space for the 3 swimming clubs, water polo, under water hockey, swimming lessons and aqua aerobics. Both of my kids are State swimmers and have no choice but to train in a 25m pool with poor quality blocks when their competitors in Perth have access to 50m pools and quality facilities. Northam has recently managed to build a fantastic facility incorporating a 50m and 25m pool, water slides and basketball courts with the majority of money coming through grants. I feel the council has seriously let its residents of all ages down in this area and it is disappointing to find that they are not listening to the community with a number of petitions over many years being put to them regarding a 50m pool. Although I live in Dunsborough I would like to see a 50m pool put in Vasse for the region to use, it makes sense to go there with lots of space and it would draw from Dunsborough, Yallingup, Margaret River, Busselton and Vasse. Why does the council continue to ignore this major issue of lack of facilities in the area of swimming? The population of Busselton and Dunsborough is continuing to grow and we need to provide these basic facilities that other towns in WA take for granted. How can we expect our children to achieve in their chosen sport when they are not given the basic facility of a 50m pool?	No. I've said it all above.	No comment provided.

Individual Submissions

			iduai Subinissions	
Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Andrew Whittell	BROADWATER, WA	No. I was dismayed to read it will be more than 10 years before we get a 50 metre pool in Busselton. Most public pools in Perth have 50m pools. Bunbury has a 50 metre pool. I've been a fitness swimmer for 40 yrs. and a 50m pool is the best training distance. The local swimming squad can't even get one for Training. Surely, we could make the current outside pool 50 metres as stage one, then if necessary enclose it.	No. Swimming as a sport is being held back by not having a 50 metre pool. So of course, the stats show low growth. You don't get an egg without a chicken	Swimming is a life skill and facilities to encourage lifelong swimming is essential particularly as we live on the coast.
Emma Dickson	GEOGRAPHE, WA	No. I believe that the outdoor pool at the GLC should be upgraded to a 50m poop	No. Lack of 50m pool at the GLC	I find it unbelievable that with our population, we do not have a 50m pool
Naomi Taylor	BUSSELTON, WA	No. Busselton desperately needs a 50m pool. The sport of swimming is growing rapidly in the southwest, and the 2 Busselton pools are at capacity now. Alterations to the existing pools will only reduce availability for our swimmers. As a member of Busselton swimming club and Busselton masters swimming club. Changes to the indoor pool can be put off, but a 50m pool will be a great asset for our community and help our young swimmers to be the best they can be. Please consider this for our community.	No. The 50m pool is needed now, not in 10 year's time	No comment provided.
Joanna Robinson	YALYALUP, WA	No. Reconsider the configuration of the pool in the interim. It makes no sense to undertake this work when it is clear the city is rapidly growing and during the next 10 years this space will not be sufficient for all the different aquatic groups/clubs and the public.	No. Refer to the above comment. Seriously consider building a 50m pool that will accommodate the wider community in a positive way.	Being the events capital and trying to engage and keep the youth in sports, consideration of outstanding facilities and also opening times of said facilities in regards to training and fixtures would be appreciated.
Brad Warner	BOVELL, WA	No. I propose that the council take sports funding far more seriously. I feel that they have majorly underestimated the importance of sport in rate payers lives. Sport and recreation is near the very top of the list of things that are important to a huge amount of people in the community. You could say that peoples lives revolve around it even! Much more funding should be going towards sporting and recreational facilities that benefit the community.	No. The most glaring thing in the SRFS is the incredibly short sighted decision not to make provision for a 50 metre swimming pool. The GLC is already overburdened as it is, with the many user groups - GMAS Swimming Club, Busselton Swimming Club, Masters Swimming Club, Swimming Women, Water polo, Swimfit, Aquarobics, Learn to Swim, Vacswim etc etc etc. are all competing for lane space and the general public still need to have access as well. There is not enough space right now, let alone in 10 years from now A 50 metre pool is inevitable and should be thoroughly investigated now. This issue needs to be treated far more urgently as from what I can see the only mention of a 50 metre pool was in some plans for	I feel that the council has massively underestimated the importance of sport in our community. Spending \$37 million over 10 years may sound like a lot in but in reality, it is not remotely enough funding to contribute to the needs of the many sporting organisations within the city, especially with our rapidly growing population. I'm sure every one of these organisations have compelling reasons to upgrade their facilities and I feel that their needs should be of a much higher priority than what they currently are. Recently it would seem that vast amounts of money has been spent on projects that bring more benefits to tourists rather than locals, which isn't

Individual Submissions

Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter	Sabarb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	٩
Submitter			beyond this 10 year one which looked hastily cobbled together and completely useless. The proposed location within the current site showed the 50 metre pool placed in an area where there are many peppermint trees, the home of the endangered ring tailed possums that everyone is aware of. There is no way that a pool will ever be put there. A new site needs to be found and it needs to be done properly like in Bunbury. Once a 50 metre pool is constructed the City will bring in more revenue from the swimming clubs as their numbers can't grow with the current set up. Events such as "Country Pennants" could be held here - events that bring hundreds of swimmers and their families to town for several days. I'm sure Water Polo and the other user groups would love to be able to host events as well. If the decision not to build a 50 metre pool in this 10 year period is set in stone then the redevelopment of the 25 metre indoor pool should be priority 1. To spend money redeveloping it, say in 3 to 5 years time, will mean that the money will be spent on an asset that will be made redundant 5 or 6 years later once a 50 metre pool is inevitably built. To me and many others it is bewildering that a city of our size doesn't already have a 50 metre pool and it's staggering to think that there aren't plans in place to build one for at least another 10 years.	necessarily a bad thing, in fact I think the council has done a fantastic job in making Busselton a more attractive location, but I think the time has come to put more emphasis on issues concerning the rate payers. Every family involved in sport in Busselton and Dunsborough are rate paying families. The positive health and social benefits to the community from people participating in sport are well known and I feel it's time that much more respect and funding should be directed towards the sporting community of Busselton.
Jacqui Warner	BOVELL, WA	No. I believe that the SRFS is a flawed plan that doesn't provide sufficiently for the future of sporting facilities for our community. It sadly lacks enough understanding of the pressing needs of the many sporting associations and groups in the area and has underestimated the importance of sport and recreation to the City of Busselton's rate payers. I feel that not enough funding is being made available and that many community facilities are already at capacity right now and action needs to be taken more urgently or we will be turning people away from participating in sport which is a disaster for the community.	No. I won't pretend to be an expert in all of the needs of all of the sports, but the sport that I am most involved with is swimming and in that regard the SFRS is a massive failure. the decision not to plan for a 50 metre pool right now is incredibly short sighted and completely bewildering. The numbers used by the report just don't add up to what I witness and am involved with first hand at the GLC. The lane space that is available now is not enough to cater for the many user groups in the community as well as the general public and it is only going to get worse as the population increases.	In one of the fact sheets within the report this is stated: "City of Busselton is one of the State's most visited and fastest-growing Cities, and the strategy will assist in guiding development of sport & recreation over the next 15-20 years" I find it almost laughable that after all the consultation and fact finding that was done, a decision was made not to upgrade to a 50 metre pool. We are talking about providing for swimming, which was found to be the Number 1 activity for children (27.5% participation rate) - which is MORE POPULAR THAN THE NEXT TWO MOST POPULAR ACTIVITIES PUT TOGETHER (soccer at 12.2% and football at 10.8%), and the Number 4 activity for adults behind recreational walking, gym/fitness, and running (all of which have multiple areas and

Attachment C

Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Louise De Chiera	QUINDALUP, WA	Yes. I believe that the SRFS is a good start to a long term strategy for sport and rec in the COB. It outlines that growth in some areas is very large and I think the focus on Dunsborough is good due to the rather large increases of use at the NCC and across most sporting codes. I hope that the strategy becomes a fluid document/report that can be updated with changes along the way. I believe it would be good to have most recommendations achieved within 5 years and anything recommended in the 10+ yrs be brought forward.	No. I think that there are many benefits in this strategy, including more oval space in Dunsborough, plans to reconfigure and expand NCC, more courts in the Dunsborough area and discussions with the Dunsborough Country Club for further expansion. However, as swimming is the #4 activity in the COB, I believe stronger emphasis needs to be on the development of additional aquatic space in the region, ideally a 50m pool for Dunsborough. There is planning provision in the strategy for this, however, I think there needs to be a more solid plan developed at this point in time, rather than having a vague reference to aquatic facilities in Dunsborough.	facilities already and don't require new facilities). The GLC is obviously already too small for our fast growing city and I feel that the \$3.6 million proposed for renovating the current indoor pool would be better spent by being put towards a new facility. As I stated earlier, lane availability is a serious problem right now and is only going to get worse as the population increases. The current user groups have no ability to expand and swimmers will be turned away from the sport. In short, I feel that the decision not to plan for a new 50 metre facility immediately is staggeringly short sighted and needs to be re-evaluated. I strongly believe that an increase of aquatic facilities that cater for the whole community need to be reconsidered to be included in the ten year plan and this should include a 50m pool. Given the growth of participants of the NCC for general fitness classes and the fact that Busselton has 2 x 25m pools that are at capacity, it makes sense that a 50m pool will be beneficial to the whole of the COB. A new pool would relieve capacity of the 25m pools and offer an alternative of a 50mspace. I am sure those interested living in Busselton/Vasse would travel to use a 50m pool.
Cath Dwyer	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. A lot of time and investment for future planning our our town/s has been considered within the SRFS and as a growing community these facilities are needed.	Yes. More playing fields and a 50m pool.	Be aware of costs for facility admission. E.g. the current \$6.90 for casual pool entry is expensive, especially for retires, low income earners and families who are unable to access government discounts, please try and keep costs down.
Naomi Seabrooke	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. Dunsborough needs an indoor swimming facility to cater for all communities members but especially the growing number of children in the area. Swimming lessons need to be maintained throughout the year to ensure continued skill development and drowning prevention, swimming lessons are only accessible at GLC which is difficult. We've not been able to access the program at GLC due to capacity issues. It is unreasonable to expect families to	No. Dunsborough swimming pool, indoor and heated.	Build the pool.

			iduai Subillissiolis	
Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
		attend the poop multiple times a week to access the right level class for each child.		
Jenny Morris	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. There is no actual commitment to a gym in Dunsborough. I would propose a change in the wording from "refocusto cater for potential gym space" (which is very vague and non-committal) to "redevelop NCC to provide a fully-equipped gym" Similarly there is no commitment to a pool in Dunsborough, only mention of a possible future pool. Rather than spend even more money on the Busselton facilities, I would propose that the ratepaying swimmers in Dunsborough are catered for.	No. There is no actual commitment to a gym in Dunsborough. I would propose a change in the wording from "refocusto cater for potential gym space" (which is very vague and non-committal) to "redevelop NCC to provide a fully-equipped gym" Similarly there is no commitment to a pool in Dunsborough, only mention of a possible future pool. Rather than spend even more money on the Busselton facilities, I would propose that the ratepaying swimmers in Dunsborough are catered for.	No comment provided.
Lucy Mckay	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. Dunsborough needs a pool now and not an upgrade to GLC	No. Dunsborough's pool has been shelved until the current mayor and councillors have retired thus neglecting the current demand and passing the buck to the next generation of council.	Dunsborough needs a pool now. The city can contribute funds and secure grants to build and run a pool if it chooses to. The needs of the community have been ignored and a unique opportunity has been overlooked because a pool would be a big drawcard for tourists and events thus boosting the towns popularity and the city's coffers. The young and the old and everyone in between will benefit. Get real and make this happen, it's not going to go away!
Jay Williamson' s	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. Why redevelop the glc indoor pool? Why not build a pool in Dunsborough it will reduce the numbers in Busselton and solve the long awaited problem of no pool in Dunsborough?	No. As above	No comment provided.
Helen Wynne	YALLINGUP, WA	No.	No. A swimming pool for Dunsborough	No comment provided.

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
		We need our own swimming pool in Dunsborough. Swimming is one of the best exercises for all ages. A pool in Dunsborough would be well and truly used by all.		
Catherine Keall	YALLINGUP SIDING, WA	No. Planning for the therapeutic needs for physical fitness and rehabilitation of seniors in the Dunsborough area.	No. An immediate study into the feasibility of swimming pool facilities in Dunsborough which would benefit all ages (and tourists in the cooler season.)	No comment provided.
Chris Mcencroe	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. There is no need for renovations at the GLC. Just build a pool where it is wanted and needed. Dunsborough. 10 years is too long to wait.	No. There is no need for renovations at the GLC. Just build a pool where it is wanted and needed. Dunsborough. 10 years is too long to wait.	No comment provided.
Allen Cooper	QUINDALUP, WA	No. More consideration of the population diversity of the Dunsborough area Dunsborough does require an aquatic centre not just a pool but with hydro therapy for recovery preferably indoors and outdoors for multiple uses.	No. More consideration of areas outside of Busselton	Regular reviews say every 2 years as it is a critical document to the future of a fast growing area. Also, to consider the age of users of all facilities and their requirements
Chloe Fields	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. Further consideration NEEDS to be given to the residents of Dunsborough including the installation of a town pool	No. Focus on the Dunsborough community.	Pool for Dunsborough
June McEncroe	YALLINGUP, WA	No. Dunsborough wants and needs a swimming pool. Now ASAP	No. Dunsborough wants and needs a swimming pool. Now ASAP	Ask the people and act on their needs
Sharyn Vanderbeek	YALLINGUP, WA	No. We desperately need more basketball courts, and we NEED a pool, since we moved here 20 yrs ago the population of kids at Dunsborough Primary School has doubled and there are people moving down here from Perth constantly, we need a focussed community centre with a pool to support our growing population down here and to focus our kids on continuing to be active and to get together, the outdoor courts alone need to be upgraded (with as many netball teams as Dunsborough we have 2 pitful courts to host them) and we need more, if we could get at least 2 indoor courts the Dunsborough basketball community would flourish. We implore you to make these facilities possible for our kids who remember don't have as much to do as the city kids and it would help focus and bring our community together. Surely the exorbitant rates we all pay as Duns/Yallingup residents could be used to help us in this cause?	No. See comments above, pls fast track Dunsborough pool, and basketball/netball courts.	No comment provided.
Vanessa Philp	WEST BUSSELTON, WA	No.	No.	No comment provided.

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter		Instead of saying additional courts at GLC or Dunsborough, the long term plan should be for both places to have at least one additional court each.	Why can't there be consideration for a pool in Dunsborough as well?	
Helen Marsh	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. After ceasing work after breast cancer, I need to swim for fitness, as I am unable to manage any other sport. I drive 200kms per week to swim at the GLC and I am VERY disappointed to see that funding is allocated to the upgrade of the GLC pool, rather than a pool for Dunsborough. Dunsborough wants and needs a swimming pool!	No. Too much money is spent in Busselton, a lot of this revenue is from Dunsborough residents' rates.	There is a dedicated DUNSBOROUGH WANTS & NEEDS A POOL Facebook group. We would love someone from the council to read it!
Malcolm van Rensburg	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. Disappointed that a swimming pool in Dunsborough is not under consideration.	No. With the growing population in Dunsborough and Vasse, and more and more people using the only facility at the Leisure Centre in Busselton, I feel it is most important to re-consider and provide a pool at the Dunsborough Community Centre. We are frequent users of the pool in Busselton (nearly an hour round trip), and it is always overcrowded with rehab, the elderly and school children (both in school term and during school holidays).	If Dunsborough had a pool, school children (currently 3 schools) would not have to make the round trips to Busselton. In addition, rehab, both for those with injuries and the elderly (new age facility being built in Dunsborough) would be easier.
Alison Mellis	YALLINGUP, WA	No. No one really seems to be considering the swimming pool option as a great idea and the town needs it. Smaller much less populated towns have their pool, why can't Dunsborough?	No. As above	As above
Samantha Chandler	YALLINGUP, WA	No. A pool in Dunsborough not only for use for general swimming but also accessible for rehab for injured, elderly and disabled would be fabulous.	No. A pool be built with the next 2 years.	No comment provided.
Lee Lawson	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. For recreation and therapy Dunsborough needs a swimming pool. The Busselton pool is too small and too far from Dunsborough	No. The young, injured, sports minded and elderly need a 50 metre pool.	No comment provided.
Warren Brown	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. The distribution of facilities and type of facilities in the city of Busselton are not adequately addressed in the report for the current sporting needs, let alone looking forward another 5 or 10 years. The report is flawed and should have used current metrics to gauge the levels of utilization of current facilities prior to then extrapolating those needs forward to when the population has increased. It does not adequately do so, as it appears little effort has gone into establishing the satisfaction of current users and clubs into the current facilities. For example, while swimming at the	No. See above comments	No comment provided.

Individual Submissions

Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter		one facility available to rate payers is currently over utilized during peak times (to the point where will be discouraging participation and therefore influencing the apparent utilization) and what is more amazing is that the report does not indicate a need to increase capacity, but rather indicates an apparent reduction in capacity by repurposing one pool. Compared to other (much smaller) municipalities in WA, the pools are woeful in Busselton. This is even worse for Dunsborough residents, where it is necessary to travel over 100km per week should your child wish to undertake competitive swimming. The plans must be revised to include, at the least, a 50m pool and the location of that pool should be in Dunsborough, as if current usage is monitored, I'm sure that a large percentage of current users reside in Dunsborough (and once again, that percentage would be under represented due to the difficulties in spend an hour in the car in order to train for an hour). Similarly other popular sports (football, netball and basketball) have poor current facilities and while the plans outlined may improve those facilities to a level that may be acceptable at current population levels, they will remain woeful once the population increases. Given the importance of sport in regional areas (it brings the community together and is one of the only activities available to our teenagers and young adults) I feel that the council focus, as outlined in the planning strategy is entirely inadequate.		
Adele Matthews- Herrald	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. A pool for Dunsborough please as it is a growing town with plenty of young families that will use it all year round	No. A pool for Dunsborough	No comment provided.
Catherine James	YALLINGUP SIDING, WA	No. The people of Dunsborough and surrounding suburbs would truly appreciate a pool being a top priority in this sporting proposal. Most of my friends have to travel to Busselton more than once a week for swimming for both their children and/or themselves. We pay good rates, just like Busselton, and so deserve a pool in our community too.	No. A pool as a priority	No comment provided.
Yolande Russell	YALLINGUP SIDING, WA	No. As swimming rates highly as an activity in this area and the growth of 'All' age groups in the Dunsborough and surrounding area is noted, then I would like to see provision for a pool in this area.	No. Council needs to provide facilities for the growing population in the immediate future and listen to the people who live here - as per the petition regarding a	No comment provided.

Individual Submissions

Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter				
			swimming pool for all year round use by all ages and	
			abilities in the Dunsborough & surrounding area.	
Anton Smith	QUINDALUP, WA	No. Even though there is proposals to improve current infrastructure in Dunsborough there is no proposal for building a new pool which I feel would be beneficial in this community.	No. The community needs sports facilities upgraded now. Decisions need to be made now and upgrades need to commence sooner rather than later	This strategy should have been implemented years ago when it was evident Dunsborough's population was increasing. You can't approve more housing subdivisions without upgrading services and sporting infrastructure. The strategy needs to be fast tracked and implemented over the next 5 years not 10 as it is well overdue.
Lee Stenhouse	VASSE, WA	No. I think a 25m heated pool in Dunsborough would be of great benefit to all, and possibly a smaller hydrotherapy pool also. A hydro pool can be used for not only therapy for injury rehabilitation, for therapy for those with long term physical conditions, but also for infant & Pre-schooler swimming lessons. As a qualified instructor (for infants, children, adults & a squad coach) of more than ten years, I would be interested in running a swim school if something like the above mentioned is constructed earlier rather than "possibly in the future". A 25m lapping pool cannot be heated to a level necessary for hydrotherapy, but would still be of great use for locals, especially in wintertime, also for after school & weekend swimming lessons.	No. I think a 25m heated pool in Dunsborough would be of great benefit to all, and possibly a smaller hydrotherapy pool also. A hydro pool can be used for not only therapy for injury rehabilitation, for therapy for those with long term physical conditions, but also for infant & Pre-schooler swimming lessons. As a qualified instructor (for infants, children, adults & a squad coach) of more than ten years, I would be interested in running a swim school if something like the above mentioned is constructed earlier rather than "possibly in the future". A 25m lapping pool cannot be heated to a level necessary for hydrotherapy, but would still be of great use for locals, especially in wintertime, also for after school & weekend swimming lessons.	When planning for the long term health of locals, think about the sports that engage longevity of participation. There's only so many years people can play cricket, footy or soccer, swimming is a sport for life and is worth the investment.
Ariarn	DUNSBOROUGH,	No.	No.	No comment provided.
Huston	WA	Dunsborough needs a pool!!	Dunsborough needs a pool!! All other Dunsborough initiative seem great.	·
Kate Jennings	BROADWATER, WA	Yes. Many of the ideas are great, some daft!! Why is there no allowance for a pool for Dunsborough for possibly ten years? A pool there is needed now.	No. With 37 million dollars, I don't understand why a pool can't be built in Dunsborough when it is desperately needed.	No comment provided.
Mel Kent	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	No. Recommendation 4 and 5 Regarding the upgrade to the Busselton pool and courts - these facilities are adequate. Any funds allocated to this should be redirected to the upgrade and expansion of the Dunsborough playing fields and courts that are desperately needed as we are ridiculously short on everything. We desperately need our own pool also.	No comment provided.
Janette Trainer	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. Would like to have community input.	No. I think a need for a pool is important. We need it for rehabilitation , as well as to provide the Community with a place to learn to swim also for people with disabilities. The	Sport and recreation all needs to be upgraded to stay in line with health, safety and gender issues.

250 Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

			iduai Subinissions	
Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
			beach access is good for disabilities but has not gone far enough. Access into water from ramp at old Dunsborough difficult, as you have to negotiate around and over rocks.	
Kirsty Dollisson	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	No. It was only mentioned of a "possible" pool. This is definitely something that is needed by the community in Dunsborough.	The community is growing rapidly and the facilities listed would be so beneficial to the Dunsborough (and surrounding) community.
Joel Hardy	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. Long term vision of growth is needed. The biggest issue is lack of local government following it up and doing it	Yes. Dunsborough needs this to promote the community, and the town needs the facilities now. Especially an indoor or heated pool	Prioritize the pool first
Matthew Stewart	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes.	Yes. Dunsborough needs a public swimming pool to provide year round safe swimming opportunities for the community.	A pool in Dunsborough need to be made a priority.
Billie Wheatley	YALLINGUP, WA	Yes. Planning for a pool in Dunsborough is essential.	No. The pool should go in with initial development not planning for a future pool.	Pool needed ASAP
Bianca Todd	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. Good to see that Dunsborough Sport and Recreation facilities are being prioritised.	Yes. Glad to see that the Council is open to Dunsborough having a pool.	A pool for Dunsborough would be an asset for our community. It is something that our town lacks and would benefit our children and our general community greatly. On top of that, a pool would also be an additional draw card for our tourists. I strongly feel that this should be prioritised and planned and made provisions for.
Amber Wilcox	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. 10yrs is far too long to wait for a swimming pool in Dunsborough. The demand is here NOW and the community is only expanding.	No. I repeat, the wait for a swimming pool is far too long	Move forward the plan to put a 50m swimming pool in Dunsborough
Jo Cowan	YALLINGUP, WA	No. There was a list of sports and participation rates and one of the top sports has not been planned for.	No. Swimming has a very high participation rate and the existing space is not coping with demand but there is no plans to provide for this situation. A 50 metre pool is definitely needed in the region.	Dunsborough needs a pool!
Maritia Lightfoot	YALLINGUP SIDING, WA	Yes. The document includes current and up to date statistics. It also includes the whole region.	No. After reading that swimming is rated 4th most popular out of 15 recreational/sporting activities and then to not include a much needed 50m in the 10 year plan is very disappointing. Another statistic given was the Dunsborough NCC growth rates show that our area is a very active population that would make use of a pool.	A 50m pool needs to be considered for Dunsborough sooner than 10 years

251 Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	<u> </u>
Waveney	YALLINGUP, WA	Yes. It gives figures and evidence of what is needed in our large community	No. I am pleased to see that Dunsborough area is recognised for a much needed upgrade in facilities however, I felt the statistics from the survey were not utilised to prioritise the most needed facilities. It is promising to see that Dunsborough is a priority.	The plan/survey results clearly show that swimming is the 4th most popular activity/sport for all residents in the Busselton Shire. 1. Walking 2. gym/ fitness 3. Jogging/running 4. Swimming. Swimming is the most popular activity above all other sports including football/netball/soccer/basketball and tennis. Interestingly the growth rate for the Naturaliste Community Centre attendances has increased a massive 1278% since 2015 as opposed to the GLC's 12% increase in attendances. These figures clearly show that there is a 'highly active' community in Dunsborough and believe a 50m pool in Dunsborough would be well utilised for all people from toddlers and school children learning to swim, school swimming carnivals, a place for our youth, rehabilitation patients and the elderly. It would benefit ALL people of all ages across the board for 12 months of the year. Given we already have 2 x 25m pools in Busselton that 'is at capacity', it makes sense that a 50m pool in Dunsborough would benefit all people in our Busselton Shire. Based on the survey results, it is clear to me that a 50m pool in Dunsborough would be a priority. Ideally what Dunsborough would be a priority. Ideally what Dunsborough need is a multipurpose facility including a pool/netball/basketball courts. It's absurd that a Shire with such a large population does not prioritise a 50m pool when so many tiny towns close to each other have them. We need a pool to accommodate our large active and rapidly growing community 12 months a year. I feel it is a priority within the next 10 years.
Hayley Reilly	BROADWATER, WA	No. Some of the recommendations are unacceptable in the proposed time frame. With the ever increasing population growth and increase in sporting participation rates in some sports, some of the time frames appear a long wait for what is already many under pressure facilities. Meanwhile, the community is missing out on opportunities for further	No. Again, the time frame appears very long . Moreover, the recommendations appear to be very 'Dunsborough' Centric. While I do certainly agree that Dunsborough needs upgrades and improvements in facilities, I do not think this should be at the expense of the broader Busselton community. The increase in facilities in the	As a member of the Busselton Swimming Club I fully endorse a full review of the current management of the GLC Aquatic facilities. It is no secret among many user groups that there is an ever increasing level of dissatisfaction with the current management, transparency of processes and lack of accountability in the management of

Attachment C

N	6.1		idual Subillissions	22
Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter		increases in participation rates and potential income avenues for larger events as numbers are restricted in some sports i.e., basketball and swimming.	Vasse development is an opportunity to provide access to both communities without prioritising one over the other. Ie, a 50 metre swimming pool in the Vasse area in the next 5 years would be far more appropriate than smaller adjustments to the existing Busselton pool or new faculties in Dunsborough. Similarly, so much money and attention has been given to the Dunsborough-Meelup Bike trails at the expense of other opportunities in the region, i.e., Witcher National Park / Slee Rd Gravel pit redevelopment.	aquatic facilities. Busselton Swimming club, GMAS, Bsn Water Polo, The Masters and Swimming Women clubs are well aware that we have all expressed the same concerns with the current situation (i.e., lane hire arrangements and the way management communicates and interacts with User groups). It is imperative that the City is REALLY listening to stake holders and reviewing processes to improve outcomes for all user groups. Most importantly that any review is NOT undertaken internally, conducted by those involved. Again, this needs to be open and transparent for all.
Maureen King	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. I find it difficult that the questions only have a Yes/No answer. I think most people read the draft in relation to the sport that they are interested in. Mine is swimming and I am not unhappy with the draft in relation to that, I just have a couple of questions for clarification. I believe if I answer "Yes", as a statistic it may devalue other people's concerns relating to other sports.	No. See concerns as clarified in question 10.	Regarding the GLC master plan, it makes reference to the existing 25 metre pool being replaced to a lap pool. Could that be clarified as a 50-metre pool. Regarding the NCC master plan: I believe most residents would welcome the reserving of an area for a pool, in the reconfiguring of the Dunsborough Playing Fields. I hope the Council will use their foresight in this allocation that allows for future growth and development in the many years ahead as I believe this is a problem at GLC.
Michaela Broad Ablett	WEST BUSSELTON, WA	Yes. Because of this survey I'm hoping it is helping the SRFS to make planning for the future of our Busselton rec centre to be better.	No. I really think there is no future planning in regard to family friendly pool and recreational activities for the GLC. The GLC is "boring" for families. There's no atmosphere to go along and actually enjoy activities with your children or for the children to go to GLC on their own to enjoy either except when there's the blow up slide up.	Please take a look at the Albany Leisure and Aquatic Centre for some great ideas to get Busselton GLC popular and thriving now and for the future. It really has a great vibe to the place and is very popular all year round for all walks of life which is what's needed for Busselton GLC.
Jo Lambert	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. I'd like to think STSF has the correct community information & allows the NCC to have the equivalent facilities as the GLC; A group fitness workout room Aircon! A sound system that works Replaced gym equipment Road base Pathways to access the ovals (instead of crushed limestone)	No. equivalent facilities as the GLC; A group fitness workout room Aircon! A sound system that works Replaced gym equipment Road base Pathways to access the ovals (instead of crushed limestone) Pool More basketball courts	No comment provided.

Re: Additional Pool/s within the District (at GLC and/or Dunsborough) The SRFS aims to provide a balance of sustainable facility development throughout the District, and although some responders have expressed their concerns around the SRFS not including additional pools within the District and/or Dunsborough sub-district, It was important to address the existing District (facilities that are cater for all of City of Busselton community) indoor GLC pool as a priority.
Further detailed investigations into additional water space, 50m pool and/or pool for the Dunsborough sub-district for years 10+ including strategic land purchases, will be undertaken as part of the ongoing implementation of the SRFS. Recommended priority 5: By creating two different fit for purpose indoor pools rather than keep the status quo (the existing one water body), the GLC can provide fit for purpose spaces for lap
swimming, squads, clubs in one and walkers, programs, learn to swim and general play in the other. This, together with the review of Aquatics operations, leads to greater capacity for participation throughout the whole District. If a 50m pool was added now it may meet the need for lap and squad swimmers but there still would be a need to provide a fit for purpose space for other users and programs, learn to swim, hydrotherapy.

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Garry Stokes	WEST BUSSELTON, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	No. In relation to indoor courts the "or" wording is extremely dangerous for the sport of basketball. Given the significant environmental challenges at GLC the alternative of 2 courts on Dunsborough is detrimental as it would only mean a net gain of one court and additional courts are extremely likely to not be at the NCC. Thus either having disjointed 2 and 1 facilities or a stand-alone court 2 facility with the prospect of the existing court be re-purposed. I am also unfamiliar with any financially viable or practical use facility of this nature in Australia, this knowledge comes from managing one for 7 years in Queensland. Furthermore it is fuel to the fire for the us and them argument between Busselton and Dunsborough. It is also disappointing given a promise of an additional court in Dunsborough by 2019/2020. In action of the city in the past 2 years on this front has been at the expense of more than 200 participants not participating in the sport. A figure greater than the entire membership base of tennis that has over 4 million spent on it.	No comments provided.
Mark Flynn	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. I feel as though this doesn't meet the future needs of the community as most recommendations would solve the issue we had in previous years and current times.	No. Development of additional hard courts at GLC or Dunsborough does not help with growth of the sports concerned. We require both to be at least four court stadiums.	The current GLC hard court site has development issues, we should look into building a new indoor court stadium of minimum of 4 courts, with expansion capabilities in the future, to accommodate the hight levels of basketball and netball. This could be done around the Bovell area. This would then make the current indoor court site at GLC an option for a 50m indoor pool for our swimming community to be able compete at a state level.
Adam Dehring	BROADWATER, WA	Yes. I believe that the most important part of the plan is to cater to the future needs of the City. Taking growth of sports and how they have been able to cater for the current participant numbers have been impressive but straining on the volunteer workforce of many of the clubs in Busselton. I am realistic that all sports would 'like' to have any sort of upgrade but I believe many sports are at a 'need' for an upgrade stage. Football is an example. The expansion of womens football is fantastic but has put	No. As above, I think there are a few sports that are at a need basis sooner than the recommendations.	No comments provided.

255 Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	L C S
Submittee		strain on an already strained facility system (grounds and club/changerooms). Basketball is another sport that has been able to provide space for as many participants as it can to suit the facilities available. Basketball is a sport that is in the 'need' bracket because they are at a point of limiting participation due to court space. This also has an impact on the continued development of its players because there are only enough courts for playing time rather than playing and training with many teams needing to find an outdoor alternative in a playground.		
Matt Bycroft	YALYALUP, WA	No. I completely understand the need for more indoor courts. However, if the option goes to put them in Dunsborough. Then I don't believe they would get the use they would if in Busselton. There is more people in Busselton therefore more users.	No. The focus is only on select sporting facilities and select sports. The facilities of all sorts played in the region need to be continually monitored for improvement or relocation (if required)	I just think the city should be addressing all sports played throughout the region not just select sports and their facilities
Ben Innis	DALYELLUP, WA	No. As an active inline hockey player, and parent to children who also play inline hockey, we would like to see the inclusion of our sport, in the building ideas of these new facilities. We regularly travel to play both indoor roller hockey and outdoor street hockey in Dunsborough on a weekly basis.	No. We would like to see better indoor and outdoor courts for roller hockey and other associated sports.	Please consider including the non-main stream sports, there is a great need for a better facility in the Southwest for inline hockey. If it is built, it will generate more money for the local economy as teams from all over WA will travel to utilise it. Dunsborough is home to the inline hockey champs. They deserve a bigger facility to improve and expand their club.
Thomas Cooper	ABBEY, WA	Yes. I've just been informed by the email I received from the Cornerstone Basketball club concerning these plans.	No. Basketball courts are need to be installed immediately at the GLC. There is an increasing demand to play basketball in our region as well as netball but due to the present strain on the facilities numbers of participants is already capped. It would also be good to have a professionally grade sprung floor and basketball backboard/ring systems.	Better communication with organisers of netball and basketball associations to get a better understanding of the great demand for indoor sporting facilities. Every holidays vacation care uses the GLC limiting its use for sporting purposes.
Daniel Zecca	KEALY, WA	No. From my view of late most of the time and effort seems to be going towards Dunsborough	No. We need lighting installed for kids sporting teams to be able to train later at the Vasse sporting fields	As above

256 Attachment C Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Gemma Henchie	YALLINGUP SIDING, WA	Yes. Overall, I think Brendan has really listened to the community and has put together a wonderful proposal. All the projects being proposed are desperately needed, many of them will enable to sporting clubs to cater for existing participation demands. In another 10 years it is very likely more extensions will be required to these very same proposed projects (if projected population growth is accurate). So, let's act now!	Yes. It is great to see Dunsborough being recognised as a top priority and in desperate need of more sporting facilities for Basketball, Aussie Rules, Netball, Soccer and Fitness Classes. This is absolutely correct! My husband and I both coach Junior Sports teams in Dunsborough and we often have to share courts and/or ovals with other teams when training because they are currently so over utilised and our home games are often played in Busselton due to a lack of facilities in Dunsborough. There are so many kids in Dunsborough playing sport and as Clubs we just want to keep them playing sport for as long as possible. We need more facilities. Thank you! It will be fantastic to see Bovell Sports Precinct become our District's sporting hub for club sports that it has the potential to be too, the sooner the better I feel. This will be wonderful for the entire District. We need a good home for sport in the District. I trust new Club Rooms are included in this plan? It is great to see improvements to the GLC aqua facilities included. I hope they considerably increase lap lane availability, particularly for junior swimming clubs in the District which have some real emerging talent and dedicated juniors among them, many of whom train 4-5 times a week. A 50m pool in the District would be amazing though. Overall, thank you for a great Proposal. I hope it is implemented sooner rather than later.	I really hope most of the proposed projects get started within the next 5 years (earlier if possible) as we need these extensions to sporting facilities now, club member numbers and participation in the major sporting clubs are growing each year, particularly in junior sport. As a District we need to make sure all kids get an opportunity to play sport if they want to! Thank you for listening to the community.
Karen Johnson	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. While I agree that it is a long term plan I feel it is so long term it is almost irrelevant.	No. The plan makes an excellent case for the need for sporting facilities and the current need for those facilities now, then puts them into a 7 to 10 year time frame. The growth figures on some facilities especially the NCC surely put forward a case for some money to be spent on an upgrade closer than 7 years away. Netball is general and netball in Dunsborough is not mentioned in the recommendations at all.	I realise that the CoB population is growing at a very fast and the need for money to be spent on in fracture is under pressure but this plan to me is playing catch up all the time. Somehow the CoB needs to get a little in line with if not in front of the sporting needs of the community.

Public submissions on Draft SRFS

			Idual Submissions	••
Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Johanna Duncan	JINDONG, WA	No. I would like to see Busselton horse and pony clubs facilities be upgraded and improved to meet the growing demand for more advanced level horse riding lessons and competition. The club currently can only support low to mid-level eventing and horse trials, there are no safe areas for the very young riders to ride and progress. The increasing number of young children learning to ride and wanting to become members is rising every year however older more advanced level are being lost from Busselton to other clubs.	No. There is no inclusion of the equestrian club.	No comment provided.
Kim Archer	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. It doesn't adequately address the disparities for access to faculties for the children on Dunsborough. The current number of users have outgrown the existing courts and fields and. There doesn't seem to be enough emphasis on providing sufficient resources for them in the near future.	No. There seems to be a lack of recognition for the amount of people in Dunsborough who participate in sport and their access to adequate facilities.	Please address the in-equality. Dunsborough has had very little investment in these facilities recently and its children and their sporting club deserve a release to future.
Kris Olson	MARGARET RIVER, WA	No. I would propose that more sports are included. More specifically, roller hockey as it gaining momentum in southwest. Roller hockey was massive in the early to mid 2000's and after a short lull it is gaining popularity again throughout the state and country	No. Again, include more sports	See above re; roller hockey. With the proper facilities the southwest could host major tournaments and events in years to come
Nicole Innis	COLLEGE GROVE, WA	No. There needs to be more inclusion for a variety of sports, not just basketball or netball. Many other sports utilise court facilities. For example, inline hockey, junior roller hockey, roller derby, taekwondo tournaments, indoor soccer etc.	No. I think all sporting groups, clubs, participants, parents, children who play sport - should all get to vote/have a say in the development/implementation of upgrades and new facilities being built, as it us, who will be utilising the facilities, travelling to Busselton as a participant or parent/watcher, and we can add valuable input into how the venue can best suit the needs of everyone in the community. Despite living in Bunbury, myself and children travel to Busselton and Dunsborough several times a week for sports and hobbies.	Please listen to all the clubs and sports suggestions, so that we can all benefit from this proposal. If you build inclusive infrastructure, you will be encouraging more people to come and use the facilities and spend more money and time in Busselton, this is a win win for everyone and a boost for the local economy.
Courtney Watson	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. I would love to see a rink or court of some sort suitable for roller-skating and roller blading sports. Indoor is ideal for this purpose as there aren't the risks associated with natural debris on the surface. There is a growing community of roller derby and roller hockey players in the south west. I am a regular participant in roller hockey (1-3 times per week) and some of my friends play both hockey and derby every week, some several times per week.	No. The inclusion of a facility that can accommodate a range of sports, including roller-skating and rollerblading sports	No comment provided.

258 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

			iduai Subinissions	
Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
		These sports are providing excellent physical fitness and social settings for adults and children. In a time when adults and children are typically becoming more sedentary with age and more socially isolated I think supporting the growth of these sports would be a big positive for the South West. The Dunsborough Roller Hockey Team just competed and won the WA State Roller Hockey Championships over the weekend in Perth showing how strong the sport is becoming in the South West.		
JB FEIST	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. I think we could have a better community centre to welcome more sports and especially have the possibility for our community to watch more sports.	No. It would be great to see the possibility to play roller hockey with proper fences and goals.	Our community is growing and our vision of sports too. Thank you for the facilities that the city provides.
Sam Colvin	WOODLANDS, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	Yes. No comments provided.	No comments provided.
Mark Delane	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. I feel that the plan is a critical balance of future planning and addressing the short-term needs, in a strategic and planned manner	Yes. the plan addresses clear needs based on data, projected population growth and user numbers. Dunsborough is clear need of more green space so I fully support these elements	I would like to thank Brendan and the City for taken such a professional approach to the development of the plan, the level of community consultation along with strategic and proactive planning is to be commended, thanks!
Taryn Freeman	YALYALUP, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	Yes. No comments provided.	No comments provided.
Anna Barr	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	Yes. No comment provided.	No comment provided.
Kelly Wilks- Carter	BUSSELTON, WA	Yes. No comments provided.		Add air con or extra-large fans to each court at the GLC.
Luke Gaillard	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	Yes. No comments provided.	No. I would like to see the hockey community expand in the Southwest. We have been playing at the Dunsborough basketball court which has been great but the hockey community has been expanding and there is potential for more expansion in that area. I'd love to see a hockey rink incorporated in the Dunsborough community centre development	No comment provided.

Officer	Re. Indoor courts City Officers, BABA (as a representative of Basketball clubs in the District) and Basketball WA will continue to collaborate and review all available options on Recommended priority 6 to ensure a fit for purpose indoor court project is progressed in the correct location and in line with the state sporting association recommendations The SRFS aims to find the right balance between facilities for regular local use and one-off events – and indoor court facility will ensure it finds this balance of primary focus on this regular use by the community over one off events.
Comme for thes submiss	Re: Multi-use space for all sports Actions in Key Area 2 and infrastructure recommendations in Key Area 3, where feasible intend to include all forms of Hockey as SPES stakeholders and in line with quiding principles of multi-use
	Re: Disparity of access for the children of Dunsborough The first three recommended priorities are all Dunsborough Based projects and aim to have a significant (positive) impact on the Dunsborough Sub-district sporting participants and community. These include; Priority 1, Dunsborough Lakes Sports Park, \$5m+ project, commencing 2020/21, aimed at catering for Soccer and Cricket (Junior and Senior), and outdoor courts for Netball (training and competition) & Basketball (training needs for certain age groups and social play). Priority 2: Dunsborough Playing Fields and NCC, \$1m project + library project, aim to better utilise this precinct for sport, recreation and youth

Individual Submissions

260

Name of Submitter	ourb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Christopher Monk GEO	OGRAPHE, WA	Yes. The document contains a thorough review of the sports in and around Busselton and provides a clear plan for the future of sports in the area with priority given to those sports in high demand for facilities. Although the Busselton Pistol Club is one club that does not currently have an adequate facility to conduct its sport.	No. I would like to see a higher priority given to relocating the Busselton Pistol Club as this is one club that has consistent interest from the community and in particular interest at the junior level and the members and prospective competitors do not have a facility to conduct their sport. The BPC was formed in 1961 and has occupied the Ambergate site since 1975. We have been not been able to conduct our sport on our leased property since 2004. We have been trying to find another suitable site for 16 years. We have been trying to find another suitable site for 16 years. We have liaised with and several other clubs and held dozens of meetings to investigate the feasibility of merging with and sharing sites with the Busselton Clay Target Club and the Busselton Go Kart Club but have not been able to find a suitable location. We have looked to the Shire of Capel for potential sites but this was not possible. We have been having to travel more than an hour and a half to Boyup Brook to conduct our sport and hold our competitions, and meet our activity requirements. In 2016 the Busselton Pistol Club proposed to build a fully enclosed indoor range, constructed of concrete tilt panel to be sound proofed, baffled with a sophisticated projectile trap. The proposal was approved by the Council. The Busselton Pistol Club then invested considerable time and money into producing a Development Application in 2017. All concerns of noise, environmental and safety were more and adequately addressed. We were advised there would not be an issue with the DA approval. Tenders were put out and we had a builder ready to start construction as soon as approval was given. There was initial support for the Development Application however the hysterical frivolous and malicious complaints by misinformed members of a local action group lead to the public consultation period being extended and support from the Council was consequently withdrawn leading to our DA being withdrawn. The Department of Sport and Recreation awarded the Bus	The City of Busselton needs to take decisive action to secure a sizable piece of land in which to locate all of the hard to locate sporting clubs. The Busselton Pistol Club have been without for facility 16 years and urgently require a new site.

261 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

			Individual Submissions	
Kylie Crealy	CAPEL, WA	No. I would personally like to see some land made available for a pistol club	No. The recommendations are for things that already exist but need expanding , at least those people can still participate in their sports , don't get me wrong I am all for these to go ahead but would also like the Busselton pistol club to get some help	Noisy sports needs more help not just Busselton pistol club but also the shotgun club We have done so much fundraising and tried so much to get our internal range through and then had all our hopes and dreams taken from us, pistol shooting is a Olympic sport, we have 2 state team shooters, we have 1 gentleman in a wheel chair, we are a sport that most physical disabilities can still compete next to fully about people, we have trained the pony club girls for their pentathlon event, we have the venterures boys come out learn. Once a facility is open we can have all the police and security personnel meet their legal requirements in Busselton instead of Perth. We currently train with air pistols at the ambergate site but have to travel to boyupbrook to shoot our disciplines, this is harder for some of our older members (we have 2 members who are 85) currently we meet at Bunnings and car pool to save money but can only do this maybe once a month due to costs and time unavailability. I just ask that you please consider us, all we need is a suitable piece of land that we can build our club. Unfortunately, we had to hand back the grant from sport and rec \$104000 once our last application was denied so an outdoor range would be more financially achievable. Thanks for your time
Rodney Davis	BUSSELTON, WA	No. I would like the Busselton pistol club to be considered for help	No. I feel as more clubs could receive help within the 10 years We can't even comply with our sport properly without travelling 133 kms to boyupbrook to be about to compete which can be a tiring for us oldies	Yes, not just us but Busselton in a whole need the shire to back us up , we are an Olympic sport with some of our members in the state team as well as some of us with disabilities
Sean Devantier	PAYNEDALE, WA	No. I believe Funding towards Busselton pistol club would be a great investment. The club is a great for socialising and enjoying a common hobby. A centre for them would bring in national and international events without a doubt.	No. I propose funding towards Busselton pistol club.	Look outside the box. If you build it, people will be interested in it.

262 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

	AND THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE P
Officer	Comments and history of Busselton Pistol Club are noted.
Comments	Recommended priority 14 seeks to address the Pistol Club's concerns and provide a clear direction for sports such as Pistol Club.

Name of Submitter	Suburb	Q1 and comments.	Q2 and comments	Q3
Anne-Marie Wilson	DUNSBOROUGH, WA	No. My response is at number 12.	No. Please see response at 12.	I assume that it will meet the future needs of the community as we grow and require more space and room to expand. Hopefully the statistics are correct and the engineers have configured the projections to correctly provide enough space and building structures that can be expanded without too much expense and upheaval. From reading the draft it appears to address most areas for Dunsborough within the realm of Sports and Recreation, the pool being of great importance to so many here in our community. A pool definitely needs to be provided to the Dunsborough community providing a safe place for the elderly to swim and exercise for rehabilitation etc, a place for children to learn to swim and recreational purposes. Now I come to my major concern with the NCC draft plan with regards to the Vacation Care which is held at the centre. This has not been mentioned at all in the draft. The Vacation Care program that is in place now pushes our group fitness out of the main stadium to a much smaller room, and the main toilets are off limits. The size of the room we are shifted to is too small and it can be quite dangerous with large groups of members participating in Step or Pump with not sufficient room for safety around each person, to put equipment and to stretch out on their mat at end of class. Providing Vacation Care also causes the 9.15am Yoga class to be shifted 10.30am, which is an inconvenient time for many members with participation numbers dropping dramatically. I note that mentioned in the draft is a purpose-built Gym Room and Group Fitness room, I assume this is to mean two rooms and not just one room with two labels. We need two extra rooms. The rooms would need to be of dimensions to accommodate up to 40 members with steps and weights so they are safely exercising without fear of tripping or dropping weights on their neighbour, and plenty of room to lie on the mat for stretching at the end of the class. If these rooms were purpose built for these classes and yoga then the vacation care would have no im
	Comments noted.	ı	ı	done our membership charge should be loved than that of the dec sport of membership.
Officer Comments for these submissions	As part of recommended priority 2 the NCC and Dunsborough Playing Fields as a whole are to be planned for future development with a sport, recreational and youth focus including a multi- purpose room (to suit Vacation Care), Group fitness, gym, youth facilities and allocate space for a future pool. The view is to better utilize this precinct to enable the group fitness and other activities you have raised.			
	The SRFS aims to fir	nd the right balance between sporti	ing facilities and other s	services (such as vacation care) that the Dunsborough Sub-district residents utilise and need.

Individual Submissions

CITY OF BUSSELTON SPORTS AND RECREATION FACILITIES STRATEGY 2020-2030

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Strategy which is an incredibly important document, providing direction for sports development and facilities planning for the next ten years for the Busselton region.

Whilst the strategy is silent on the significance of this to the community, it must said that like many rural communities, sports form the backbone of the community, and perhaps more so for a community that is formed by the relocation of many people from other areas, communities, countries and culture. Sport we know is a leveller and inclusive.

Busselton is unlike any rural town I have ever lived in or been associated with because it has never actively embraced its sports clubs and assisted any to develop home grounds or clubrooms, and encourage the growth of these activities within the region.

I acknowledge there have been some minor victories in the recent past few years . By this I refer to the cricket pavilion and even though reliant upon BSLSC to provide sea rescue to support the Jetty Swim, the 2 triathlons per year they were resistant to commit to build clubrooms year after year, with the club relegated to sea containers for some 10 + years, - again one of the last in the state to be constructed.

The reluctance to commit to building facilities or to approach the financing said construction from the perspective of minimal fund allocation for minimal courts/ facilities has left us in the situation we are currently facing - all facilities are inadequate and all require massive cash injections to meet the expectations of the enormous sporting community within Busselton.

The systemic failure of the City of Busselton to address the sporting facilities in the region leads to a loss of sporting opportunities and talent to bigger regional and/or city locations for South West talented junior to pursue their sporting ambitions, which ultimately results in both the loss of the family from the region.

The lack of adequate sporting facilities annually results in Busselton being overlooked as a suitable location for carnivals such as the South West Netball Carnival, Country Pennants Swimming Competitions, South West Basketball competitions. With every year of competition I compare first hand the Aquatic Centre at Collie, the Basketball courts at Leschenault, The basketball courts at Collie and even the sporting complex at Waroona. Busselton families are destined to constantly travel due to the inadequacy of the facilities and inability of Busselton to compete with regional towns across both the South west and further afield.

Guiding Principles

Shared Use -Multi Purpose

Given that this is a stated objective, the current construction of new club rooms- the first capital works to roughly coincide with the Strategy at Lou Weston Oval for Netball has failed to deliver. This presented a perfect opportunity to construct multipurpose clubrooms, located between the courts and the football fields, oriented north to south with shared wet areas and verandahs for shelter facing east and west for both Netball and Football communities to benefit. Instead, it is purely designed for Netball and two junior football clubs with fifty years of operations continue to not have access to club rooms. How did an opportunity such as this go unchecked??

There is no dispute that Dunsborough does require an injection of resources to expand its current sporting complexes, I remain unconvinced however that it justifies the first 5 strategies devoted to what is the smaller of the population group residing within the City of Busselton, when the main complexes with Busselton are sadly inadequate.

Busselton has been oppositional to a public swimming pool for the last thirty or so years, with the Council and elected members seeing nothing wrong with the community of Busselton utilising a small swimming pool that once

264 Public submissions on Draft SRFS

Individual Submissions

was located at the High School as the ONLY swimming pool within the region for years. It was only after significant public pressure, multiple questionnaires etc that Busselton finally acquiesced and built the current complex 20 years ago – which had been inadequate since the day it opened, to meet the needs of the growing Busselton population. Time has not changed the opposition to a 50metre swimming pool complex it seems. I reject the calculations quoted in the document to justify the decision to not invest in a 50 metre swimming complex until 2030.

Greater Geraldton has population of 37 648 (ABS 2018) a 50 year old swimming complex – comprising a 8 lane heated 50 metre outdoor pool, a 10 lane 25 metre indoor pool, a toddler swimming area and indoor water slide. Attending the Country Pennants competition at Geraldton on the March long weekend, they played host to 1800 competitors over two days, injecting thousands of dollars into the local economy. The Mayor announced that the swimming complex will be closed soon for a major renovation.

Northam, current population of 6200 (ABS 2018) recently opened a state of the art swimming complex, costing \$6.2m, -\$4.7 funded mainly by grants, but inclusive of both Federal and State funded grants - the same CSRFF funding touted as being difficult to securE.

The commentary that Busselton is a 'district level' indoor sports and aquatic centre seems to be a rationale for the nearest 50 metre swimming pool to be located Bunbury, and therefore a rationale for not investing in Busselton, with 1:150 000 ration being included . That is incompatible with the fact that Augusta — Margaret River has a 50metre pool. I am puzzled if this is regarded a valid,measure as Augusta — Margaret River successfully constructed their pol, presumably with external government funding grants and I and even more puzzling is Northam's success with a local population of 6200 people and being 26 minutes or 35.4 kms away from York Swimming Pool (also a 50 metre pool) being able to do the same.

In terms of the discussion regarding swimming facilities, the strategy is confusing and if anything seems to mount a less than convincing argument that there should be no expansion of the current facilities for 10 years +.

As is stated in the document, the Ausplay survey helps to better understand sport participation with Sports and Recreational Trends identifying Swimming rates as the fourth highest rating activity for adults, with a total participation rate of 15.4% and it is the top activity for children to participate in , with 27.5% of the population of children under 15 active in the sport per year in WA. One of the population groups not mentioned in the survey are the older – 65 years + population who actively utilise the aquatic facilities and due to lack of other option, will have the bulk of the internal pool reserved to accommodate the numbers of participants. We know the population is ageing and we know that there is both a high concentration of older persons residing within the Busselton

catchment. The document does not provide any population projections, nor estimates of the likely growth in participation rates of this age group and the correlating impact upon access to the current facilities.

Interestingly basketball also rates highly and is the other obvious are of deficit for the City of Busselton

ACTION 7: Whilst an operational review would be useful the scope needs to be expanded to encompass the none club based activities such as the

ACTION 9: Will unable to be achieved without financial investment to modernise, expand or replace existing facilities to better cater for the needs of the sporting public and increasing demand for access to facilities required for organised competitive sports, such as basketball. I regularly travel to facilitate the participation of my children in competitions spanning both south west and metro Perth. Unless the current indoor basketball courts are expanded to the maximum identified and staged seating provided to accommodate spectators, Busselton will continue to be overlooked as a potential venue to stage multi club events, thus depriving the local economy of cash injections from the visiting players and spectators.

KA 3 AQUATICS: "and aligns with the level of provision recommended for a city of its current size". I struggle to accept that the current size of the aquatic facility is appropriate "for a city of its current size" when there are multiple examples across regional WA where the population is either comparable to the size of the City at or ids

Individual Submissions

vastly lower, with better facilities. Again, no mention is made for the growth in population that is expected with the City over the next 20 years or so,

SPORTING RESERVES – I note that this strategy remains silent of the provision of expanded facilities at Lou Weston Oval, nor is there any reference made to assist and support all the grass roots football clubs. Unless greater emphasis is placed upon assisting to sustain and develop these clubs there will be limited feed to an Eagles Development Centre. This oval is the home ground for 2 junior football clubs and the provision of a multisports club room/centre would be of great benefit as they cannot use the Senior football facilities during season as these are quite rightly used for the senior teams and supporters.

The further development of sporting fields – with club facilities and adequate parking in Vasse would of great benefit to the football community. As is the practice in other States, the co location of Vasse netball teams would assist from a viability perspective and provide a long term solution ot the growing demand on the only available netball courts at Lois Hannay reserve. The growth in netball participation rates continues to increase as is supported by the 14% growth in participation rates 2013-2019. The dominance of Busselton netball teams in south west competitions demonstrates that it is a vert strong sport within the district. Therefore consideration of the inclusion of additional netball courts within a Vasse based complex may assist to nurture the continued growth and assist to manage demand on the existing courts.

Yours sincerely, Nardeen Fenton

Views in submission are noted:

Officer Comments for these submissions The SRFS aims to find the right balance between facilities for regular local use and one-off events. The principle of multi-use: while the Lou Weston Park Netball project commenced well before the commencement of the SRFS, the principle of multi-use was considered, and other sporting groups encouraged to be involved in the project. Multiuse netball/basketball courts look to provide an opportunity for the younger age groups to participate in basketball training, and open to the public for free play.

The SRFS aims to provide a balance of sustainable facility development throughout the District, and although some although you have expressed concerns around the SRFS being too Dunsborough focused, the first 3 (not 5) recommended priorities are important additions to meet current sporting and community needs and set the dunsborough sub-district. In regards to comparisons to pools in other areas, Geraldton and Northam pools are regional facilities, while Margaret river

has a 25m pool not 50m pool. The GLC is our District aquatic space. Ageing population have been addressed in SRFS, including Actions in KA2 and a number of KA3 recommended priorities including 3 & 5.

16. FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES REPORT

16.1 LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE - MARCH 2020

STRATEGIC GOAL 6. LEADERSHIP Visionary, collaborative, accountable

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 6.1 Governance systems, process and practices are responsible,

ethical and transparent.

SUBJECT INDEX Financial Operations **BUSINESS UNIT** Financial Services

REPORTING OFFICER Manager Financial Services - Paul Sheridan

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle

NATURE OF DECISION Noting: the item does not require a decision of Council and is simply

for information purposes and noting

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council notes payment of voucher numbers M117921 - M117991, EF070203 - EF070824, DD004050 - DD004086 together totalling \$11,105,642.88.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides details of payments made from the City's bank accounts for the month of March 2020, for noting by the Council and recording in the Council Minutes.

BACKGROUND

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (the Regulations) requires that when the Council has delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer to make payments from the City's bank accounts, that a list of payments made is prepared each month for presentation to, and noting by, the Council.

OFFICER COMMENT

In accordance with regular custom, the list of payments made for the month of March 2020 is presented for information.

Statutory Environment

Section 6.10 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and more specifically, Regulation 13 of the Regulations refer to the requirement for a listing of payments made each month to be presented to the Council.

Relevant Plans and Policies

There are no relevant plans or policies to consider in relation to this matter.

Financial Implications

There are no financial implications associated with the officer recommendation.

Stakeholder Consultation

No external stakeholder consultation was required or undertaken in relation to this matter.

Risk Assessment

An assessment of the potential implications of implementing the officer recommendation has been undertaken using the City's risk management framework, with risks assessed taking into account any controls already in place. No risks of a medium or greater level have been identified.

Options

Not applicable.

CONCLUSION

The list of payments made for the month of March 2020 is presented for information.

TIMELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

Not applicable.



LISTING OF PAYMENTS MADE UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2020

MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT	CHEQUE # 117921 - 117991	\$ 412,278.50
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER PAYMENTS	EF070202 - EF070824	\$ 8,990,748.45
TRUST ACCOUNT	TRUST ACCOUNT # 7501 - 7508	\$ 27,089.78
INTERNAL PAYMENT VOUCHERS	DD4050 - DD4086	\$ 1,675,526.15
		\$ 11 105 642 88

			QUE PAYMENTS MARCH 2020			
DATE	REF#	NAME		DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
18/03/2020		ADAM STEPHENS	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F	PAYMENT	\$	276.30
26/03/2020		AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SURVEYORS	TRAINING SERVICES		\$	300.00
17/03/2020		BJ & SE MOULTON	REFUND OF RATE OVE		\$	100.00
18/03/2020	117952	BLAKE MURDOCH	CANCELLED PAYMENT		\$	-
19/03/2020	117971	BN & AM MORRIS	REFUND OF RATE OVE	RPAYMENT	\$	812.12
31/03/2020	117991	BOND ADMINISTRATOR	BOND ADMINISTRATO	R	\$	720.48
18/03/2020	117951	BUSSELTON HOSPICE	DONATION		\$	250.00
19/03/2020	117970	BUSSELTON PUBLIC LIBRARY - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBUR	SEMENT	\$	192.45
13/03/2020	117928	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES		\$	124,751.53
13/03/2020	117929	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
13/03/2020	117930	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
13/03/2020	117931	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
13/03/2020	117932	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
13/03/2020	117933	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
13/03/2020	117934	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
31/03/2020	117988	BUSSELTON WATER CORPORATION	BUSSELTON WATER CO	ORPORATION	\$	2,715.58
12/03/2020	117925	CALLOWS CORNER NEWS	NEWSAGENCY / STATION	ONERY SUPPLIES	\$	296.00
26/03/2020		CALLOWS CORNER NEWS	NEWSAGENCY / STATION		\$	296.00
26/03/2020		CALLOWS CORNER NEWSAGENCY	STAFF SOCIAL CLUB - L		\$	324.35
12/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		\$	5,869.11
26/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON	PAYMENT VOID		\$	-
26/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	REALLOCATION	\$	5,622.91
5/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBUR		\$	628.50
16/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBUR		\$	200.00
27/03/2020		COREY SMITH	REFUND DOG REGISTR		\$	150.00
18/03/2020		DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	PLANT REGISTRATION		Ś	327.00
13/03/2020		DUNSBOROUGH POST OFFICE	POSTAL SERVICE		Ś	487.00
18/03/2020		E & R CONWAY	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F	DAVMENT	\$	321.60
17/03/2020		ESTATE OF ROBIN EDGAR COATES	REFUND OF RATE OVE		\$	792.00
18/03/2020	117949		REFUND OF HALL & KE		\$	200.00
26/03/2020		FRED ROSE EXCAVATOR HIRE		TE FACILITY & ROADWORKS	\$	12,584.00
18/03/2020		G MAITLAND & N SCHLUTER	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	167.90
			PETTY CASH REIMBUR		\$	
19/03/2020 26/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE LEISURE CENTRE - PETTY CASH HOOLEE DOOLEEZ VARIETY & VALUE	VACATION CARE SUPP		\$	273.70
				LIES		675.00
17/03/2020		INTERCULTURAL ACTION GROUP INC.	DONATION	AVA 4FAIT	-\$ S	800.00
18/03/2020		JACOB COTTRELL	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F			303.50
18/03/2020		JEANETTE SULLIVAN	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	407.20
18/03/2020		K & I HUNSTONE	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	231.50
13/03/2020		LANDGATE CUSTOMER ACCOUNT	LAND INFORMATION A		\$	174.70
18/03/2020		LD & MA BROWN	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	398.10
18/03/2020		LITTLE VILLAGE EVENTS	REFUND OF HALL & KE		\$	500.00
17/03/2020		LM LEARY	REFUND OF RATE OVE		\$	391.34
18/03/2020		M MOULTON & A FUSSELL	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	384.50
19/03/2020		OFFICE OF THE CEO - PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH REIMBUR		\$	498.20
18/03/2020		P MUMMERT	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	296.70
18/03/2020		P WILTSHIRE & A HUTCHINSON	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	161.10
17/03/2020		PATRICIA ROBINSON	REFUND OF RATE OVE		\$	750.00
18/03/2020		QUINDALUP ARTISTS (INC)	REFUND OF HALL & KE		\$	200.00
27/03/2020		RINALDO VIDOTTO	REFUND DOG REGISTR		\$	150.00
17/03/2020		ROBERT JOHN DILLON	REFUND OF RATE OVE		\$	750.00
18/03/2020		S & J PEIRCE	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F		\$	303.50
18/03/2020		S NEVES & M ITALIANO	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY F	PAYMENT	\$	167.90
27/03/2020	117981	SARAH FORBES	REFUND OF NCC MEM	BERSHIP	\$	55.50
5/03/2020	117921	SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD	REFUND OF RATE OVE	RPAYMENT	\$	398.38
19/03/2020	117973	SW GROUP OF AFFILIATED AGRICULTURAL	DONATION		\$	250.00
5/03/2020	117923	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES		\$	7,498.94
13/03/2020	117926	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY SUPPLIES		\$	94,626.92

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
13/03/2020	117927	SYNERGY	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-
31/03/2020	117984	SYNERGY	SYNERGY	\$	61,177.97
31/03/2020	117985	SYNERGY	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-
31/03/2020	117986	SYNERGY	PAYMENT VOID	\$	
31/03/2020	117987	SYNERGY	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-
18/03/2020	117955	T & S GREAY	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	\$	234.10
13/03/2020	117935	TELSTRA CORPORATION	COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$	9,046.95
31/03/2020	117989	TELSTRA CORPORATION	TELSTRA CORPORATION	\$	9,356.46
18/03/2020	117967	V & L JACKSON	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	\$	310.20
18/03/2020	117953	VL & DA JENKINS	CROSSOVER SUBSIDY PAYMENT	\$	148.10
19/03/2020	117898	WA ROVER OWNERS CLUB SW BRANCH	DONATION	-\$	400.00
26/03/2020	117977	WA STRATA MANAGEMENT	STRATA LEVY FEES & WATER CONSUMPTION	\$	481.75
13/03/2020	117936	WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES	\$	50,067.61
13/03/2020	117937	WATER CORPORATION	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-
13/03/2020	117940	WATER CORPORATION	WATER SERVICES	\$	14,090.99
31/03/2020	117990	WATER CORPORATION	WATER CORPORATION	\$	332.86

		EFT PAYN	MENTS MARCH 2020		
DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
20/03/2020		A PLUS TRAINING SOLUTIONS	TRAINING SERVICES	\$	1,845.00
20/03/2020		AAA WELDING AND FABRICATION SERVICES	WELDING AND FABRICATION SERVICES	\$	605.00
13/03/2020		ABBEY TILING SERVICE	TILING SERVICES	\$	4,988.50
20/03/2020	70343	ABBEY TILING SERVICE	TILING SERVICES	\$	682.00
20/03/2020			PLUMBING SERVICES	\$	3,067.95
25/03/2020	70753		PLUMBING SERVICES	\$	2,229.50
20/03/2020	70400	ACTING UP ACADEMY OF PERFORMING ARTS	BOND REFUND	\$	1,000.00
20/03/2020			MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	30,302.80
25/03/2020	70765	ACTIV FOUNDATION INC	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	7,914.50
20/03/2020	70497	ACTIVTEC SOLUTIONS	SERVICES & REPAIRS TO MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	\$	4,621.50
20/03/2020	70504	ACUMENTIS SOUTH WEST (WA)	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	\$	3,400.00
20/03/2020	70344	ACURIX NETWORKS	INTERNET WIFI ACCESS	\$	3,330.80
20/03/2020	70452	ADAM DAVEY CONSULTING	TURF CONSULTANT	\$	2,475.00
20/03/2020	70331	ADELPHI TAILORING COMPANY	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	\$	187.00
20/03/2020	70456	ADVAM PTY LTD	AIRPORT CARPARK CREDIT CARD TRANSACTIONS	\$	323.31
20/03/2020	70480	ADVANCED NETTING PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BIRD NETTING	\$	33,608.65
25/03/2020	70729	ADVANCED NETTING PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BIRD NETTING	\$	2,377.43
13/03/2020	70269	ADVANCED SEALING TRUST	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	4,027.99
20/03/2020	70424	ADVANCED SEALING TRUST	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	1,122.00
25/03/2020		ADVANCED SEALING TRUST	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	1,215.50
1/04/2020		ADVANCED SEALING TRUST	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Ś	11,000.00
25/03/2020		ADVISIAN PTY LTD	ENGINEERING SERVICES	\$	2,970.00
13/03/2020		ALINTA ENERGY	ELECTRICITY	S	57.10
20/03/2020	70347	ALL ALIVE GARDEN AND PROPERTY MAINTENANCE PTY LTD	FIRE REDUCTION SERVICE	Š	150.00
25/03/2020	70661	ALL WEST BUILDING APPROVALS PTY LTD	BUILDING APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS	\$	880.00
20/03/2020		ALLFLOW INDUSTRIAL	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	1,334.25
20/03/2020		ALLOY & STAINLESS PRODUCTS PTY LTD	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	Š	902.44
20/03/2020	70024	ALPHA COACHING	COACHING AND FACILITATION	\$	1,100.00
20/03/2020	70477	ALPINE LAUNDRY PTY LTD	COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY	\$	113.07
20/03/2020		ANDREW PLEDGER	FRIDGE DE GASSING	\$	1,012.00
	70522	ANTHONY MARRIOTT	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$	150.00
20/03/2020	70322		PLUMBING SERVICES		429.00
20/03/2020		AR PLUMBING & GAS SERVICE		\$	
13/03/2020		ARBOR GUY	TREE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	81,015.27
20/03/2020	70334		TREE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	8,746.06
25/03/2020		ARBOR GUY	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$	
26/03/2020		ARBOR GUY	TREE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	5,085.23
25/03/2020		ARM SECURITY SYSTEMS	SECURITY SYSTEMS SUPPLY AND MONITORING	\$	1,415.70
20/03/2020	70525		MEMORIAL PLAQUES SUPPLIER	\$	170.88
20/03/2020	70430		ADVERTISING SERVICES	\$	1,980.00
20/03/2020		ART INSTALL	ART TRANSPORT AND INSTALLATION	\$	680.00
20/03/2020		ATLAS LINEN SERVICES	RENTAL LINEN	\$	563.65
25/03/2020		ATLAS LINEN SERVICES	RENTAL LINEN	\$	416.19
20/03/2020		AUSDENS	TIMBER JOINERY	\$	3,569.67
25/03/2020	70727	AUSSIE BROADBAND PTY LTD	NBN BROADBAND	\$	2,203.40
20/03/2020	70551	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAL SERVICE	\$	9,860.82
12/03/2020		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	UNION FEES	\$	25.90
26/03/2020	70643	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	UNION FEES	\$	25.90
12/03/2020	70226	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG TAXATION	\$	234,053.00
26/03/2020	70642	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	PAYG TAXATION	\$	238,521.00
20/03/2020	70597	AUTO ONE	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	10,869.49
13/03/2020	70291	AXIIS CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONCRETE FOOTPATH AND ASSOCIATED WORKS	\$	11,033.44
20/03/2020	70362	AZILITY	IT SOFTWARE	\$	988.90
20/03/2020	70567	B & B STREET SWEEPING	STREET SWEEPING SERVICE	\$	4,197.57
25/03/2020	70769	B & B STREET SWEEPING	STREET SWEEPING SERVICE	\$	51,752.08
20/03/2020	70466	BAKED BUSSELTON	BAKERY CATERING	\$	121.90
13/03/2020	70290	BAREFOOT BOOKS	LIBRARY RESOURCES	\$	90.37
20/03/2020	70394		ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	2,741.93
25/03/2020	70682	BARRY ALLEN ELECTRICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	148.50
20/03/2020	70200	BATTERY WORLD BUNBURY	BATTERIES	\$	545.60

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	Т	AMOUNT
20/03/2020		BAY CABINETS	FURNITURE PRODUCT SUPPLIER	\$	3,784.00
25/03/2020		BAY CABINETS	FURNITURE PRODUCT SUPPLIER	\$	150.00
13/03/2020		BAY SIGNS	SIGNAGE SERVICES	\$	1,300.00
20/03/2020		BAYTHE LINEN AND LAUNDRY	SUPPLY OF CLEAN LINEN	\$	150.55
20/03/2020		BCP CIVIL & PLANT	EXCAVATOR & PLANT HIRE - VARIOUS WORKS	\$	11,795.18
13/03/2020	70255	BCP CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	EARTHWORKS	\$	33,000.00
20/03/2020	70378	BCP CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	EARTHWORKS	\$	10,205.14
25/03/2020	70677	BCP CONTRACTORS PTY LTD	EARTHWORKS	\$	175,039.21
25/03/2020	70674	BCP LIQUID WASTE	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$	-
26/03/2020	70805	BCP LIQUID WASTE	LIQUID WASTE SERVICES	\$	1,694.00
20/03/2020	70636	BEACHLANDS LAWNMOWING SERVICE	LAWN MOWING SERVICE	\$	260.00
25/03/2020	70803	BEACHLANDS LAWNMOWING SERVICE	LAWN MOWING SERVICE	\$	260.00
20/03/2020		BEACHSIDE BUILDING & MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	1,851.00
20/03/2020		BELLROCK CLEANING SERVICES PTY LTD	CLEANING SERVICES	\$	46,206.36
20/03/2020		BENT LOGIC	MEMBERSHIP CARDS	\$	1,386.00
13/03/2020		BERNIE MASTERS	SUGITA SISTER CITY REIMBURSEMENT	\$	68.84
20/03/2020		BLACKWOODS	FLEET CONSUMABLES & MAINTENANCE PARTS	\$	1,117.97
25/03/2020		BLUE HORIZON PLUMBING & GAS	PLUMBING AND GAS SERVICES	\$	225.50
20/03/2020		BLUEWATER PRINT	PRINTED MATERIALS	\$	2,189.00
25/03/2020		BNB GUARD PTY LTD	SHORT-TERM HOLIDAY RENTAL MONITORING	\$	4,922.50
20/03/2020		BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	GAS SERVICES	\$	3,747.75
25/03/2020		BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	GAS SERVICES	\$	16.00
20/03/2020		BOOMERING	BASKETBALL RING SYSTEMS	\$	2,430.10
5/03/2020		BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF JET FUEL FACILITY	\$	216.08
20/03/2020		BRAD GOODE & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$	330.00
20/03/2020		BRAECO SALES	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	\$	149.49
23/03/2020		BRIAN EDWARD INGRAM	CARPENTRY SERVICES	\$	3,000.00
1/04/2020		BRIAN EDWARD INGRAM	CARPENTRY SERVICES	\$	2,250.00
13/03/2020		BRIAN YORKE	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT TYRE SERVICES	\$	593.70 967.78
20/03/2020 25/03/2020		BRIDGESTONE	TYRE SERVICES TYRE SERVICES	\$	
		BRIDGESTONE		\$	27.50
13/03/2020		BROADWATER BRICK PAVING	PAVING SERVICES PAVING SERVICES	\$	13,782.00
25/03/2020		BROADWATER BRICK PAVING BROADWATER MEDICAL CENTRE	MEDICAL SERVICES	\$	75.00
25/03/2020 20/03/2020		BSEWA	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	864.01
25/03/2020		BSEWA	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	12,234.98
20/03/2020		BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	ENGINEERING - PLANT SPARES & SERVICING	\$	842.62
25/03/2020		BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD	ENGINEERING - PLANT SPARES & SERVICING	\$	1.820.35
20/03/2020		BUNBURY HARVEY REGIONAL COUNCIL	WASTE DISPOSAL	\$	776.30
25/03/2020		BUNBURY HIAB AND TILTRAY (HOTMAC GOLD PTY LTD T/AS)	TILT TRAY SERVICES	\$	863.50
25/03/2020		BUNBURY SUBARU	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	42,770.44
20/03/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$	4,448.84
25/03/2020		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	HARDWARE SUPPLIES	\$	1,155.98
20/03/2020		BURKE AIR	AIR CONDITIONING SERVICES	\$	4,440.04
25/03/2020		BURKE AIR	AIR CONDITIONING SERVICES	\$	4,945.77
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON AGRICULTURAL SERVICES (WA) PTY LTD	RURAL SUPPLIES	\$	85.00
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON AUTO ELECTRICS	AUTO ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	337.64
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON BITUMEN SERVICE	EARTHMOVING SERVICES	\$	6,079.70
20/03/2020	70586	BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	MEMBERSHIP	\$	1,000.00
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY	MEMBERSHIP	\$	5,000.00
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON DUNSBOROUGH MAIL	ADVERTISING SERVICES	\$	4,154.93
20/03/2020	70566	BUSSELTON FLORIST	FLOWERS AND GIFTS	\$	80.00
20/03/2020	70329	BUSSELTON HYDRAULIC SERVICES INC	HYDRAULIC SERVICES	\$	1,793.79
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON LOCKSMITH	SECURITY SUPPLIES	\$	355.85
25/03/2020	70702	BUSSELTON MEDICAL PRACTICE	MEDICAL SERVICES	\$	386.50
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON MOTORS (MITSUBISHI/MAZDA)	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	470.00
25/03/2020	70762	BUSSELTON MOTORS (MITSUBISHI/MAZDA)	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	38,231.60
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON MULTI SERVICE	ENGRAVING SERVICES	\$	429.00
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON PEST & WEED CONTROL	PEST CONTROL SERVICES	\$	7,194.77
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON PEST & WEED CONTROL	PEST CONTROL SERVICES	\$	1,329.90
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON REPERTORY CLUB INC	FRINGE FESTIVAL HIRE	\$	22,080.00
13/03/2020		BUSSELTON SEA SCOUTS GROUP	BOND REFUND	\$	500.00
20/03/2020	70397	BUSSELTON STOCKFEEDS & PET SUPPLIES	ANIMAL SUPPLIES	\$	417.00
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON STOCKFEEDS & PET SUPPLIES	ANIMAL SUPPLIES	\$	1,092.00
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON TOYOTA	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	57.75
25/03/2020		BUSSELTON TOYOTA	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	472.65
20/03/2020		BUSSELTON UPHOLSTERERS	UPHOLSTERY SERVICES	\$	44.00
13/03/2020		C & G NORRIS	INSTALLATION OF SCHEME WATER	\$	1,549.90
20/03/2020		CAMPBELLS	GLC KIOSK PURCHASES	\$	433.67
25/03/2020		CAMPBELLS	GLC KIOSK PURCHASES	\$	446.86
20/03/2020		CAPE CELLARS BUSSELTON	REFRESHMENTS	\$	782.99
20/03/2020		CAPE CONTAINERS	STORAGE AND EQUIPMENT HIRE	\$	858.00
20/03/2020		CAPE CRANE HIRE	CRANE HIRE	\$	319.00
		CAPE DRYCLEANERS	LINEN CLEANING SERVICES	\$	28.70
20/03/2020		CAPE DRYCLEANERS	LINEN CLEANING SERVICES	\$	18.90
25/03/2020		CARE BURN CONTRACTING	FIRE CONTROL CERVICES		000
25/03/2020 20/03/2020	70625	CAPE RURAL CONTRACTING	FIRE CONTROL SERVICES	\$	
25/03/2020	70625 70796	CAPE RURAL CONTRACTING CAPE RURAL CONTRACTING CAPE SHADES	FIRE CONTROL SERVICES FIRE CONTROL SERVICES SHADE SAILS	\$	990.00 990.00 1,640.00

List of Payments March 2020 Attachment A

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT
1/04/2020	70820	CARBONE BROS PTY LTD	LIMESTONE SUPPLIES / CARTAGE SERVICES	\$	23,290.08
1/04/2020	70824	CARBONE BROS PTY LTD	LIMESTONE SUPPLIES / CARTAGE SERVICES	\$	176,194.78
25/03/2020	70779	CARDNO (WA) PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$	1,980.00
20/03/2020	70464	CB TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$	26,497.14
25/03/2020	70721	CB TRAFFIC SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$	2,699.95
20/03/2020		CHEM CENTRE	LABORATORY SERVICES	\$	1,092.30
20/03/2020		CHILD AUSTRALIA	CONSULTANCY AND DEVELOPMENT	\$	3,267.00
20/03/2020	70461		BITUMEN REMOVER	\$	605.00
25/03/2020		CHOICECHEM	BITUMEN REMOVER	\$	5,610.00
25/03/2020		CHRISTIAN FLETCHER PHOTO IMAGES	PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES	\$	1,200.00
20/03/2020		CHUBB FIRE	FIRE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	\$	808.50
20/03/2020		CHUBB FIRE & SECURITY PTY LTD	FIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICES	\$	8,492.43
1/04/2020		CITY AND REGIONAL FUELS	FUEL SERVICES	\$	2.865.80
12/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON CHRISTMAS CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	4,222.18
26/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON CHRISTMAS CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	\$	4.002.18
12/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON-SOCIAL CLUB	SOCIAL CLUB REIMBURSEMENT	\$	228.00
26/03/2020		CITY OF BUSSELTON-SOCIAL CLUB	SOCIAL CLUB REIMBURSEMENT	\$	224.00
20/03/2020		CIVITEST PTY LTD	SOIL COMPACTION TEST	Ś	848.38
20/03/2020		CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	1,057.76
25/03/2020		CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	1,132.21
13/03/2020		CLAIRE MCDONNELL	WELLBEING WORKSHOPS	\$	900.00
20/03/2020		CLAIRE TRIGG	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$	160.00
20/03/2020		CLEANAWAY	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$	80,788.34
25/03/2020		CLEANAWAY	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$	273.02
20/03/2020		CLEANAWAY EQUIPMENT SERVICES	MAINTENANCE PARTS WASHER	\$	965.80
13/03/2020		CLINTON LONG PROJECT MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	HERITAGE RESTORATION SPECIALIST	\$	45,619.87
13/03/2020		CLOUDPRESS	MANAGED WEBSITE HOSTING	\$	1,298.00
20/03/2020		COATES CIVIL CONSULTING P/L	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES	\$	4,675.00
		COCA COLA - AMATIL PTY LTD		\$	
20/03/2020 25/03/2020		COCA COLA - AMATIL PTY LTD	GLC KIOSK PURCHASES GLC KIOSK PURCHASES	\$	1,259.16
				-	
5/03/2020		COLES	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	509.07
13/03/2020		COLES	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	1,084.60
20/03/2020		COLES	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	217.90
25/03/2020	70778		COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	454.51
1/04/2020		COLES	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	202.40
20/03/2020	70375		COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	930.34
25/03/2020		COLES.COM.AU	COUNCIL & STAFF REFRESHMENTS	\$	351.12
1/04/2020	70814		CARPENTRY SERVICES	\$	297.00
20/03/2020		COLLEAGUESNAGELS	STATIONERY PRINTING SERVICES	\$	2,251.17
20/03/2020		COMBINED METAL INDUSTRIES	STEEL PRODUCTS SUPPLIER	\$	111.96
25/03/2020		COMMUNITY ARTS NETWORK INC.	ART SERVICES	\$	200.00
20/03/2020		COMPUTER WEST	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIER	\$	3,484.49
25/03/2020	70703	COMPUTER WEST	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIER	\$	871.75
13/03/2020	70235	CR. G HENLEY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	9,937.41
13/03/2020	70295	CR. J BARRETT-LENNARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	2,647.24
13/03/2020	70271	CR. K HICK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	4,234.47
13/03/2020	70296	CR. KATHERINE COX	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS	\$	2,647.24
13/03/2020	70270	CR. L MILES	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	2,647.24
25/03/2020	70699	CR. L MILES	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	2,125.00
13/03/2020	70257	CR. P CARTER	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	2,647.24
20/03/2020	70494	CR. P CRONIN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS	\$	2,647.24
25/03/2020	70735	CR. P CRONIN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS	\$	918.14
13/03/2020	70256	CR. R PAINE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	2,647.24
13/03/2020	70293	CR. SUSAN RICCELLI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENT	\$	2,647.24
13/03/2020	70287	CRAIG & LISA BASELL	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$	939.25
25/03/2020	70747	CRAIG ASHLEY	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$	800.00
20/03/2020	70354	CRANEFORD PLUMBING PTY LTD	PLUMBING SERVICES	\$	4,109.73
25/03/2020	70663	CRANEFORD PLUMBING PTY LTD	PLUMBING SERVICES	\$	5,816.36
1/04/2020	70811	CRANEFORD PLUMBING PTY LTD	PLUMBING SERVICES	\$	14,644.10
20/03/2020	70578	CRAVEN FOODS BUNBURY	GLC KIOSK PURCHASES	\$	20.22
20/03/2020		CROSS SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SERVICES	\$	362.12
13/03/2020		CRYSTAL MCKENNA	BOND REFUND	\$	100.00
12/03/2020		CSDA EMPLOYERS EFT	DHS CENTRELINK PROGRAM PAYMENTS	\$	164.67
25/03/2020		D W & S V ROBERTS	CONCRETE SERVICES	\$	6,945.00
		DARRYL AND LEONIE STEAD	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$	3,625.60
		DAVID MILDWATERS ELECTRICAL	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	10,233.74
13/03/2020 20/03/2020	70582		MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	2,059.77
20/03/2020		DAVID MILDWATERS ELECTRICAL			40.00
20/03/2020 25/03/2020	70777	DAVID MILDWATERS ELECTRICAL DEB HOLDEN	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	15	
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020	70777 70241	DEB HOLDEN	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$	75.82
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020	70777 70241 70341	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$	75.82 3.025.00
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$	3,025.00
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND	\$	3,025.00 155.00
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND ART SALES	\$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020 13/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240 70313	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND ART SALES FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES	\$ \$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60 751,669.11
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020 13/03/2020 25/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240 70313 70671	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK DENISE SANBROOK DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND ART SALES FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY FACILITY	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60 751,669.11 118.80
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020 13/03/2020 25/03/2020 20/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240 70313 70671 70326	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF PREMIER & CABINET STATE LAW PUBLISHER	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERLISATION REFUND ART SALES FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY FACILITY LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60 751,669.11 118.80 211.40
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020 13/03/2020 25/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240 70313 70671 70326 70336	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF PREMIER & CABINET STATE LAW PUBLISHER DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND ART SALES FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY FACILITY LEGAL PUBLICATIONS VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SEARCHES	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60 751,669.11 118.80 211.40 275.40
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020 25/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 12/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240 70313 70671 70326 70336 70229	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK DENISE SANBROOK DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF PREMIER & CABINET STATE LAW PUBLISHER DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT DEPUTY CHILD SUPPORT REGISTRAR	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND ART SALES FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY FACILITY LEGAL PUBLICATIONS VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SEARCHES SALARY DEDUCTIONS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60 751,669.11 118.80 211.40 275.40 1,265.43
20/03/2020 25/03/2020 13/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 13/03/2020 13/03/2020 25/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020 20/03/2020	70777 70241 70341 70488 70519 70240 70313 70671 70326 70336 70229 70645	DEB HOLDEN DEB HOLDEN DELOS DELTA PTY LTD DENA FITZPATRICK DENISE SANBROOK DEPARTMENT OF FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF PREMIER & CABINET STATE LAW PUBLISHER DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT CONSULTANCY SERVICES ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND ART SALES FIRE AND EMERGENCY SERVICES CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY FACILITY LEGAL PUBLICATIONS VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SEARCHES	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3,025.00 155.00 54.60 751,669.11 118.80 211.40 275.40

13 May 2020

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	١.	AMOUNT
13/03/2020		DOROTHY SADDLETON	ART SALES	\$	139.30
20/03/2020		DORSOGNA LIMITED	ICE CREAM AND SMALL GOODS/CAFÉ SUPPLIES	\$	1,992.17
25/03/2020		DORSOGNA LIMITED	ICE CREAM AND SMALL GOODS/CAFÉ SUPPLIES	\$	905.32
13/03/2020		DOTS POTS & OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE SUPPLIER	\$	1,714.00
20/03/2020		DOUTH CONTRACTING	PROPERTY & GARDEN MAINTENANCE	\$	5,912.20
25/03/2020		DOUTH CONTRACTING	PROPERTY & GARDEN MAINTENANCE	\$	1,107.15
20/03/2020	70549		EARTHMOVING - BOBCAT HIRE	\$	2,640.00
25/03/2020		DUNSBOROUGH BOBCAT SERVICE	EARTHMOVING - BOBCAT HIRE	\$	2,970.00
25/03/2020		DUNSBOROUGH COAST & LANDCARE	CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$	5,495.00
25/03/2020		DUNSBOROUGH COMMUNITY GARDEN	COMMUNITY BID	\$	928.94
20/03/2020	70364 70617	DUNSBOROUGH HARDWARE & HOME CENTRE DUNSBOROUGH YALLINGUP CHAMBER OF COMMERCE & IND.	HARDWARE SERVICES CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$	95.28 250.00
25/03/2020			LIBRARY RESOURCES	\$	227.92
5/03/2020		E & L JANCZYK	BJTP REFUND	\$	62.00
20/03/2020		E & M J ROSHER PTY LTD	VEHICLE PARTS	\$	24,500.00
20/03/2020	70361	EAGLE BAY COMMUNITY HALL ASSOCIATION INC	VENUE HIRE	\$	150.00
20/03/2020		ECOEDGE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	FLORA AND VEGETATION ASSESSMENT	\$	5,725.50
20/03/2020		EIS CONTROL PTYLTD	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	1,848.00
13/03/2020		ELAMOORE NATURAL SOAPS & COSMETICS PTY LTD	ART SALES	\$	101.25
20/03/2020		ELITE POOL COVERS PTY LTD	POOL SERVICES	\$	258.00
20/03/2020		ELLIOTS IRRIGATION PTY LTD	IRRIGATION SERVICES	\$	838.20
25/03/2020		ENGENUITY ENGINEERING	ROOF STRUCTURE PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION	\$	660.00
20/03/2020		ENVIRONEX INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	POOL CHEMICALS FOR GLC	\$	3,238.70
20/03/2020		EQUINOX CAFE	CATERING	\$	120.00
20/03/2020	70355		ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION SERVICES	\$	8,765.90
25/03/2020		ESPLANADE HOTEL FREMANTLE BY RYDGES	ACCOMMODATION	\$	1,145.50
20/03/2020		ESPRESSO ESSENTIAL (WA) PTY LTD	REFRESHMENT/LIBRARY RESOURCES	\$	92.70
20/03/2020		ESPRESSO MEDIC	COFFEE MACHINES SALES AND SERVICING	\$	301.40
20/03/2020		EVERETT'S HOME AND YARD MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	1,340.00
25/03/2020	70678	EVERETT'S HOME AND YARD MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	5,690.00
20/03/2020	70592	EVERYDAY POTTED PLANTS	NURSERY SERVICES	\$	11,438.10
20/03/2020	70626	EXTERIA	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	\$	9,574.40
25/03/2020	70732	FE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	RFID EQUIPMENT	\$	45,531.20
20/03/2020	70532	FENNESSY'S	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	125.00
25/03/2020	70754	FENNESSY'S	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	36,543.73
20/03/2020	70492	FERGUSON CORPORATION PTY LTD	AIRPORT INSPECTION BENCH	\$	17,396.50
20/03/2020	70493	FITNESS SOLUTIONS WA	FITNESS EQUIPMENT SERVICE AND REPAIR	\$	64.85
20/03/2020	70511	FLAGS AND CANOPIES	FLAGS AND CANOPIES	\$	3,336.30
20/03/2020	70500	FLEUR FERGUSON	TEACHING SERVICES	\$	750.00
25/03/2020	70739	FLEUR FERGUSON	TEACHING SERVICES	\$	600.00
20/03/2020	70508	FOODLOSOPHY	CATERING AND COOKING CLASSES	\$	800.00
20/03/2020	70432	FOWLER SURVEYS	YELVERTON ROAD SURVEY	\$	1,078.00
13/03/2020		FPA AUSTRALIA	MEMBERSHIP	\$	5,200.00
20/03/2020		FRANK SUTTON	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$	146.80
13/03/2020		FRESH AS	REFRESHMENTS	\$	409.35
25/03/2020	70697		REFRESHMENTS	\$	272.90
20/03/2020		FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT	\$	1,202.30
13/03/2020		FTE ENGINEERING	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	52,344.57
25/03/2020		FTE ENGINEERING	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	27,054.50
5/03/2020	70205		MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$	26,323.39
5/03/2020			BJTP REFUND	\$	97.00
20/03/2020		GALAXY 42 PTY LTD	SOFTWARE CONSULTANCY	\$	7,458.74
20/03/2020		GALVINS PLUMBING PLUS	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	\$	585.17
25/03/2020	70761	GALVINS PLUMBING PLUS	PLUMBING SUPPLIES	\$	6,105.00
20/03/2020	70611	GANNAWAYS CHARTER AND TOURS	BUS HIRE SERVICE	\$	2,163.55
13/03/2020		GARAGE SALE TRAIL FOUNDATION	DELIVERY OF THE GARAGE SALE TRAIL PROPERTY EVALUATION	\$	1,914.77
20/03/2020	70498	GARMONY PROPERTY CONSULTANTS		\$	8,881.00
20/03/2020		GARRY HUTTON	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$	939.75
20/03/2020		GELAIR PTY LTD GEO CABINETS	AIRCONDITIONING BLOCKS CARPENTRY SERVICES	\$	148.50
13/03/2020 20/03/2020	70294	GEOBOX PTY LTD	VEHICLE CAMERAS	\$	4,782.80 264.00
20/03/2020	70596		BOND REFUND	\$	200.00
20/03/2020	70396	GEOGRAPHE ELECTRICAL & COMMUNICATIONS GEC	ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	10,274.00
25/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE ELECTRICAL & COMMUNICATIONS GEC	ELECTRICAL SERVICES ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$	6,204.55
1/04/2020		GEOGRAPHE FORD	VEHICLE PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	44,446.37
5/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE GALLERY & PICTURE FRAMERS	PICTURE FRAMING SERVICES	\$	1,760.00
20/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	\$	19.58
25/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE PETROLEUM	FUEL SERVICES	\$	17,207.10
20/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE PRIMARY SCHOOL	DONATION	\$	100.00
20/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE SAWS AND MOWERS	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$	2,876.35
20/03/2020		GEOGRAPHE UNDERGROUND SERVICES	UNDERGROUND SERVICES	\$	14,465.00
20/03/2020		GHD PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$	32,692.33
25/03/2020		GLEN GRIFFITHS	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$	157.05
25/03/2020		GODDEN PROJECTS PTY LTD	BUILDING SERVICES	\$	57,326.50
20/03/2020	70328	GOOD GUYS BUSSELTON	ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	\$	571.00
12/03/2020		GR & LC CHRISTIAN	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	\$	1,240.00
26/03/2020	70638	GR & LC CHRISTIAN	RENTAL LEASE AGREEMENT	\$	1,240.00
20/03/2020					
25/03/2020		GRACE RECORDS MANAGEMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD GRAHAM BAILEY	STORAGE SERVICES WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$	297.26 741.95

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20/03/2020		GRANT & CAROLE RUSSELL	BJTP REFUND	\$ 298.0
20/03/2020		GRASSIAS TURF MANAGEMENT GREGORY TRUSCOTT	CRICKET PITCH MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$ 3,900.0
13/03/2020 20/03/2020		GROWING TOWARDS WELLNESS PTY LTD	BJTP REFUND FORESHORE REVEGETATION	\$ 62.0
20/03/2020		GUMPTION PTY LTD	ADVERTISING SERVICES	\$ 4,400.0
20/03/2020	70537		CONCRETE SERVICES	\$ 3,638.0
20/03/2020	70505	HARE & FORBES	WORKSHOP MACHINERY	\$ 3,369.6
20/03/2020		HART SPORT	SPORT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	\$ 108.9
25/03/2020		HART SPORT	SPORT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	\$ 888.4
20/03/2020	70485	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BUSSELTON	ELECTRICAL APPLIANCE SERVICES	\$ 64.0
20/03/2020 13/03/2020		HARVEY NORMAN FURNITURE BUSSELTON HEARTBEATS SOUTHWEST	CANCELLED PAYMENT BOND REFUND	\$ 200.0
13/03/2020		HEATH AND GAIL PERRY	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 4,254.3
13/03/2020	70318		LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 770.7
13/03/2020	70304	HERON LAKE PTY LTD	RATE REFUND	\$ 387.7
20/03/2020		HIP POCKET WORK WEAR AND SAFETY	UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	\$ 579.20
25/03/2020		HIP POCKET WORK WEAR AND SAFETY	UNIFORMS & PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	\$ 116.9
20/03/2020		HOLCIM (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	CONCRETE SERVICES	\$ 13,822.8
20/03/2020		IAN & FRIDA ROBERTSON	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 280.8
25/03/2020 13/03/2020		ICEQUEEN ICE-CREAM ICMI SPEAKERS & ENTERTAINERS	MOBILE ICE-CREAM VAN SERVICES GUEST SPEAKER	\$ 129.00 \$ 16,637.50
20/03/2020		ILLION AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	TENDER ADVERTISING AND MANAGEMENT	\$ 245.0
25/03/2020		INDUSTRIAL ROADPAVERS (WA) PTY LTD	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$ -
26/03/2020	70806	INDUSTRIAL ROADPAVERS (WA) PTY LTD	CIVIL AND LANDSCAPING WORKS	\$ 21,974.5
13/03/2020		INNOVEST CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$ 49,200.7
13/03/2020		IRIS CONSULTING GROUP PTY LTD	TRAINING SERVICES	\$ 265.0
20/03/2020		J & R PETHER	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 1,808.10
25/03/2020 25/03/2020		JACQUELINE HAPP JASON SIGNMAKERS	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT SIGNAGE SUPPLIES	\$ 71.9 \$ 154.0
20/03/2020		JB HIFI GROUP PTY LTD	IT EQUIPMENT	\$ 1,498.0
20/03/2020	70442		ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING	\$ 428.5
25/03/2020	70707	JCW ELECTRICAL GROUP PTY LTD	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTING	\$ 894.7
13/03/2020		JENNIFER BROWN	ART SALES	\$ 58.0
20/03/2020		JENNY WATTS	ANIMAL REGISTRATION REFUND	\$ 150.0
1/04/2020		JET ADVENTURES	BOND REFUND	\$ 2,500.0
20/03/2020	70332	JIGSAW SIGNS & PRINT JIGSAW SIGNS & PRINT	SIGNAGE SERVICES SIGNAGE SERVICES	\$ 379.0 \$ 1,318.0
20/03/2020		JIMS FIRST	HARDWARE & MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	\$ 13.50
20/03/2020		JODI MOFFETT	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 50.0
25/03/2020	70681		DIVING MAINTENANCE	\$ 1,485.0
20/03/2020		JUDITH TOOKE	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 230.6
25/03/2020		JUICE PRINT	PRINTING SERVICES	\$ 4,781.2
20/03/2020		K W KEALLEY	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 770.0
20/03/2020 13/03/2020	70344	KALAMAZOO KANE BLUEGUM	CHEQUE PRINTING & STATIONERY SERVICES SCULPTURE PRIZE WINNER	\$ 388.0
20/03/2020		KAREN TAYLOR-VIVIAN	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 82.2
20/03/2020		KENT LYON ARCHITECT	DESIGN SERVICES	\$ 2,321.0
13/03/2020	70281		WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 2,079.3
20/03/2020	70568	KINDRA COCKMAN	ANIMAL STERILISATION REFUND	\$ 150.0
5/03/2020		KITCHEN TAKEOVERS	CATERING	\$ 580.8
13/03/2020			CATERING	\$ 120.5
20/03/2020	70421	KITCHEN TAKEOVERS KITCHEN TAKEOVERS	CATERING	\$ 67.5
25/03/2020		KLEENHEAT GAS	GAS SERVICES	\$ 1,693.0
20/03/2020		KMART BUSSELTON	RETAIL HOME WARES	\$ 14.0
25/03/2020		KMART BUSSELTON	RETAIL HOME WARES	\$ 50.0
20/03/2020	70465	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA	VEHICLE PURCHASE AND PARTS	\$ 43,690.7
25/03/2020		KOMPAN PLAYSCAPE	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT SUPPLY	\$ 264.0
20/03/2020	70415		WELCOME TO COUNTRY PERFORMANCE	\$ 910.0
1/04/2020	70815		STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 88.0
20/03/2020	70542	LANDGATE (VALUER GENERAL'S OFFICE) LANDGATE CUSTOMER ACCOUNT	LAND VALUATIONS LAND INFORMATION AND TITLE SEARCHES	\$ 6,938.5 \$ 26.2
20/03/2020		LANDSAVE ORGANICS	LANDSCAPING SERVICE	\$ 12,936.0
25/03/2020		LANDSAVE ORGANICS	LANDSCAPING SERVICE	\$ 5,335.0
13/03/2020		LAURA BAILEY	FACILITATOR	\$ 5,498.9
20/03/2020		LAWRENCE & HANSON	ELECTRICAL/PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIES	\$ 2,185.0
20/03/2020		LD TOTAL	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$ 25,903.3
20/03/2020		LEEUWIN CIVIL PTY LTD	HIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICES	\$ 98,198.3
1/04/2020		LEEUWIN CIVIL PTY LTD	HIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICES COURIER SERVICES	\$ 960,320.4 \$ 342.1
20/03/2020		LEEUWIN TRANSPORT LG CONNECT PTY LTD	TECHNICAL CONSULTING	\$ 342.1 \$ 11,833.2
25/03/2020		LIFE READY PHYSIO & PILATES BUSSELTON	MUSCULOSKELETAL FUNCTIONAL CAPACITY	\$ 148.5
1/04/2020		LINDA KUSAL	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 305.4
13/03/2020		LINE-X BUNBURY	PROTECTIVE COATINGS FOR EQUIPMENT	\$ 6,937.3
20/03/2020		LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA (WA DIVISION)	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$ -
12/03/2020		LOCAL GOV'T RACE COURSE & CEMETERY EMPLOYEES	UNION FEES	\$ 348.50
26/03/2020		LOCAL GOV'T RACE COURSE & CEMETERY EMPLOYEES	UNION FEES	\$ 348.50
20/03/2020		LOCK AROUND THE CLOCK LOCK AROUND THE CLOCK	SECURITY SERVICES SECURITY SERVICES	\$ 220.0
20/00/2020	70740	COOK THE OLOOK	DECOMIT I DENVICES	y 1,424.41

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20/03/2020		LOTEX FILTER CLEANING SERVICE	PLANT FILTER CLEANING SERVICE	\$ 256.86
25/03/2020	70746	MADMAN ENTERTAINMENT	FILM DISTRIBUTION	\$ 385.00
13/03/2020	70321	MAIA FINANCIAL	LEASING PAYMENTS	\$ 515.85
20/03/2020	70533	MALATESTA ROAD PAVING & HOTMIX	ROAD HOTMIX / PAVING SERVICES	\$ 58,198.80
1/04/2020	70823	MALATESTA ROAD PAVING & HOTMIX	ROAD HOTMIX / PAVING SERVICES	\$ 29,856.50
13/03/2020	70298	MALCOLM ROBERTS	ART SALES	\$ 108.50
20/03/2020		MARGARET RIVER BUSSELTON TOURISM ASSOCIATION	ADVERTISING	\$ 4,414.17
20/03/2020	70358	MARGARET RIVER FENCING	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 9,185.00
25/03/2020	70665		MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 8,542.60
10/03/2020		MARGARET RIVER REGION OPEN STUDIOS INC.	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$ -
13/03/2020		MARGARET RIVER REGION OPEN STUDIOS INC.	ADVERTISING	\$ 7,000.00
20/03/2020		MARKETFORCE PTY LTD	ADVERTISING SERVICES	\$ 2,890.68
25/03/2020		MATTHEW SHARP	ART SALES	\$ -
1/04/2020		MATTHEW SHARP	ART SALES ADMIN BUILDING - ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES	\$ 119.00 \$ 7.128.00
20/03/2020 1/04/2020		MCG ARCHITECTS PTY LTD MCGREGOR WJ & J	MANAGEMENT BUSSELTON JETTY TOURIST PARK	\$ 7,128.00
20/03/2020		MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 45,339.83
13/03/2020		MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD	LAND SURVEYING SERVICES	\$ 24,970.00
20/03/2020		MDM ENTERTAINMENT PTY LTD	DVD AND CD SUPPLY TO LIBRARY	\$ 346.73
25/03/2020		MDM ENTERTAINMENT PTY LTD	DVD AND CD SUPPLY TO LIBRARY	\$ 202.50
13/03/2020		MICHAEL & KATE WILSON	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 1,274.30
25/03/2020		MICHAEL SHERRY PAINTING AND DECORATING PTY LTD	PAINTING SERVICES	\$ 2,420.00
13/03/2020		MIKE MORGAN	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 1,503.45
20/03/2020		MITACO PTY LTD	AIRPORT EQUIPMENT	\$ 3,419.99
20/03/2020		MODERN TEACHING AIDS PTY LTD	LIBRARY RESOURCES	\$ 496.43
25/03/2020	70752		CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$ 2,607.88
13/03/2020		NALDA HOSKINS	ART SALES	\$ 124.20
20/03/2020		NAMES PLUS EMBROIDERY	EMBROIDERY & UNIFORM SERVICES	\$ 85.00
13/03/2020		NAOMI SEARLE	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 90.00
25/03/2020	70654	NAOMI SEARLE	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 90.00
25/03/2020	70706	NATURALISTE FABRICATION & CUSTOMS	METAL FABRICATION	\$ 2,750.00
20/03/2020	70389	NATURALISTE HYGIENE SERVICES	HYGIENE SERVICES	\$ 88.00
20/03/2020	70472	NATURALISTE TREE CARE	TREE TRIMMING AND MAINTENANCE	\$ 462.00
25/03/2020	70713	NATURALISTE TURF	TURF MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 29,837.85
25/03/2020	70695	NBN CO LIMITED	NATIONAL BROADBAND SERVICES	\$ 11,927.00
20/03/2020		NEVERFAIL SPRINGWATER LTD	WATER REFILL SERVICE - DUNS WASTE FACILITY	\$ 143.45
20/03/2020	70535	NICHOLLS MACHINERY	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$ 5,271.05
13/03/2020	70258	NICK EDWARDS	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 2,283.78
5/03/2020		NIGHTLIFE MUSIC PTY LTD	MUSIC AND VIDEO SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES	\$ 413.92
20/03/2020		NILFISK PTY LTD	EQUIPMENT SERVICING	\$ 847.55
20/03/2020		NOVOTEL LANGLEY PERTH	ACCOMMODATION	\$ 497.00
20/03/2020		OCEANIC MARINE	MARINE SERVICES	\$ 181.09
5/03/2020		OLIVER DARBY	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 239.97
20/03/2020		ONE 20 PRODUCTIONS & PHASE 1 AUDIO	EVENT TECHNICAL AND STAGING SYSTEMS	\$ 1,826.00
20/03/2020		ONSITE RENTAL GROUP PTY LTD	DRY HIRE	\$ 11,773.85
20/03/2020		OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY PTY LTD	ELEVATOR SERVICES	\$ 5,797.21
20/03/2020		OTTELIA ECOLOGY	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT	\$ 8,063.00
25/03/2020		OTTELIA ECOLOGY	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT BUILDING MAINTENANCE	\$ 7,067.50
20/03/2020 13/03/2020		OUTSIDE INFLUENCE OWEN G ISBEL	ART SALES	\$ 1,784.00
5/03/2020		PAC AUSTRALIA	PERFORMING ARTS EXCHANGE	\$ 1,220.00
		PANCAKE DESIGNS RESIN	ART SALES	
13/03/2020 20/03/2020		PAUL HAMILTON	POLICE CLEARANCE - DIGITAL SENIORS PROGRAM	\$ 45.50
13/03/2020		PAULINE VUKELIC	GIFT FOR MAYOR OF HIROSHIMA	\$ 411.60
20/03/2020	70543		CHEMICAL / RURAL SUPPLIES	\$ 10,084.51
25/03/2020		PERTH MINT	CITIZENSHIP COINS	\$ 514.80
20/03/2020		PHASE 3 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION PTY LTD	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$ 1,233.53
13/03/2020		PHIL HOLLETT PHOTOGRAPHY	ART SALES	\$ 229.60
20/03/2020		PINDAN CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$ 1,246,146.69
25/03/2020		PINDAN CONTRACTING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$ 43,636.68
20/03/2020		PK COURIERS	COURIER SERVICES	\$ 522.50
25/03/2020		PLE COMPUTERS PTY LTD	IT GOODS	\$ 216.03
20/03/2020		POOL ROBOTIC PERTH	POOL CLEANER SALES AND REPAIR	\$ 101.85
20/03/2020		POWER MEDICAL CENTRE	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	\$ 478.50
25/03/2020	70718	POWER MEDICAL CENTRE	PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	\$ 159.50
20/03/2020		PRESTIGE PRODUCTS	HOSPITALITY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	\$ 169.40
25/03/2020	70764	PRESTIGE PRODUCTS	HOSPITALITY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	\$ 17.71
20/03/2020	70377	PRIMARY LOGISTICS	PUBLIC ART & CONSULTING SERVICES	\$ 1,724.80
20/03/2020	70425	PRIME MEDIA GROUP LTD	ADVERTISING SERVICES	\$ 1,645.60
13/03/2020		PRO CRACK SEAL	CRACK SEALING SERVICES	\$ 7,496.50
20/03/2020		PROCARE LOCKSMITHS	TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	\$ 630.00
25/03/2020		PROFESSIONAL CABLING SERVICES	CABLING SERVICES	\$ 990.00
20/03/2020		PRO-LINE KERBING	KERBING SERVICES	\$ 532.40
13/03/2020		PROMOTIONS INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	PROMOTIONAL PRODUCTS	\$ 3,918.20
13/03/2020		PUBLIK	DESIGN SERVICES	\$ 2,854.50
25/03/2020		PVR INDUSTRIAL PTY LTD	INDUSTRIAL PUMP REPAIRS	\$ 467.50
	70743	QUALITY TOOLS PTY LTD	WORKSHOP TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	\$ 1,105.57
25/03/2020				
25/03/2020 5/03/2020 13/03/2020	70216	R & M OVERMEYER RACKMART PTY LTD	BJTP REFUND PLASTIC LOCKERS	\$ 62.00 \$ 13,630.41

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
5/03/2020 25/03/2020		RAPID ASCENT PTY LTD REECE PTY LIMITED	ANACONDA ADVENTURE RACE PLUMBING SERVICES	\$ 9,900.00 \$ 2,705.90
25/03/2020		REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AUSTRALIA SOUTH WEST	TRAINING SERVICES	\$ 1,925.00
20/03/2020		REPCO AUTO PARTS	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$ 428.80
20/03/2020		REPEAT PLASTICS (WA)	PLASTIC PRODUCT SUPPLIER	\$ 4,196.44
25/03/2020		REPEAT PLASTICS (WA)	PLASTIC PRODUCT SUPPLIER	\$ 4,158.92
20/03/2020		RICOH BUSINESS CENTRE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT SERVICES - PHOTOCOPYING	\$ 3,584.49
25/03/2020	70787	RICOH BUSINESS CENTRE	OFFICE EQUIPMENT SERVICES - PHOTOCOPYING	\$ 588.00
20/03/2020	70520	RIDGELINE ASSET PTY LTD	RATE REFUND	\$ 53.29
20/03/2020	70513	ROBERT WENTWORTH HUDLESTON	ANIMAL REGISTRATION REFUND	\$ 77.50
20/03/2020	70552	ROD'S AUTO ELECTRICS	AUTO ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$ 960.90
13/03/2020		ROTARY CLUB OF BUSSELTON GEOGRAPHE BAY	SPONSORSHIP / ADVERTISING	\$ 7.00
25/03/2020		ROTARY CLUB OF BUSSELTON GEOGRAPHE BAY	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$ -
20/03/2020	70576		AUTOMATIC DOOR SERVICES	\$ 17,369.00
25/03/2020		RUBEK AUTOMATIC DOORS	AUTOMATIC DOOR SERVICES	\$ 7,591.10
13/03/2020	70282		WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 5,444.00
20/03/2020	70616		SECURITY SERVICES - ALARM OCCURRENCE	\$ 2,002.00
20/03/2020	70349 70253		LIGHTING INSTALLATION LIQUID WASTE REMOVAL SERVICE	\$ 5,478.00 \$ 1,309.00
13/03/2020 13/03/2020		SARAH PIERSON	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 1,309.00 \$ 310.85
20/03/2020		SARAH'S PLACE	HOMEWARE RETAILER	\$ 7,395.00
25/03/2020		SARAH'S PLACE	HOMEWARE RETAILER	\$ 1,000.00
20/03/2020	70351		ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	\$ 192.50
20/03/2020		SEA CHANGE NEWS	STATIONERY AND OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$ 158.49
13/03/2020	70292		EQUIPMENT HIRE	\$ 13,143.15
20/03/2020	70345		SECURITY BARRIERS	\$ 1,409.65
13/03/2020	70285		INSTALLATION OF SCHEME WATER	\$ 2,989.70
20/03/2020	70335	SHOREWATER MARINE PTY LTD	BSN JETTY REFURBISHMENT	\$ 32,713.18
20/03/2020	70584	SIGMA COMPANIES GROUP PTY LTD	CHEMICAL SUPPLIER	\$ 96.80
25/03/2020	70664	SIMON SPARKES	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 55.10
13/03/2020	70279	SIMONE NEWMAN	WATER CHARGES REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 2,110.20
20/03/2020	70427	SJ TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$ 11,830.01
12/03/2020	70223	SMARTSALARY PTY LTD	SALARY PACKAGING SERVICE	\$ 23,653.94
26/03/2020	70640	SMARTSALARY PTY LTD	SALARY PACKAGING SERVICE	\$ 22,906.80
25/03/2020	70737		SCREENING EQUIPMENT SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE	\$ 394,713.00
20/03/2020		SOGGYBONES WHEELBITE	EVENT COORDINATION	\$ 650.00
20/03/2020	70589	SOILS AINT SOILS	NURSERY SUPPLIES	\$ 114.00
20/03/2020	70627		RATE REFUND	\$ 1,705.00
25/03/2020		SOUTH WEST CYCLES	CYCLE SUPPLIER	\$ 1,055.00
20/03/2020	70471		GAS SUPPLY	\$ 70.00
13/03/2020		SOUTH WEST MACHINING CENTRE	PLANT MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 15,177.00
20/03/2020		SOUTH WEST MACHINING CENTRE	PLANT MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 1,958.00
20/03/2020	70463		STATIONERY	\$ 2,046.25
25/03/2020	70720		STATIONERY	\$ 5,784.55
20/03/2020	70357	SOUTH WEST PRINTING & PUBLISHING	ADVERTISING SERVICES	\$ 1,148.00
20/03/2020	70515		CONSULTANCY FOR GOVERNANCE WORKSHOPS	\$ 2,200.00
20/03/2020	70538		STEEL PRODUCTS SUPPLIER	\$ 367.90
20/03/2020	70391		PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$ 54.15
20/03/2020		SOUTHWEST TYPE SERVICE	PLANT TYRE SUPPLIER / REPAIRER	\$ 43,469.05
25/03/2020 20/03/2020	70776 70436		PLANT TYRE SUPPLIER / REPAIRER EARTHWORKS	\$ 1,878.60 \$ 2,376.99
20/03/2020	70448		SPORT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER SPORT EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER	\$ 157.50 \$ 2,041.64
1/04/2020		SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD	CCTV PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	\$ 2,041.64
20/03/2020	70512		GRANT FUNDING	\$ 5,500.00
20/03/2020		SQUIRE PATTON BOGGS	LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 125.63
20/03/2020		ST JOHN AMBULANCE	TRAINING SERVICES	\$ 299.34
20/03/2020		STALEY FOOD & PACKAGING	CLEANING CHEMICALS	\$ 8,341.38
25/03/2020		STALEY FOOD & PACKAGING	CLEANING CHEMICALS	\$ 7,512.22
13/03/2020	70252		MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 2,650.00
25/03/2020	70675	STATEWIDE DOORS BUSSELTON	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 930.00
25/03/2020	70725		WATER CHARGE REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 539.10
20/03/2020	70526		PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	\$ 1,014.53
25/03/2020		STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO PTY LTD	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	\$ 352.22
12/03/2020		STOCKER PRESTON	RENT - A NOTTLE	\$ 860.00
26/03/2020	70639	STOCKER PRESTON	RENT - A NOTTLE	\$ 860.00
20/03/2020		STRUCTWELL ENGINEERS	STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS	\$ 1,567.50
20/03/2020		SUEZ RECYCLING & RECOVERY PTY LTD	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$ 4,288.94
		SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION	\$ 168,575.38
26/03/2020		SUPERCHOICE	SUPERANNUATION	\$ 169,187.59
20/03/2020		SUPPER ROAD	CATERING	\$ 371.00
20/03/2020		SURVCON PTY LTD	SURVEY SERVICES	\$ 5,227.00
20/03/2020		SURVEYING SOUTH	SURVEYING SERVICES	\$ 1,485.00
20/03/2020		SW ENVIRONMENTAL	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	\$ 1,322.75
25/03/2020		SW ENVIRONMENTAL	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	\$ 880.00
20/03/2020		SW PRECISION PRINT	PRINTING SERVICES	\$ 1,700.45
20/03/2020		SWEET & UNIQUE (WA) PTY LTD T/AS LUV A LOLLY	CONFECTIONERY/CAFÉ SUPPLIES	\$ 265.38
25/03/2020	70710	SWEET & UNIQUE (WA) PTY LTD T/AS LUV A LOLLY	CONFECTIONERY/CAFÉ SUPPLIES	\$ 77.00
13/03/2020		TAIJI HOUSE	WELLNESS PROGRAM	\$ 250.00

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20/03/2020		TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD ATF TALIS UNIT TRUST	CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS	\$ 6,631.93
13/03/2020	70299	TECH WINDOW GAVIN KENNETH BARNES t/as	IT SUPPORT AND RETAIL SALES	\$ 99.9
20/03/2020	70587	TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED	SOFTWARE SERVICES	\$ 7,871.6
20/03/2020	70420	TENDERLINK.COM	TENDER ADVERTISING	\$ 330.0
25/03/2020	70679	THE BASKETBALL MAN	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$ -
26/03/2020	70807	THE BASKETBALL MAN	BASKETBALL GOODS	\$ 1,405.8
5/03/2020		THE GOOD EGG CAFE	VENUE HIRE AND CATERING	\$ 2,129.4
20/03/2020		THE GOOSE RESTAURANT	CATERING	\$ 64.7
20/03/2020		THE PLANT SUPPLY CO	NURSERY SERVICES	\$ 1,777.6
20/03/2020		THE POD CONSULTANCY PTY LTD	BUSINESS COACHING	\$ 495.0
20/03/2020		THE SEBEL BUSSELTON	ACCOMMODATION	\$ 203.3
20/03/2020		THE SUGAR CHEF PATISSERIE	CANCELLED PAYMENT	\$ -
25/03/2020		THE TRANSPORT PTY LTD	TRANSPORT SERVICES	\$ 1,610.6
20/03/2020		THE URBAN COFFEE HOUSE	CATERING	\$ 1,850.0
20/03/2020		THINK WATER DUNSBOROUGH	RETICULATION SERVICES	\$ 9,850.6
25/03/2020			RETICULATION SERVICES	\$ 750.0
25/03/2020		TINT A CAR BUSSELTON	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	\$ 735.0
20/03/2020		TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	COURIER SERVICES COURIER SERVICES	\$ 89.2
25/03/2020		TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD		\$ 174.6
13/03/2020		TONIA KILIAN	STAFF REIMBURSEMENT	\$ 106.3
20/03/2020		TOTAL EDEN PTY LTD	RETICULATION SUPPLIES	\$ 16,324.1
25/03/2020 20/03/2020		TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING TOTAL HORTICULTURAL SERVICES	RECYCLING E-WASTE SERVICES	\$ 1,445.4 \$ 8,604.1
		TOTAL HORTICULI URAL SERVICES	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	
20/03/2020 25/03/2020		TOTAL FOOLS TOTALLY SOUND	VARIOUS TOOLS EQUIPMENT HIRE	\$ 512.0 \$ 233.5
		TOWN TEAM MOVEMENT	CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$ 233.5
20/03/2020		T-QUIP	MOWER PARTS & SERVICE	\$ 495.0
13/03/2020		TRACIE ANDERSON	ART SALES	\$ 2,283.8
20/03/2020		TRADE HIRE	PLANT HIRE & EQUIPMENT SERVICES	\$ 7,165.0
20/03/2020		TRAFFIC FORCE	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	\$ 1,016.4
25/03/2020		TRIBE PERTH	ACCOMMODATION	\$ 425.4
20/03/2020	70385		NAME BADGE SUPPLIER	\$ 73.5
25/03/2020		TRUCK CENTRE (WA) PTY LTD	NEW VEHICLE PARTS & SERVICE	\$ 634.9
20/03/2020		TRUCKLINE	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$ 419.9
20/03/2020	70388	TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	TYRE RECYCLING	\$ 4,191.9
25/03/2020		TYRECYCLE PTY LTD	TYRE RECYCLING	\$ 3,655.1
20/03/2020	70594		PLANT TYRE SUPPLIER / REPAIRER	\$ 1,100.0
25/03/2020		TYREPOWER BUSSELTON	PLANT TYRE SUPPLIER / REPAIRER	\$ 75.0
20/03/2020		TYRES & MORE DUNSBOROUGH	TYRE SALES AND SERVICE	\$ 45.0
20/03/2020		UDIA (WA DIVISION)	URBAN DEVELOPMENT	\$ 4,450.0
5/03/2020		UFL INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	AIRPORT FURNITURE	\$ 14,207.6
20/03/2020		UFL INTERNATIONAL LIMITED	AIRPORT FURNITURE	\$ 1,843.7
25/03/2020	70692	UNDALUP ASSOCIATION INC	CANVAS SIGNS	\$ 1,320.0
20/03/2020	70386	UNDERCOVERSW	LASER TAG	\$ 470.0
20/03/2020	70516	UNEEDA MOWING & GARDEN MAINTENANCE	REFUND TIP FEES	\$ 66.0
20/03/2020	70327	UNITING CHURCH PARISH OF BUSSELTON	WORKSHOP RAG SUPPLIER	\$ 150.0
13/03/2020	70246	URSULA FAHRER	ART SALES	\$ 24.4
20/03/2020	70521	VASSE CRICKET CLUB	BOND REFUND	\$ 500.0
20/03/2020	70468	VEEV GROUP PTY LTD	CONSULTING SERVICES	\$ 2,690.1
25/03/2020	70723	VENTLITE ROOF VENTILATORS	ROOF VENTS	\$ 2,700.0
20/03/2020	70495	VIRTUAL GRAFFITI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NETWORK EQUIPMENT AND LICENSING	\$ 1,551.0
13/03/2020		VIVA BOOKS	BOOKS AND GIFTS	\$ 125.0
25/03/2020		VORGEE PTY LTD	GYM GOODS	\$ 838.2
5/03/2020		WA EXTERNAL SOLUTIONS	GUTTER MAINTENANCE	\$ 1,496.0
20/03/2020		WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION	MEMBERSHIP FEES	\$ 655.0
20/03/2020		WA TREASURY CORPORATION	LOAN REPAYMENTS	\$ 862,511.2
20/03/2020		WALGA	WALGA TRAINING SERVICES	\$ 4,135.0
5/03/2020		WELARM PTY LTD	BUSSELTON GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATION	\$ 26,762.0
25/03/2020		WELL DONE INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD	AFTERHOURS CALL CENTRE SERVICE	\$ 3,000.1
5/03/2020		WEST AUSTRALIAN CAR CLUB (INC.)	QUIT FORREST RALLY SPONSORSHIP	\$ 13,750.0
20/03/2020		WEST OZ LINEMARKING	LINE MARKING SERVICES	\$ 9,710.8
20/03/2020	70467	WESTBOOKS	LIBRARY RESOURCES	\$ 929.1
25/03/2020		WESTBOOKS	LIBRARY RESOURCES	\$ 478.3
13/03/2020		WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ALTERNATIVE ENERGY	SOLAR PANEL INSTALLATION	\$ 55,410.0
20/03/2020		WESTERN POWER CORRORATION	BORE AND IRRIGATION SERVICES ELECTRICAL SERVICES	\$ 1,584.0
25/03/2020		WESTERN POWER CORPORATION		\$ 37,243.0
13/03/2020 20/03/2020		WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	\$ 505,481.5 \$ 10,137.5
25/03/2020			PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS	
		WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L WESTSIDE TILT TRAY SERVICE	PLANT PURCHASES / SERVICES / PARTS ABANDONED CAR REMOVAL	\$ 678.3
20/03/2020				
13/03/2020		WHITCOMBE DRAFTING SERVICES	CIVIL DESIGN AND DRAFTING	\$ 4,842.
20/03/2020		WHITCOMBE DRAFTING SERVICES	CIVIL DESIGN AND DRAFFING	\$ 3,607.
25/03/2020		WHO'S ON LOCATION LIMITED	ELECTRONIC VISITOR MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	\$ 70.0
13/03/2020		WIN MCGILL	ART SALES	\$ 16.0
20/02/2020	/0545	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY SUPPLIER	\$ 590.4
20/03/2020				
25/03/2020	70760	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STATIONERY SUPPLIER	
	70760 70289	WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD WIZARD TRAINING SOLUTIONS WML CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	TRAINING SERVICES CONSULTANCY SERVICES	\$ 115.2 \$ 4,730.0 \$ 18,604.3

DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
20/03/2020	70474	WOLFCOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RANGER BODY WORN CAMERAS	\$ 28.50
20/03/2020	70569	WORK CLOBBER	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	\$ 2,086.00
25/03/2020	70770	WORK CLOBBER	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING SUPPLIER	\$ 2,436.00
20/03/2020	70374	WORK METRICS	HEALTH AND SAFETY SOFTWARE	\$ 110.00
20/03/2020	70600	WREN OIL	WASTE OIL SERVICES	\$ 33.00
20/03/2020	70396	YAHAVA KOFFEE WORKS WHOLESALE	TRAINING SERVICES	\$ 623.91
25/03/2020	70648	YALLINGUP LANDSCAPES	LANDSCAPING SERVICES	\$ 363.99
20/03/2020	70491	YELVERTON LIQUID WASTE	LIQUID WASTE REMOVAL	\$ 12,262.00
25/03/2020	70734	YELVERTON LIQUID WASTE	LIQUID WASTE REMOVAL	\$ 1,074.70
20/03/2020	70548	ZIPFORM	PRINTING SERVICES	\$ 3,400.29

	TRUST ACCOUNT PAYMENTS MARCH 2020							
DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT			
9/3/2020	7501	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION & SAFETY	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-			
9/3/2020	7502	CITY OF BUSSELTON	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-			
9/3/2020	7503	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	PAYMENT VOID	\$	-			
9/3/2020	7504	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY REGULATION & SAFETY	BUILDING SERVICES LEVY	\$	23,106.89			
9/03/2020	7505	CITY OF BUSSELTON	VARIOUS REIMBURSEMENTS	\$	549.75			
9/03/2020	7506	CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND	BCITF LEVY REFUNDS	\$	3,291.49			
18/03/2020	7507	MJ KERRIGAN	BCITF LEVY REFUNDS	\$	80.00			
18/03/2020	7508	CAPE SHADES	BCITF LEVY REFUNDS	\$	61.65			
				\$	27,089.78			

INTERNAL PAYMENTS MARCH 2020								
DATE	REF#	NAME	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT			
11/03/2020	4050	CITY OF BUSSELTON PAYROLL	CITY OF BUSSELTON PAYROLL	\$	766,554.50			
11/03/2020	4051	CITY OF BUSSELTON PAYROLL	SPECIAL PAYS	\$	2,010.97			
12/03/2020	4052	CITY OF BUSSELTON PAYROLL	SPECIAL PAYS	\$	282.51			
29/02/2020	4053	A.N.Z. BANK - VISA CARD	ANZ BANK - VISA CARD - AS LISTED BELOW	\$	19,293.61			
		DWER WATER PERTH	CLEARING PERMIT LUDLOW-HITHERGREEN RD	\$	2,400.00			
		WESTERN POWER	APPLICATION UNDERGROUND WP INFRASTRUCTURE	\$	497.92			
		AMSA ONLINE	RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATE OF OPERATION	\$	98.00			
		AMSA ONLINE	RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATE OF OPERATION	Ś	98.00			
		WESTERN POWER	DESIGN FEES FOR STAY POLE RELOCATION	\$	1,327.79			
		APPLE	ICLOUD STORAGE	Ś	4.49			
		AMSA ONLINE	APPLICATION FOR CERT OF OPERATION PARKS BARGE	Ś	319.00			
		AIRPORT SECURITY PARKING	PARKING - PD FUNDED LGCOG & STUDY TOUR	\$	192.41			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	BUSINESS COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA LUNCHEON	\$	110.00			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	BUSINESS COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA LUNCHEON	Ś	110.00			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	BUSINESS COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA LUNCHEON	S	110.00			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	BUSINESS COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA LUNCHEON	\$	110.00			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	BUSINESS COUNCIL OF AUSTRALIA LUNCHEON	\$	110.00			
		AIRPORT SECURITY PARKING	PARKING - PD FUNDED LGCOG & STUDY TOUR	Ś	68.68			
		HERTZ AUSTRALIA	CAR HIRE FOR LGCOG - PD FUNDED	S	947.51			
		GRAPE BAR	MEALS LGCOG & MELBOURNE STUDY TOUR	\$	50.00			
		SALAMANCA FOOD FAIR	MEALS LGCOG & MELBOURNE STUDY TOUR	\$	39.00			
		LA SPAGHETTERIA	MEALS MELBOURNE STUDY TOUR	S	74.00			
		LA SPAGHETTERIA	MEALS MELBOURNE STUDY TOUR	S	74.00			
		SALAMANCA WHARF HOTEL	ACCOMMODATION LGCOG	\$	76.70			
		BP HOBART AIRPORT	FUEL LGCOG	\$	68.28			
		GM CABS PTY LTD	TAXI FARES	\$	30.82			
		GM CABS PTY LTD	TAXI FARES	\$	30.82			
		SPOTTO	TAXI FARES	\$	21.00			
		TRAVEL INSURANCE DIRECT	CEO'S TRAVEL INSURANCE - PD FUNDED	\$	663.00			
		BLACK CAB	TAXI FARES	\$	38.75			
		BLACK CAB	TAXI FARES	\$	38.74			
		CAFÉ EXCELLO	MEALS MELBOURNE STUDY TOUR	\$	11.90			
		CAFÉ EXCELLO	MEALS MELBOURNE STUDY TOUR	\$	11.90			
		COMPANY DIRECTOR SYDNEY	MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL - PD FUNDED	\$	605.00			
		HOTEL WINDSOR	ACCOMMODATION - STUDY TOUR TO MELBOURNE	\$	144.83			
		MYKI DISCOUNT CENTRE	PUBLIC TRANSPORT STUDY TOUR MELBOURNE	\$	48.00			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	JETSTAR MARKETING PRESENTATION	\$	16.50			
		STICKY TICKETS/BUSSELTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	JETSTAR MARKETING PRESENTATION	\$	16.50			
		QUEST INNALOO	ACCOMMODATION. DANGEROUS GOODS DRIVER TRAINING	\$	332.31			
		QUEST INNALOO	ACCOMMODATION. DANGEROUS GOODS DRIVER TRAINING	\$	362.52			
		WESTERN POWER	STAY WIRE RELOCATION REQUEST	\$	497.92			
		OFFICEWORKS ONLINE	CHALK PENS FOR FORESHORE KIOSK	\$	68.56			
		KEEN BOYS TRANSPORT	HR DRIVER TRAINING	\$	335.00			
		FACEBOOK FB.ME/ADS	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING NCC	\$	22.60			
		FACEBOOK FB.ME/ADS	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING GLC	\$	342.65			
		FACEBOOK FB.ME/ADS	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING ARTGEO	\$	28.32			
		FACEBOOK FB.ME/ADS	FACEBOOK ADVERTISING YOUTH	\$	9.45			
		CROSSFIT INC	CROSSFIT AFFILIATION FEE	\$	4,345.00			
		SENDGRID	PHOENIX SOFTWARE MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION	\$	23.06			
		EOT TRAINING SYDNEY	RESPONSIBLE SERVICE OF ALCOHOL ONLINE COURSE	\$	49.65			
		KMART ONLINE	ITEMS FOR BJTP	\$	47.00			
		QANTAS AIRWAYS	TICKETS TO MELBOURNE - JETSTAR	\$	348.88			
		SOUTH WEST COACH LINES	TRAVEL TO PERTH FOR MELBOURNE FLIGHT	\$	63.95			

17. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS REPORT

17.1 COUNCILLORS' INFORMATION BULLETIN

STRATEGIC GOAL 6. LEADERSHIP Visionary, collaborative, accountable

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE 6.1 Governance systems, process and practices are responsible,

ethical and transparent.

SUBJECT INDEX Councillors' Information Bulletin

BUSINESS UNIT Executive Services

REPORTING OFFICER Reporting Officers - Various

AUTHORISING OFFICER Director Finance and Corporate Services - Tony Nottle

NATURE OF DECISION Noting: the item does not require a decision of Council and is simply

for information purposes and noting

VOTING REQUIREMENT Simple Majority

ATTACHMENTS Attachment A Current Running SAT Reviews !!

Attachment B Ltr from R Saffioti Minister for Planning with Regional

Areas Map U

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the items from the Councillors' Information Bulletin be noted:

17.1.1 State Administrative Tribunal Reviews

17.1.2 Correspondence from the Office of the Hon Rita Saffioti

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides an overview of a range of information that is considered appropriate to be formally presented to the Council for its receipt and noting. The information is provided in order to ensure that each Councillor, and the Council, is being kept fully informed, while also acknowledging that these are matters that will also be of interest to the community.

Any matter that is raised in this report as a result of incoming correspondence is to be dealt with as normal business correspondence, but is presented in this bulletin for the information of the Council and the community.

INFORMATION BULLETIN

17.1.1 State Administrative Tribunal Reviews

A summary of the current State Administrative Tribunal reviews is attached.

17.1.2 Correspondence from the Office of the Hon Rita Saffioti MLA

Correspondence regarding the configuration of membership of Development Assessment Panels is attached.

As at 24 April 2020

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED		
CITY OF BUSSELTON									
Lindberg v City of Busselton	4822 Bussell Highway, Busselton	October 2019	Review of a decision to give a direction under s.214.	Martyn Cavanagh / Lee Reddell	Directions hearing on the 8 November 2019 against the decision of the City to give a direction under s.214. The matter was adjourned to a further directions hearing on 29 November 2019 in order to determine whether the application is misconceived or lacking in substance pursuant to s.47 of the State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 Directions hearing on the 29 November 2019 where it was resolved: The application is amended by substituting Mr Doug Hugh Lindberg as applicant in place of Mr Johnson. The matter is listed for an on-site mediation on 6 January 2020. Mr Michael Johnson is invited to attend and participate in the mediation. Mediation on 6 January 2020 where it was resolved that: the applicant is to provide additional information to the respondent by 3 February 2020; The matter is listed for mediation on 13 February 2020. Mediation on 13 February where, following further discussion with the landowners and Mr Johnson, it was resolved to adjourn the proceeding back to a further directions hearing on 17 April 2020. Directions hearing on 17 April was vacated and listed for a directions hearing on 5 June 2020	Directions Hearing 5 June 2020			
Bishop v City of Busselton	545 Gale Road, Kaloorup	November 2019	Review of a decision to give a direction under s.214 (concrete batching and dumping rubbish)	Martyn Cavanagh / Joanna Wilson	Directions hearing on the 29 November 2019 against the decision of the City to give a direction under s.214 The matter was adjourned to a further directions hearing on 13 December 2019 in order for the applicant to seek legal advice Directions hearing listed for 13 December 2019 was vacated \$ 214 direction issued by the City is stayed until further orders are made. The matter is listed for a directions hearing on 7 February 2020. Directions hearing on 7 February 2020 where it was resolved that: adjourned to a further direction hearing on 4 March 2020; By 6 March 2020, the respondent must file a statement of issues, facts and contentions and bundle of documents	Directions Hearing 24 April 2020			

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED
					required under s 24 of the State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004. Directions on 4 March 2020, where it was discussed that City likely to refuse Application for DA for Research Establishment, that the order for City to file documents be revoked, and adjourned to 3 April 2020 City refused Application for DA for Research Establishment on 12 March 2020 Mr Bishop has applied to the SAT to have refusal reviewed Directions hearing on the 3 April 2020 adjourned to 17 April 2020 due to non-appearance of Mr Bishop. Directions hearing on the 17 April was vacated and listed for a directions hearing on 24 April 2020.		
Hotait v City of Busselton	9 Prospect Close, Quindalup	November 2019 and January 2020	Review of a decision to give directions under s.214.	Martyn Cavanagh / Lee Reddell	City issued 3 s 214 directions (Planning and Development Act 2005) October 2019; review applications lodged with SAT Due to administrative issues, review applications were dismissed. Re-commenced in January 2020 (DR 16/2020). Directions hearing held on 31 January 2020, adjourned to 28 February 2020 to enable the parties to confer, with a view to then being directed to mediation. Directions hearing on 28 February 2020 where the matter was referred to mediation on 16 March 2020. Mediation on 16 March 2020 where it was resolved that: The parties are to liaise in respect of the additional information required for the determination of the current development applications; Preparation of a 'livestock management plan' that might form the basis of a development application. Adjourned to a further mediation on 21 May 2020.	Mediation on 21 May 2020	
Fittock v City of Busselton	Lots 50 & 52/12 Dunn Bay Road, Dunsborough	February 2020	Review of conditions on development application	Lee Reddell	Directions hearing on 21 February 2020 against the conditions imposed by the City of a development application. Directions hearing on 21 February 2020 vacated with adjournment of 4 weeks to allow the City and applicant time to meet prior to directions. Matter re-listed for directions hearing on 27 March 2020. Directions hearing held 27 March 2020 where a number of matters were discussed, including the need for the applicant to separate the review proceedings (only one decision can be considered per review application, whereas review lodged against two DA's) and the applicant sought a further adjournment to seek further advice on their options and attempt to resolve the issues with the City. Matter re-listed for directions hearing on 28 May 2020.	Directions hearing on 28 May 2020	

Current Running SAT Reviews

APPLICATION (Name, No. and City File Reference)	PROPERTY	DATE COMMENCED	DECISION BEING REVIEWED	RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	STAGE COMPLETED	NEXT ACTION AND DATE OF ACTION AS PER SAT ORDERS	DATE COMPLETED / CLOSED		
JOINT DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL									
NIL									
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION									
NIL									



283

Minister for Transport; Planning

Our Ref:

72-24572

Cr Grant Henley Mayor City of Busselton grant.henley@busselton.wa.gov.au

Dear Cr Henley

DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANELS: CONFIGURATION AND MEMBERSHIP

I am writing to advise of changes to Western Australia's Development Assessment Panel (DAP) system, in particular a reconfiguration of the existing panels.

The McGowan Government's *Action Plan for Planning Reform* released last year outlines a series of initiatives to simplify and modernise our planning system. This includes a number of changes to the DAP system aimed at delivering more robust processes and promoting greater consistency and transparency in decision making.

A key enabler to achieve this reform is reducing the number of panels to no more than three, which we anticipate will occur within two years. As a transitional measure, effective from 27 April 2020, the existing panels will be reconfigured as a five-panel model as follows:

- City of Perth Local Development Assessment Panel (LDAP) Remains unchanged.
- Metro Inner-North Joint Development Assessment Panel (JDAP)
 Comprising the existing Metro West JDAP, City of Stirling, City of Bayswater and Town of Bassendean.
- 3. Metro Inner-South JDAP

Comprising the existing Metro Central JDAP (except City of Bayswater and Town of Bassendean), City of Fremantle and Town of East Fremantle.

4. Metro Outer JDAP

Comprising the existing Metro East JDAP, Metro North-West JDAP (except City of Stirling) and Metro South-West JDAP (except City of Fremantle and Town of East Fremantle). It is intended that this panel will remain unchanged as part of the future model of no more than three panels.

5. Regional JDAP

Comprising the existing Mid-West/Wheatbelt JDAP, Kimberley Pilbara Gascoyne JDAP and Southern JDAP.

13 May 2020

Ltr from R Saffioti Minister for Planning with Regional Areas Map

- 2 -

284

Please find new boundary maps enclosed for your reference (refer Attachment 1 – Development Assessment Panel Boundaries 2020). Further legislative amendments will be progressed over the next two years to reduce the new configuration to a maximum of three panels.

Representation of local interests is a key aspect of the DAP system. As such, your nominated local government members will have their membership transferred to the relevant new panel, under their existing term. They will attend meetings convened under the revised structure to provide local input in the assessment of applications within your local government area. More information about meeting structure and process will be provided to members in the coming weeks.

While local government membership remains unchanged under the new structure, the State Government has appointed a reduced number of specialist members to the panels for a two-year term concluding on 26 April 2022.

Planning and development will be a critical element of our State's recovery agenda, and the State Government recognises the important role the DAP system will play in shaping our communities and supporting our economic future. In addition to the reconfiguration of panels, work is continuing on a range of broad improvement measures that will achieve greater consistency of advice across the DAP system, provide greater transparency, encourage community involvement and ensure continued responsiveness to the changing environment.

If you have any queries regarding these changes, please contact the DAP Secretariat on 6551 9919 or by email to daps@dplh.wa.gov.au. More information, including Frequently Asked Questions, is also available on the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage website (www.dplh.wa.gov.au/daps).

Thank you for your continued support of the DAP system.

Yours sincerely

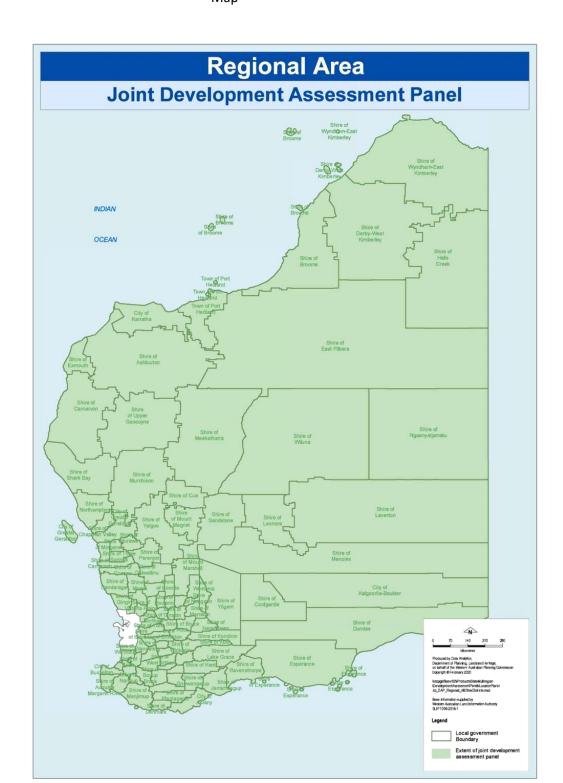
HON RITA SAFFIOTI MLA MINISTER FOR PLANNING

Att 1: Maps - Development Assessment Panel Boundaries 2020

Att 2: List - Development Assessment Panel by Local Government Areas

Att 3: List – Development Assessment Panel Specialist Members

cc: Mr Mike Archer, Chief Executive Officer city@busselton.wa.gov.au



285

18. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

19. **URGENT BUSINESS**

20. CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

The reports listed below are of a confidential nature, in accordance with section 5/23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. These reports have been provided to Councillors, the Chief Executive Officer and Directors only.

RECOMMENDATION

That the meeting is closed to members of the public to discuss the following items which are confidential for the reasons as shown.

20.1 EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TERM - CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This report contains information of a confidential nature in accordance with Section 5.23(2(a) of the Local Government Act 1995, as it contains information relating to a matter affecting an employee or employees

21. <u>CLOSURE</u>